Optional Kits available through your Distributor:

Flipper Rebuild Kit (Left) **500-6307-10**

Flipper Base Plate Kit (Left) **515-6617-01**

Kit includes: *Flipper Base Plate (Left) pre-threaded with securing hardware; see the Flipper Drawing for view.*

Flipper Rebuild Kit (Right) **500-6307-00**

Flipper Base Plate Kit (Right) **515-6617-00**

Kit includes: *Flipper Base Plate (Left) pre-threaded with securing hardware; see the Flipper Drawing for view.*

Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit (for AVENGERS LE Pinball) **502-6002-D4**

Standard Kit includes : *8 oz. Novus Wax #2 Fine (Red) (**675-0003-01**), Cloth, Rubber Rings (used above playfield), Bulbs (Bulb quantities vary and is limited to 25 per type), Fuses (1/per type) and 4 Pinballs.* ***Note:*** *Quanties, sizes and contents subject to change without notice.*

Pinball Location Maintenance Deluxe Kit (for AVENGERS LE Pinball) **502-6003-D4**

Deluxe Kit includes : *Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit as described above plus a quantity of Flipper Rebuild Kits.* ***Note:*** *Quantity varies which equals the same quantity of flippers used in this game.*

▲ THIS GAME KIT INCLUDES (2) FLIPPER REBUILD KITS ▲

Plastics*Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) **803-5000-D4**

Plastics Kit includes: *Plastic Sets (830-6166-XX) Clear Plastic (830-6183-XX)*

Decals*Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) **802-5000-D4**

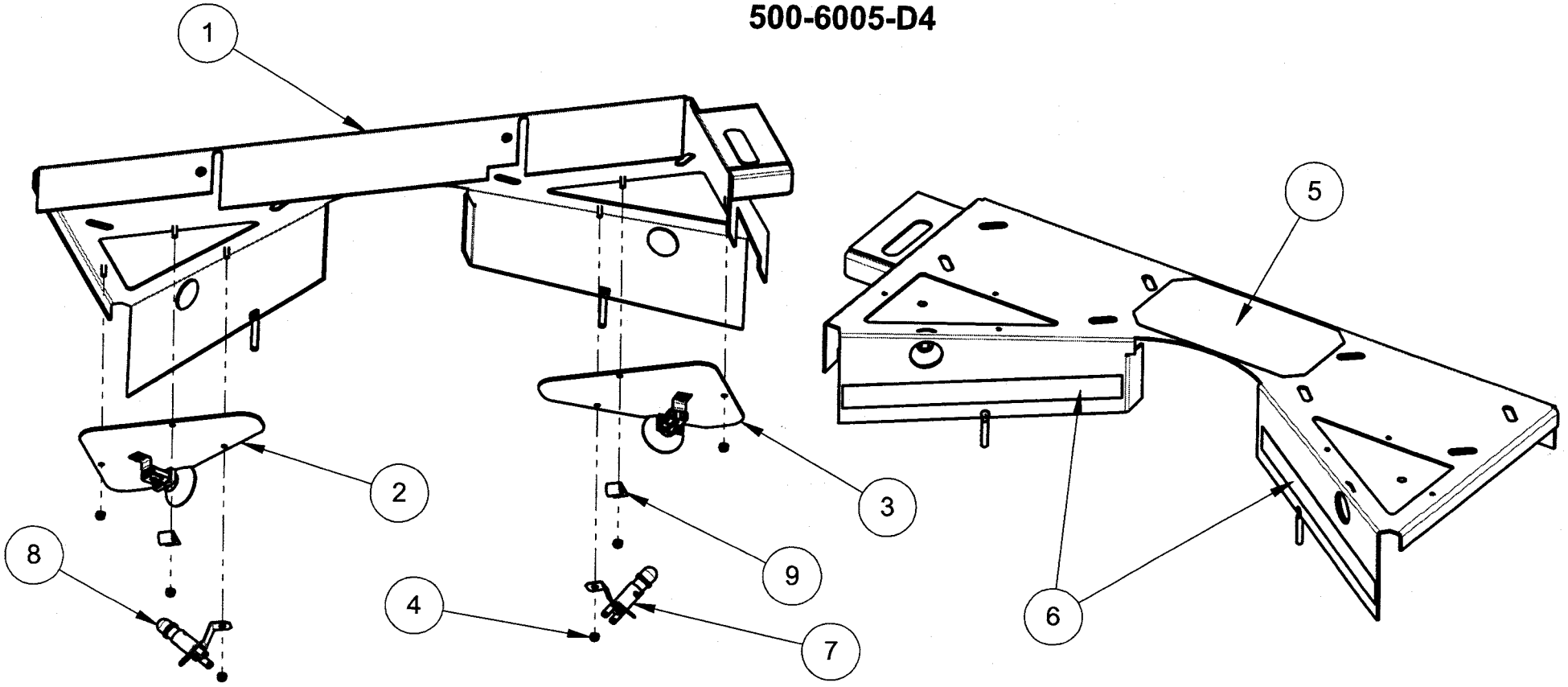
Decals Kit includes: *Decal Sets (820-7002-XX)* (820-6911-XX)

Attention: *No individual Plastic or Decal can be ordered separately, unless noted otherwise. Plastics & Decals are subject to change without notice during and / or after production. Key Fobs subject to availability and may or may not be included in the plastic set. All designs, shapes & pieces used subject to change without notice. Kit contents subject to change. Service Bulletin(s) will announce any critical changes, if warranted. The last 2-digits shown on plastics or decals are for reference only.*

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-7448-46	BOTTOM ARCH, STEEL W/ SPADE BOLTS - GREEN	1
2	510-5793-00	RIVET ASSY, ARCH LEFT W/G.I. - D4	1
3	510-5793-01	RIVET ASSY, ARCH RIGHT W/ G.I. - D4	1
4	240-5303-00	4-40 NYLON LOCK NUT	6
5	820-7002-08	DECAL #8, ARCH CENTER, PEEL	1
6	545-5212-04	MYLAR PROTECT STRIP 7-5/8"	2
7	077-5035-00	SOCKET, 3-LUG LONG SHELL, 45-DEG.	2
8	112-5034-08	DOUBLE LED, BAYONET BASE - CLEAR	2
9	040-5000-03	1/4" CABLE CLAMP	2
99*	036-5594-20-D4	CABLE, ARCH GI PEEL LE	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN

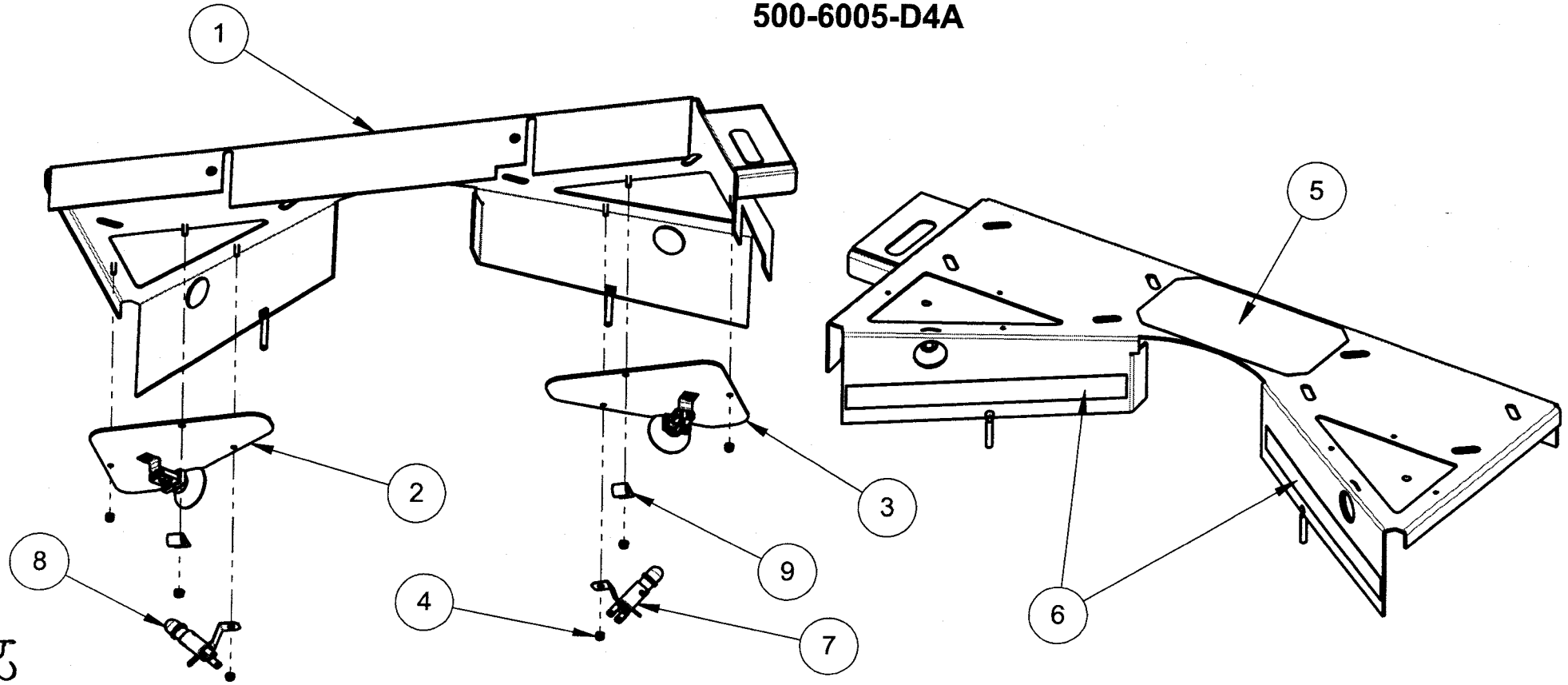
METAL ARCH ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS LE - HULK EDITION
500-6005-D4



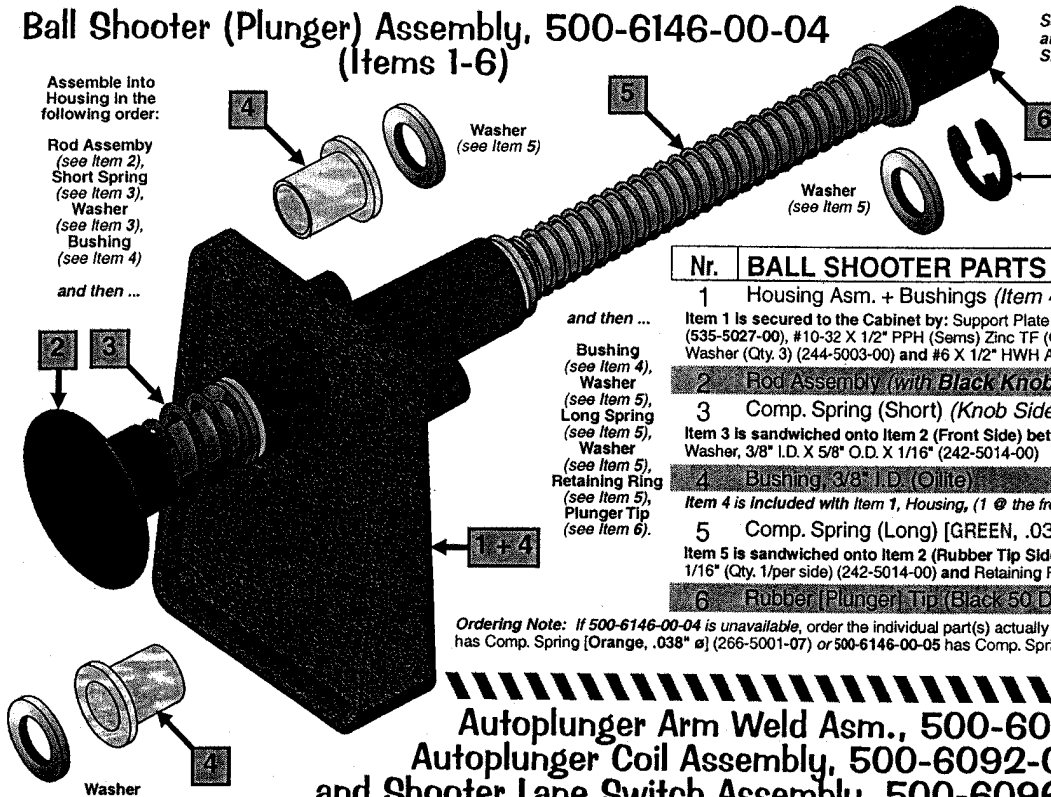
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-7448-55	BOTTOM ARCH, STEEL W/ SPADE BOLTS - BLUE	1
2	510-5793-10	RIVET ASSY, ARCH LEFT W/ G.I. - D4A	1
3	510-5793-11	RIVET ASSY, ARCH RIGHT W/G.I. - D4A	1
4	240-5303-00	4-40 NYLON LOCK NUT	6
5	820-7002-08	DECAL #8, ARCH CENTER, PEEL	1
6	545-5212-04	MYLAR PROTECT STRIP 7-5/8"	2
7	077-5035-00	SOCKET, 3-LUG LONG SHELL, 45-DEG.	2
8	112-5034-08	DOUBLE LED, BAYONET BASE - CLEAR	2
9	040-5000-03	1/4" CABLE CLAMP	2
99*	036-5594-20-D4	CABLE, ARCH GI PEEL LE	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN

METAL ARCH ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS LE - AVENGERS EDITION
500-6005-D4A



Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly, 500-6146-00-04 (Items 1-6)



Securing Hardware for Items 3 & 5 are also shown separated from the Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly for clarity.

Retaining (E-) Ring (see Item 5)

Nr.	BALL SHOOTER PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Housing Asm. + Bushings *(Item 4)*	1	535-5067-02
	Item 1 is secured to the Cabinet by: Support Plate [not included with Item 1 *or* Assembly] (535-5027-00), #10-32 X 1/2" PPH (Sems) Zinc TF (Qty. 3) (237-6033-00), #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 3) (244-5003-00) **and** #6 X 1/2" HWH AB (Zinc) Red (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02)		
2	Rod Assembly *(with Black Knob)*	1	515-6557-00
3	Comp. Spring (Short) *(Knob Side)*	1	266-5010-00
	Item 3 is sandwiched onto Item 2 (Front Side) between the knob and by: Washer, 3/8" I.D. X 5/8" O.D. X 1/16" (242-5014-00)		
4	Bushing, 3/8" I.D. (Oilite)	2	280-5010-00
	Item 4 is included with Item 1, Housing, (1 @ the front; 1 @ the back) as shown.		
5	Comp. Spring (Long) [GREEN, .035" ø]	1	266-5001-**04**
	Item 5 is sandwiched onto Item 2 (Rubber Tip Side) by: Washer, 3/8" I.D. X 5/8" O.D. X 1/16" (Qty. 1/per side) (242-5014-00) **and** Retaining Ring, 3/8" ø Shaft (270-5012-00)		
6	Rubber Plunger Tip (Black 50 Duro)	1	545-5276-00

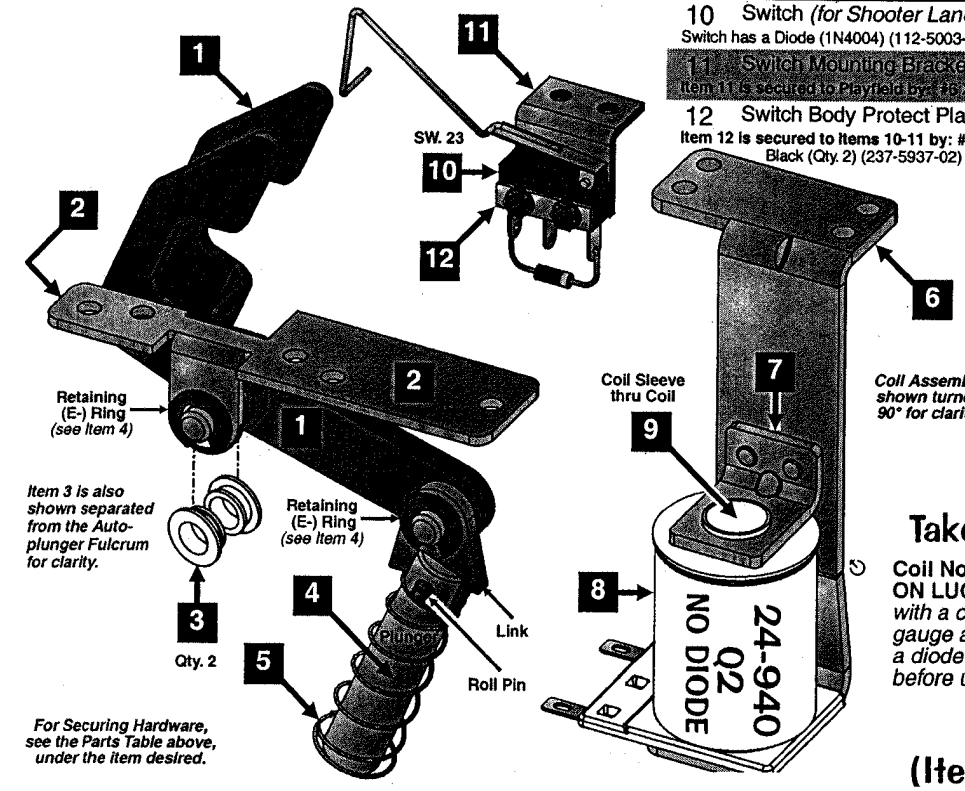
Ordering Note: *If **500-6146-00-04** is unavailable,* order the individual part(s) actually required. ... Identical to **500-6146-00-07** has Comp. Spring **[Orange, .038" ø]** (266-5001-07) *or* **500-6146-00-05** has Comp. Spring **[Blue, .031" ø]** (266-5001-05).

Autoplunger Arm Weld Asm., 500-6091-00 (Items 1-5), Autoplunger Coil Assembly, 500-6092-02-ND (Items 6-9) and Shooter Lane Switch Assembly, 500-6096-00 (Items 10-12)

Nr.	AUTOPL. ARM WELD PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Arm Weld Assembly	1	515-6526-00
	Item 1 is secured to Item 2 by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00)		
2	Autoplunger Fulcrum	1	535-7697-00
3	Nyliner 1/4" (Thomson #4L1-FF)	2	545-5423-00
4	Plunger & Link Assembly	0	511-5183-00
	Item 4 is secured to Item 1 by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00)		
	For Individual Items use : Plunger 1.81" Lg. **(530-5025-05)**, Plunger Link **(545-5293-00)** **and** Roll Pin 1/8" ø x 5/8" Lg. **(251-5008-00)**		
5	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
	(ASM. REF. 500-6091-00, Items 1-5)		

Nr.	AUTOPLNGR. COIL PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
6	Autoplunger Coil Bracket Assembly	1	515-6527-00
	Items 1 & 6 are secured below the P/F by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 9) (234-5101-00)		
7	Coil Retainer Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 7 is secured to Item 6 by: #8-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 2) (232-5300-00)		
8	Coil, 24-940 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5036-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
9	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5031-00
	(ASM. REF. 500-6092-02-ND, Items 6-9)		

Nr.	SWITCH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
10	Switch *(for Shooter Lane)*	1	180-5157-00
	Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
11	Switch Mounting Bracket	1	535-6173-00
	Item 11 is secured to Playfield by: #6 X 1/2" SLT HWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5001-02)		
12	Switch Body Protect Plate	14	535-6539-00
	Item 12 is secured to Items 10-11 by: #2-56 X 1/2" Unslotted Ser. HWH #4 Head TR3 Black (Qty. 2) (237-5937-02) **and** #2-56 Hex Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5301-0) (ASM. REF. 500-6096-00, Items 10-12)		

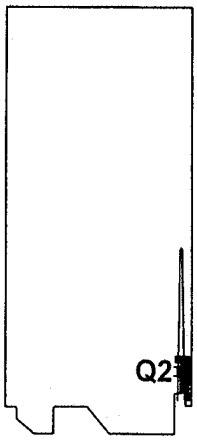


For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

Coil Assembly shown turned 90° for clarity.

Take Note:

Coil Note: ↻ NO DIODE ON LUGS. *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn & it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*



(Items 1-13)

Assemblies & Ramps

6-Ball Trough Assembly, 500-6318-16-ND (Items 1-13)
and Associated Parts: See Parts Table Below.

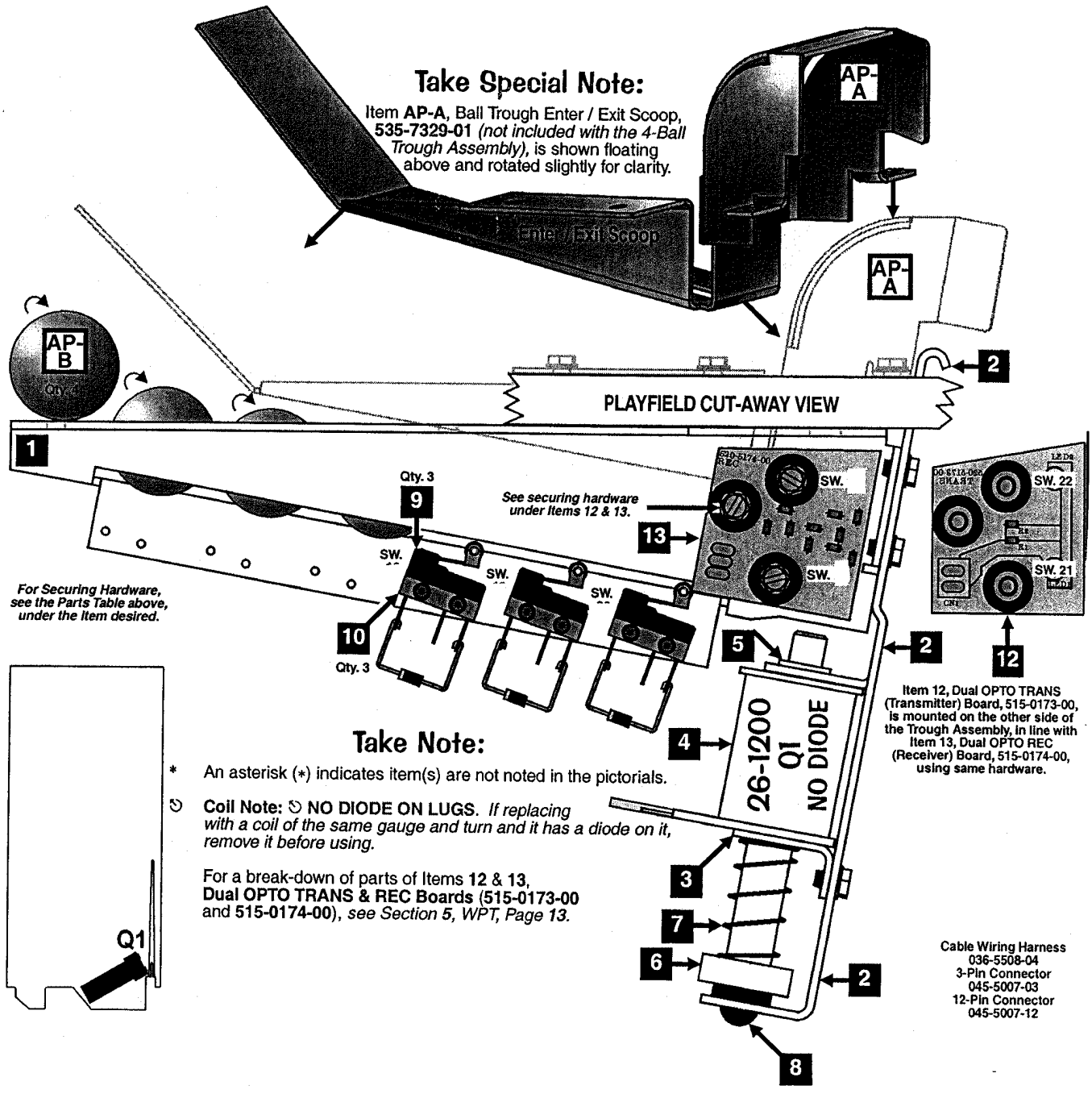
Nr.	4-BALL TROUGH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Ball Trough Outhole Mounting Bracket	1	515-6580-01
	Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc.) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00).		
2	Coil Mounting Bracket	1	535-7330-01
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Sr.) Zinc (Qty. 4) (237-5975-00)		
3	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 3 is secured to Item 2 by: #8-32 X 1/4" SHWH (Serr) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5975-04).		
4	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5044-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
5	Coil Sleeve (Short) (Formost #10-7077)	1	545-5076-01
6	Steel & Nylon Plunger Assembly	1	515-7309-01
7	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
8	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00
9	Micro Switch (Roller Actuator, Lite-Force)	3	180-5119-02
	Item 9 requires: Heat Shrink Tubing 1/8" ø PUH-24 (Qty. 1"/per) (605-5006-00). Switch has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*		
10	Switch Body Protect Plate	3	535-6539-00

Nr.	4-BALL TROUGH PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
11	Trough Ball Guide Plate	0	535-7801-00
	Item 11 is secured to Item 1 by: 1/4" X 5/16" X .141" I.D. Spacer Tap (Qty. 1) (234-5014-03) and #2-56 X 1/2" HWH (Ser) UNS #4HD TR3 BO (Qty. 4) (237-5937-02).		
12	Dual OPTO TRANS Board Assembly	1	515-0173-00
13	Dual OPTO REC Board Assembly	1	515-0174-00
	Items 12 & 13 are secured by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swg (Ser) Zc (Qty. 3/per) (237-5976-04). *For Individual Items Use:* Dual OPTO Transmitter Board (Qty. 1) (520-5173-00), Dual OPTO Receiver Board (Qty. 1) (520-5174-00), OPTO PCB Tube Spacer (Brass) (Qty. 3/per) (530-5308-02) and OPTO PCB Rubber Grommet (Qty. 3/per) (545-5518-00).		

***Ordering Note:** If **500-6318-14-ND** is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required. This assembly is identical to **500-6318-24-ND, -15** or **-25** except for the quantity of **Items 9 & 10** (Qty. 4/per on 5-Ball Trough) **and Item 11**, required when a Magnet Mech. is used in the game (this game not required). **-ND** means **no diode** on **Item 4**, Coil, 26-1200.*

ASSOCIATED PARTS ARE NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	Ball Trough Enter / Exit Scoop	1	535-7329-01
	Item AP-A secured to the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5101-00).		
AP-B	*Steel Balls (1-1/16" ø)	4	260-5000-00

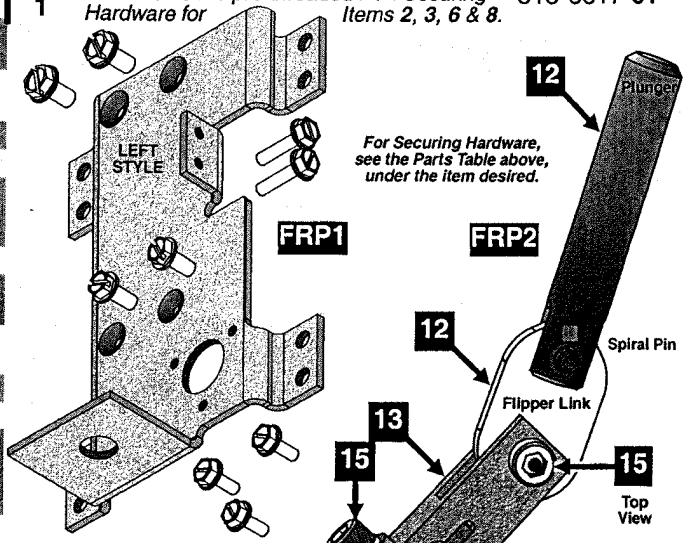


Flipper (Left) Assembly, 500-6543-12-ND (Items 1-15)
and Associated Parts: White Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-5133-08-06 (Items AP-A / AP-B)

Nr.	FLIPPER (LEFT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Flipper Base Plate (**LEFT**)	1	*See FRP1*
	Item 1 is secured below by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 8) (234-5101-00)		
	Ordering Note : Individual Part (535-7275-01) is not prethreaded, see Item FRP1.		
2	Flipper Bat Bushing (White Plastic) .25" ø I.D.	1	545-5070-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3) (237-5976-02)		
3	Power (EOS / End-of-Stroke) Switch	1	180-5149-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-04)		
4	Sw. Plate/Spring Return Brkt. (LEFT)	1	535-7354-01
5	Flipper Return Spring	1	265-5035-00
6	Coil Stop Bracket Sub-Assembly	1	515-6308-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Ser.) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5985-00) and #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (244-5003-00)		
7	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
8	Coil Support Bracket	1	535-7356-00
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
9	Coil, 22-1080 [NO DIODE] YEL-GRN WRAP	1	090-5032-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
10	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5388-00
11	Deflector Pad (Bumper)	1	545-5428-00
12	Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assy.	1	515-6304-03
	For individual items use: Flipper Plunger (530-5349-01) and Plunger "Flipper" Link (545-5611-01) and is secured to the Plunger by: Bushing .16" ø ID X .281" ø OD X .187" (Qty. 1) (530-5532-00) and Spiral Pin ø 5/32" X 3/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (251-5015-02)		
13	Crank Bar (Pawl)	1	530-5070-02
	Item 13 requires: Bushing, .192" ø ID X .312" ø OD X .195" (Qty. 1) (530-5139-00)		
14®	Switch Actuator (LEFT) Sub-Assy.	1	515-7257-01
	For individual items use: Actuator & Spring Bracket (LEFT) (535-9938-01) and ® Switch Actuator (White Plastic) (545-5612-00) and is secured to the Bracket by: Rivet 1/8" ø X 1/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (240-5003-00)		
15	Set Screw: #10-32 X 3/4" Socket Hd.	2	237-6144-00
	Item 15 requires: #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1) ***Flipper Link Side Only*** (240-5203-00) and #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 1) ***Switch Actuator Side Only*** (244-5003-00)		
	Tool required for Item 15: **5/32"** *or* **4mm Allen Wrench**		

Flipper Rebuild Parts for Easier Installation, Save $:

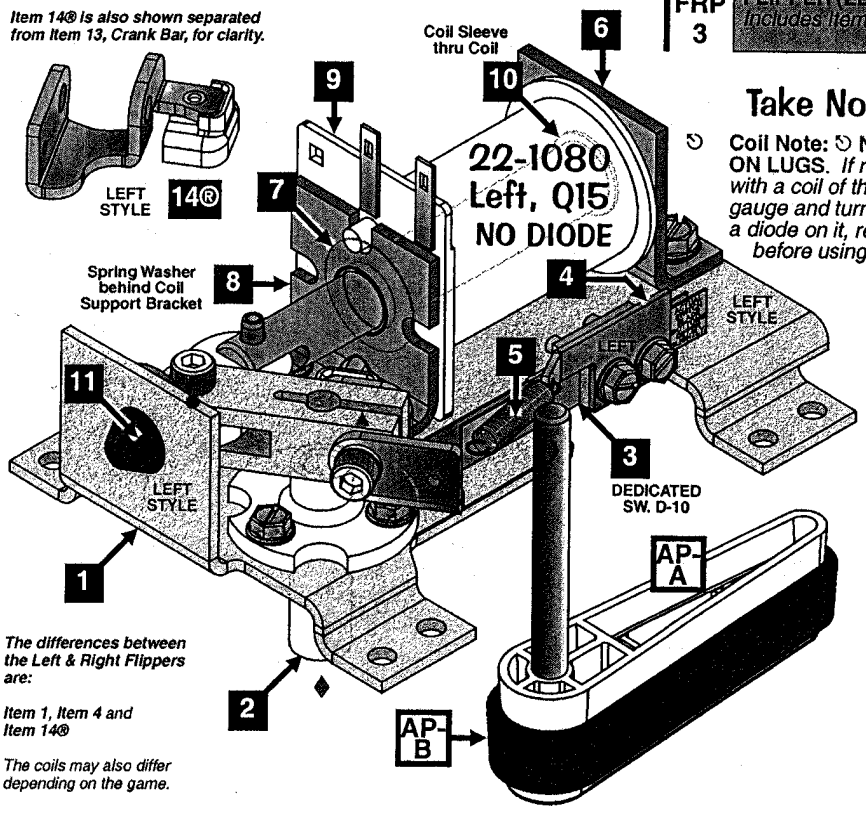
FRP 1 **FLIPPER BASE PLATE KIT (LEFT) :** *Includes Item 1 pre-threaded >+< Securing Hardware for Items 2, 3, 6 & 8.* 515-6617-**01**



FRP 2 **PLUNGER, LINK & CRANK (LEFT STYLE) ASSEMBLY :** *Includes Items 12, 13, 14 & 15 (comes assembled).* 515-7203-**01**

FRP 3 **FLIPPER (LEFT) REBUILD KIT:** *Includes Items 6, 10 AND above FRP2* 500-6307-**10**

Item 14® is also shown separated from Item 13, Crank Bar, for clarity.



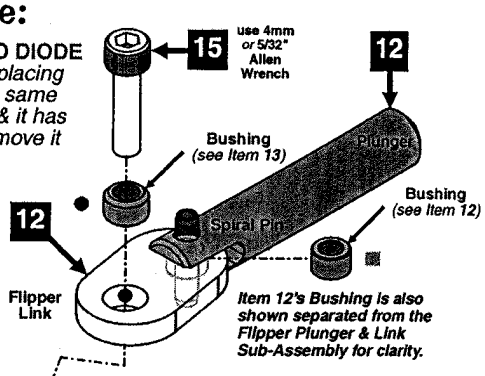
The differences between the Left & Right Flippers are:

Item 1, Item 4 and Item 14®

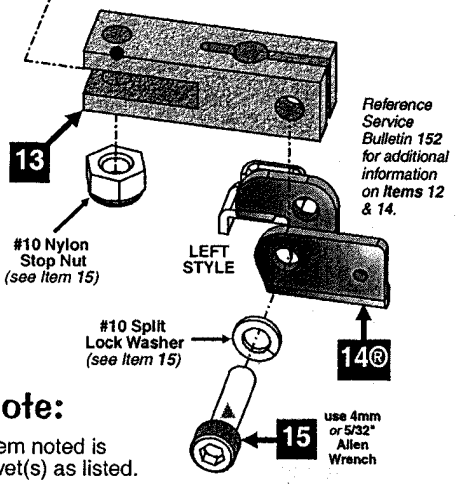
The coils may also differ depending on the game.

Take Note:

↻ **Coil Note: NO DIODE ON LUGS.** *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn & it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*



Item 12's Bushing is also shown separated from the Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assembly for clarity.



Reference Service Bulletin 152 for additional information on Items 12 & 14.

ASSOCIATED PARTS ARE NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**WHITE** Flipper Bat & Shaft Assembly (Non-Knurled End) ***without*** *Rubber Ring*	2	515-5133-**08**-06
AP-B	Large Flipper Black Rubber Ring	2	545-5277-00

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

Flipper (Right) Assembly, 500-6543-02-ND (Items 1-15)
and Associated Parts: White Flipper Bat & Shaft Asm., 515-5133-08-06 (Items AP-A / AP-B)

Nr.	FLIPPER (RIGHT) PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Flipper Base Plate (**RIGHT**)	1	*See FRP1*
	Item 1 is secured below by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 8) (234-5101-00)		
	Ordering Note : Individual Part (535-7275-00) is not prethreaded, see Item FRP1.		
2	Flipper Bat Bushing (White Plastic) .25" ø I.D.	1	545-5070-00
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 3) (237-5976-02)		
3	Power (EOS / End-of-Stroke) Switch	1	180-5149-00
	Item 3 is secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5976-04)		
4	Sw. Plate/Spring Return Brkt. (**RIGHT**)	1	535-7354-00
5	Flipper Return Spring	1	265-5035-00
6	Coil Stop Bracket Sub-Assembly	1	515-6308-01
	Item 6 is secured to Item 1 by: #10-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Ser.) Zinc (Qty. 2) (237-5985-00) and #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 2) (244-5003-00)		
7	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
8	Coil Support Bracket	1	535-7356-00
	Item 8 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" HWH Swage (Ser.) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
9	Coil, 22-1080 [NO DIODE] YEL-GRN WRAP	1	090-5032-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE PREV. PAGE FOR DETAILS.		
10	Coil Sleeve	1	545-5388-00
11	Deflector Pad (Bumper)	1	545-5428-00
12	Flipper Plunger & Link Sub-Assy.	1	515-6304-03
	For Individual Items Use : Flipper Plunger (530-5349-01) and Plunger "Flipper Link" (545-5611-01) and is secured to the Plunger by: Bushing .161" ø ID X .281" ø OD X .187" (Qty. 1) (530-5532-00) and Spiral Pin ø 5/32" X 3/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (251-5015-02)		
13	Crank Bar (Pawl)	1	530-5070-02
	Item 13 requires: Bushing, .192" ø ID X .312" ø OD X .195" (Qty. 1) (530-5139-00)		
14®	Switch Actuator (**RIGHT**) Sub-Assy.	1	515-7257-00
	For Individual Items Use : "A"ctuator & Spring Bracket (LEFT) (535-9038-01) and ® Switch Actuator (White Plastic) (545-5612-00) and is secured to the Bracket by: Rivet, 1/8" ø X 1/4" Lg. (Qty. 1) (249-5003-00)		
15	Set Screw: #10-32 X 3/4" Socket Hd.	2	237-6144-00
	Item 15 requires: #10-32 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 1) ***Flipper Link Side Only*** (240-5203-00) **and** #10 Split Lock Washer (Qty. 1) ***Switch Actuator Side Only*** (244-5003-00)		
	Tool required for Item 15: **5/32"** *or* **4mm Allen Wrench**		

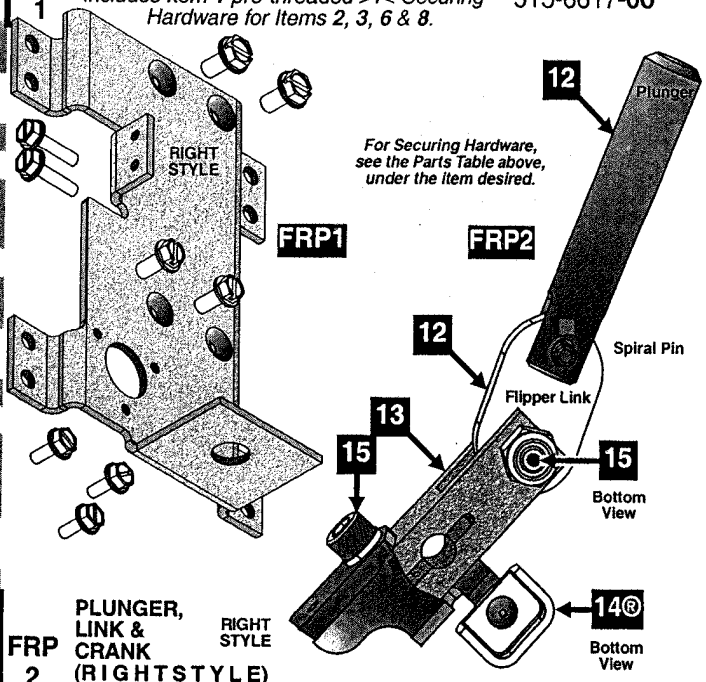
Item 14® is also shown separated from Item 13, Crank Bar, for clarity.

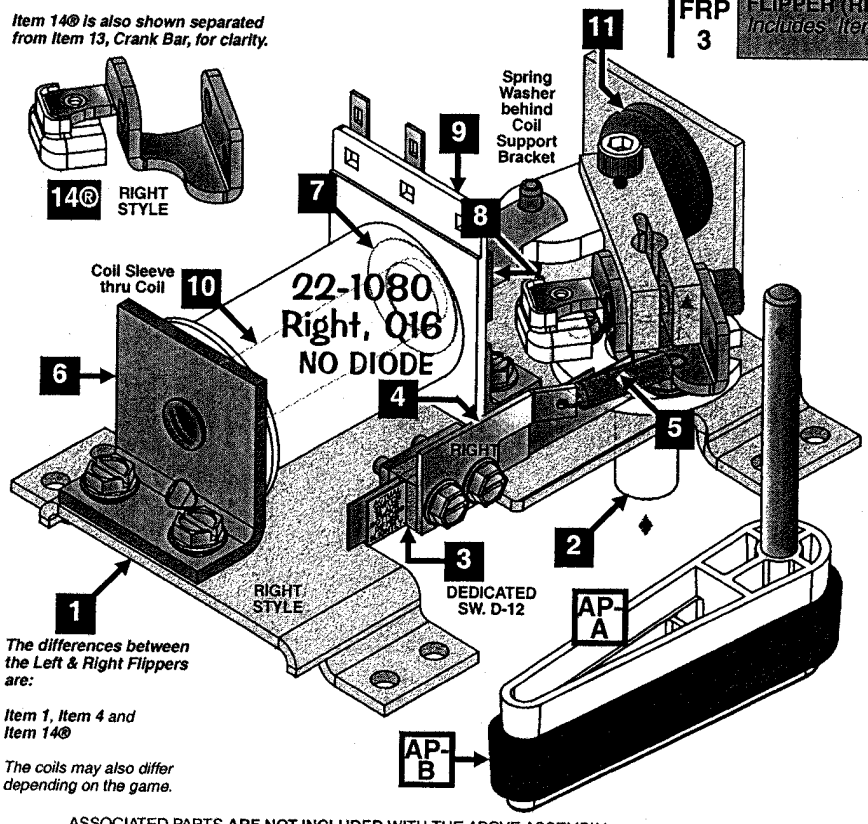
Flipper Rebuild Parts for Easier Installation, Save $:

FRP 1 **FLIPPER BASE PLATE KIT (R I G H T) :** *Includes Item 1 pre-threaded >+< Securing Hardware for Items 2, 3, 6 & 8.* 515-6617-**00**

FRP 2 **PLUNGER, LINK & CRANK (R I G H T S T Y L E) ASSEMBLY :** *Includes Items 12, 13, 14 & 15 (comes assembled).* 515-7203-**00**

FRP 3 **FLIPPER (RIGHT) R E B U I L D K I T :** *Includes Items 6, 10 AND above FRP2* 500-6307-**00**

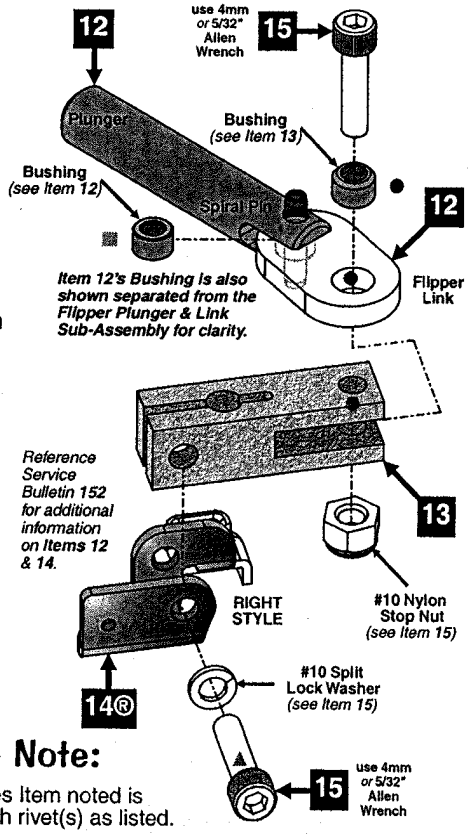




The differences between the Left & Right Flippers are:

Item 1, Item 4 and Item 14®

The coils may also differ depending on the game.



ASSOCIATED PARTS **ARE NOT INCLUDED** WITH THE ABOVE ASSEMBLY.

Nr.	ASSOCIATED PART(S)	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
AP-A	**WHITE** Flipper Bat & Shaft Assembly (Non-Knurled End) ***without*** *Rubber Ring*	2	515-5133-**08**-06
AP-B	Large Flipper **Black** Rubber Ring	2	545-5277-00

Take Note:

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.

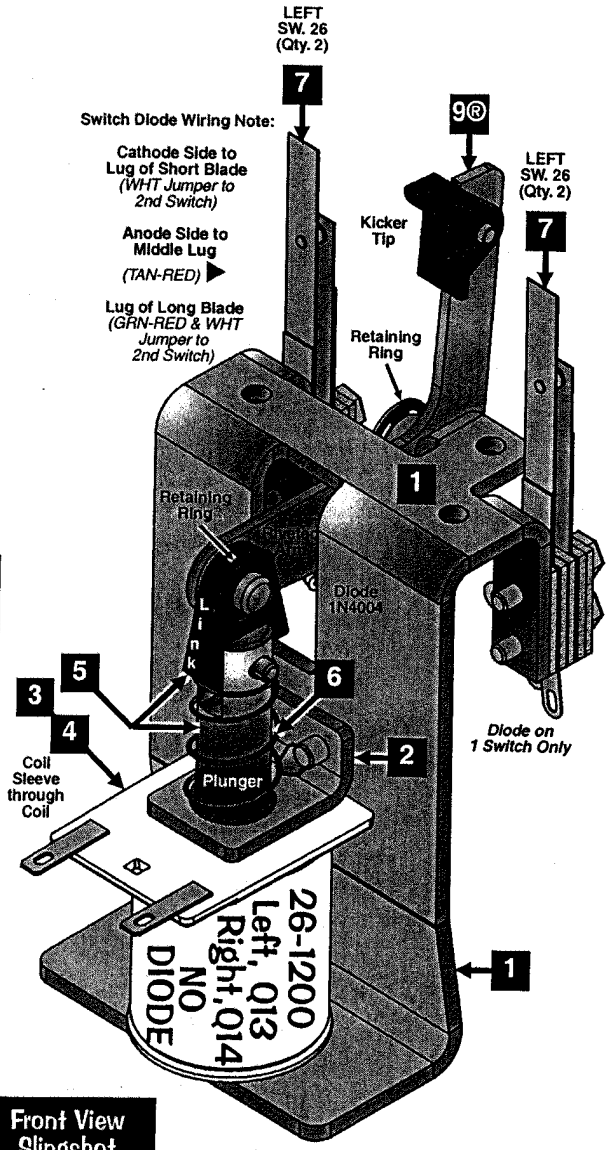
Slingshot (Left & Right) Assemblies, 500-5849-01-ND (Qty. 2) (Items 1-9)

Nr.	SLINGSHOT PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Slingshot Bracket Assembly Item 1 is secured below the playfield by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zc) (Qty 3) (234-5101-00)	1/per	515-5339-01
2	Coil Retaining Bracket Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 3/8" PPH MS (Sems) (Qty. 2) (232-5301-00)	1/per	535-5203-03
3	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE] COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.	1/per	090-5044-ND
4	Coil Sleeve	1/per	545-5031-00
5	Plunger & Link Assembly *For Individual Items use -* Plunger 2" Lg. (530-5025-01), Plunger Link (545-5293-00) and Roll Pin 1/8" ø x 5/8" Lg. (251-5008-00). The Plunger Link is secured to the Riveted Arm by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) *Ordering Note: If 515-5338-00 is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required.*	1/per	515-5338-00
6	Compression (Return) Spring	1/per	266-5020-00
7	Slingshot Stack (Blade) Switch Only 1 of the 2 Switches has a Diode (1N4004) (112-5003-00). *See Note Below on Drawing. Can be replaced with (1N4001) (112-5001-00).*	2/per	Q140-5054-00
8	Switch Body Protect Plate Items 7 & 8 are secured to Item 1 by: #6-32 X 5/8" HWH Swage (Qty. 4) (237-5976-04)	2/per	535-5045-00
9®	Riveted Arm & Tip Assembly *For Individual Parts use (requires drilling out rivet & rereviting) -* Arm (515-5341-01), Kicker Tip (545-5216-01) and Rivet, 1/8" ø x 1/4" Lg (249-5003-00). The Riv. Arm is secured to Item 1 by: Retaining Ring, 1/4" ø Shaft (Qty. 1) (270-5002-00) *Ordering Note: If 515-5340-01 is unavailable, order the individual part(s) actually required.*	1/per	515-5340-01

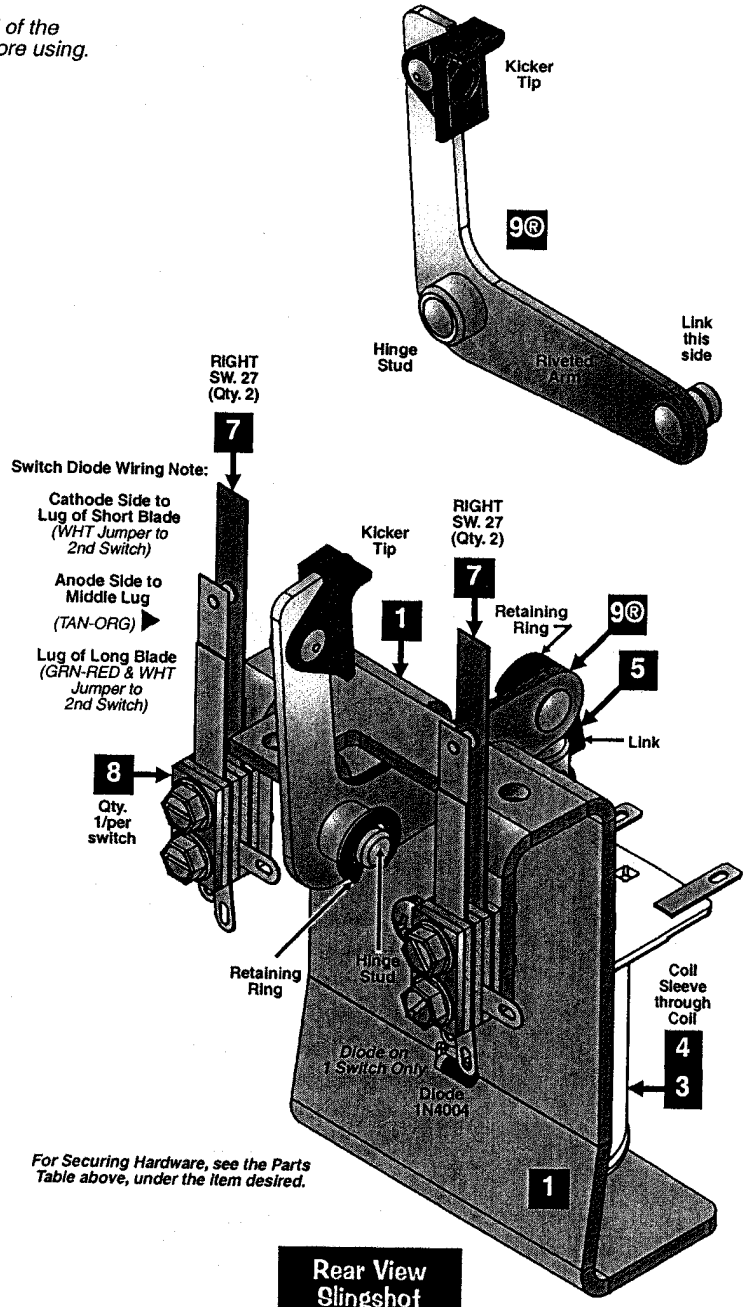
Take Note:

↻ **Coil Note: ↻ NO DIODE ON LUGS.** *If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.*

® "R" indicates Item noted is secured with rivet(s) as listed.



Front View Slingshot (Left)

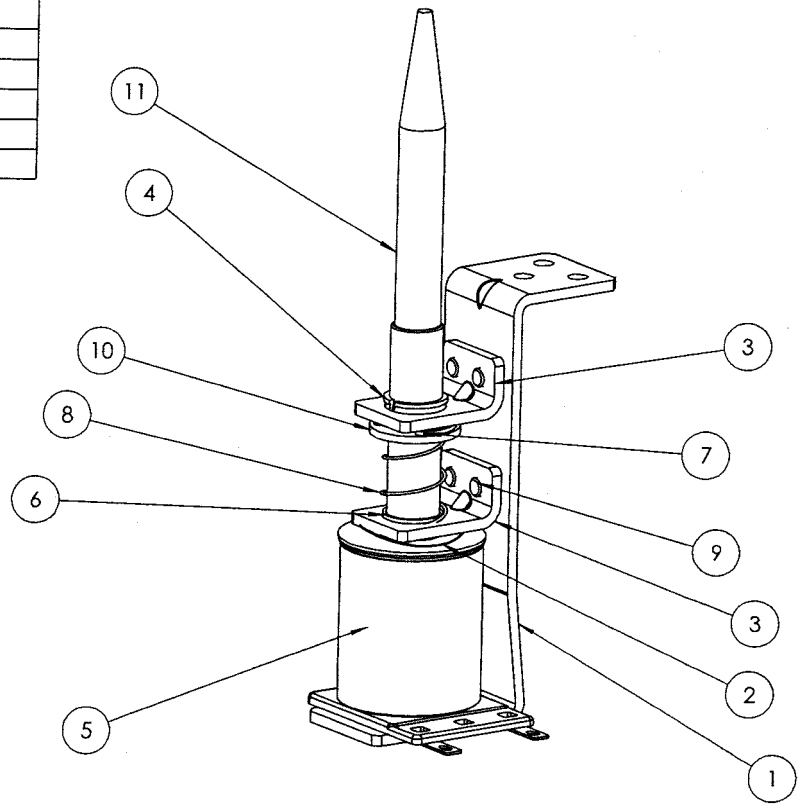


For Securing Hardware, see the Parts Table above, under the item desired.

Rear View Slingshot (Right)

Assemblies & Ramps

ITEM	QTY.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	1	515-7132-00	BALL LOCK MTG. BRKT SUB-ASSY
2	1	269-5002-00	SPRING WASHER
3	2	535-5203-03	COIL RETAINING BRACKET
4	1	545-5418-01	NYLINER - PLASTIC, 7/16"
5	1	090-5044-ND	COIL 26-1200 - NO DIODE
6	1	545-5411-00	COIL SLEEVE
7	1	270-5005-00	RETAINING E-RING, 7/16" SHAFT OD
8	1	266-5020-00	COMPRESSION SPRING-CONICAL
9	4	232-5300-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS
10	1	242-5081-00	WASHER - NYLON .75 OD x .44 ID
11	1	515-7350-02	DOWN-POST PLUNGER SUB-ASSY



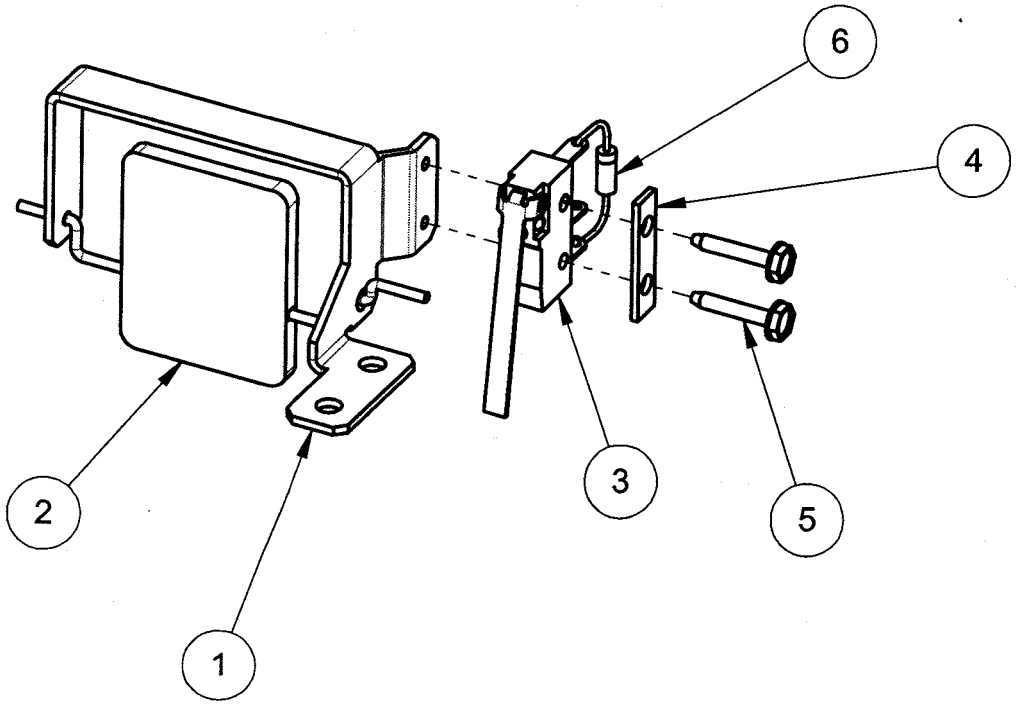
DOWN POST ASSEMBLY

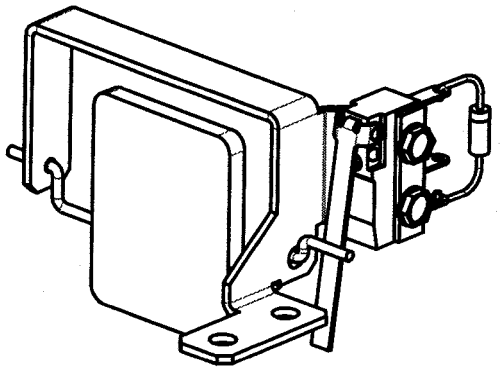
500-6752-04

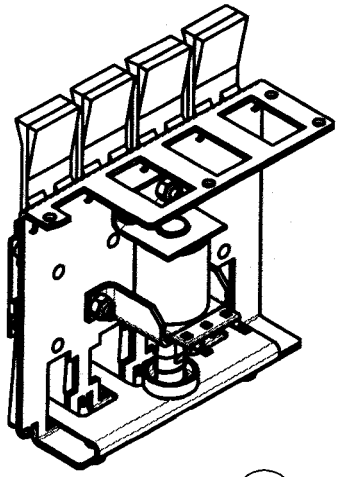
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	535-0655-01	SPINNER BRKT, RAIL MNT, RIGHT	1
2	515-7088-00	SPINNER TARGET, NARROW	1
3	180-5010-04	MICRO-SWITCH	1
4	535-6539-00	SWITCH BODY PROTECT PLATE	1
5	237-5937-02	SCREW, 2-56 X 1/2" HWH MS	2
6	112-5003-00	DIODE - 1N4004	1
99*	036-5544-00	10" CABLE, GENERIC SPINNER	1

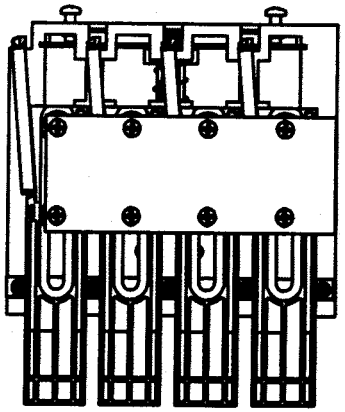
* ITEM NOT SHOWN

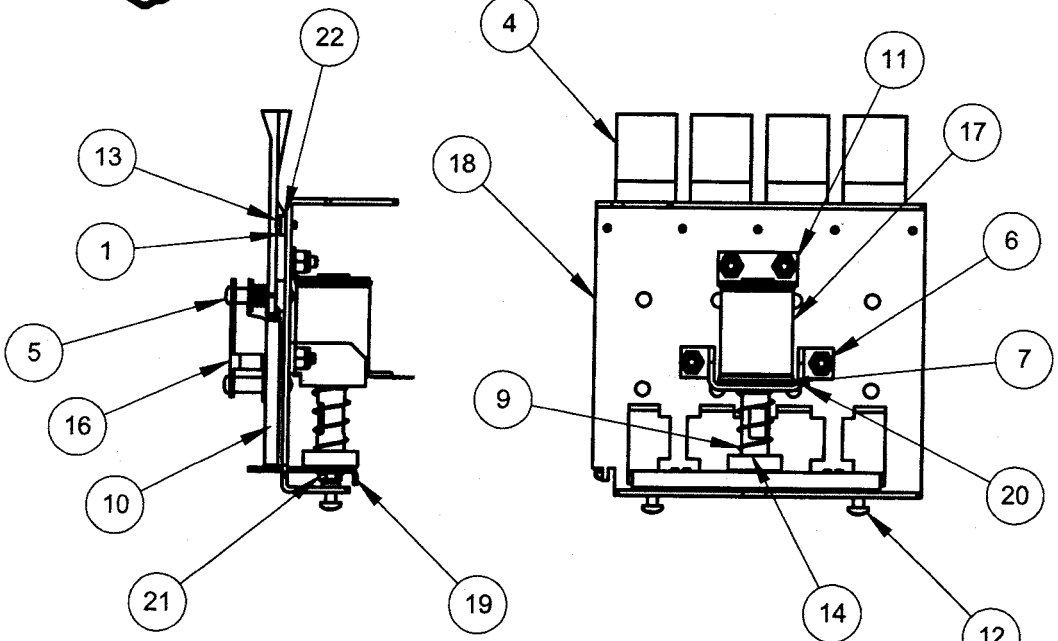
SPINNER ASSEMBLY, RAIL MOUNT
RIGHT-HAND -- 511-7452-01

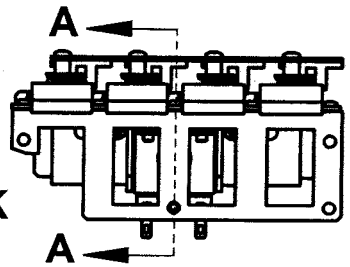






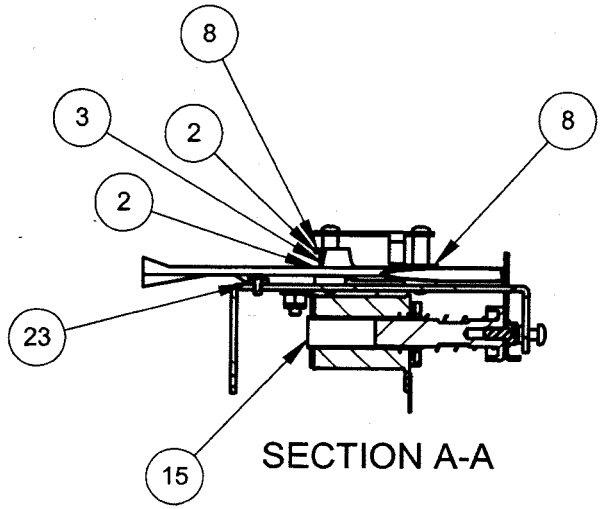






ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	545-6163-04	LEDGE, 4-BANK DROP TARGET	1
2	242-5091-00	WASHER, 1/2 X 17/64 X .03 - DT	12
3	266-5089-00	SPRING COMPRESSION - DT	4
4	545-6305-00	TARGET - ROLLOVER - BLACK	4
5	237-5501-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS ZINC	8
6	240-5102-00	8-32 NYLON LOCK NUT	4
7	269-5002-00	SPRING WASHER	1
8	270-5002-00	RETAINING RING - 1/4"	8
9	266-5020-00	COMPRESSION SPRING-CONICAL	1
10	265-5003-02	TARGET RESET SPRING	4
11	535-9959-00	STOP BRKT	1
12	237-5602-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/2 PPH MS, ZINC	2
13	237-6169-00	SCREW, 4-40 X 1/4 PPH MS	5
14	530-5757-00	PLUNGER - D.T. ASSY.	1
15	545-5076-01	COIL SLEEVE	1
16	520-5252-04	OPTO BOARD - 4 BK	1
17	090-5034-ND	COIL 25-1240 - NO DIODE	1
18	515-7604-04-D3	FRAME ASSY - 4-BANK DT - PEEL PRO	1
19	535-9996-04	LIFT BRACKET - 4 BANK	1
20	535-9995-01	COIL BRACKET	1
21	237-5985-00	10-32 X 3/8 SHWH SWAGE SCREW	1
22	545-6798-00	SHIM - FICHE PAPER - D.T. SINGLE	1
23	545-6798-01	SHIM - FICHE PAPER - D.T. DOUBLE	1
98*	605-5006-00	1/8" PVC TUBING	.1 FT
99*	036-5542-00	DROP TARGET CABLE	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN

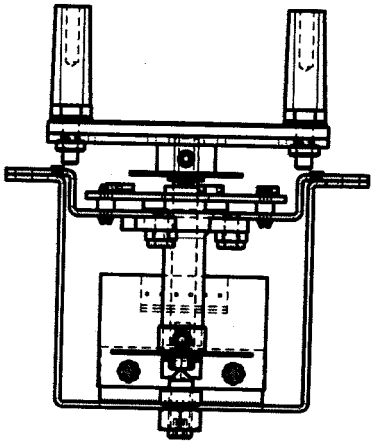


SECTION A-A

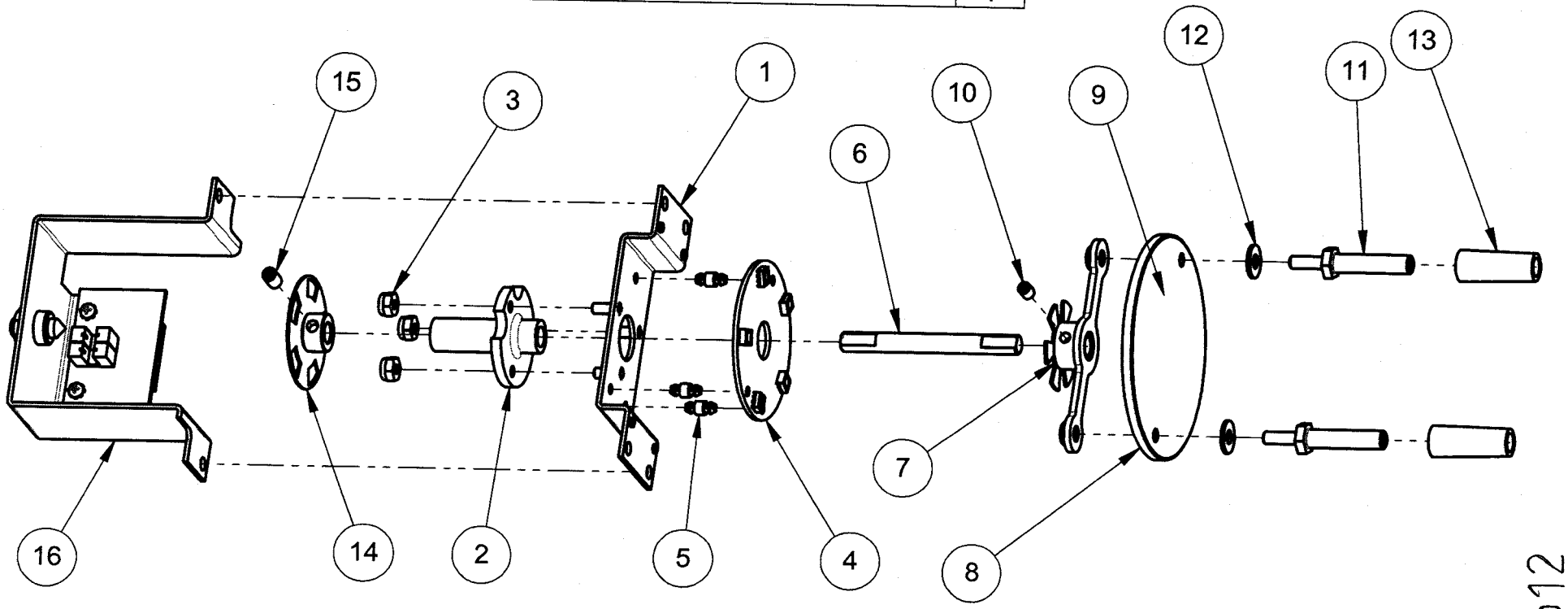
ASSEMBLY, HULK DT 4-BANK AVENGERS

500-7029-04-D3

FLAT SPINNER ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS LE
500-7272-00



ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	515-1023-00	BRKT: FLAT SPINNER	1
2	545-5070-04	FLIPPER BUSHING-MODIFIED	1
3	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	3
4	520-6782-01	LED PCB ASSY. FLAT SPINNER	1
5	254-5072-02	DOUBLE SIDED SNAP-IN SPACER	3
6	530-1004-00	SHAFT, FLAT SPINNER	1
7	515-1022-00	PLATER ARM, FLAT SPINNER	1
8	830-1004-00	PLATER, FLAT SPINNER ASSY	1
9	820-7015-00	DECAL, FLAT SPINNER, PEEL	1
10	237-6130-00	SET SCREW, 8-32 X 1/4" CUP PT	1
11	530-5332-04	HEX BUMPER POST - 8-32 TAP T-NUT	2
12	242-5005-00	#8 WASHER	2
13	545-5308-00	POST - RUBBER - 3/8 O.D. X 1-1/16 - 95 A - BLACK	2
14	530-1012-00	CHOPPER WHEEL, FLAT SPINNER	1
15	237-6092-00	SET SCREW, 10-32 X 5/16, SOCKET CUP PT	1
16	511-7469-00	ASSEM, LEVEL & OPTO, FLAT SPINNER	1

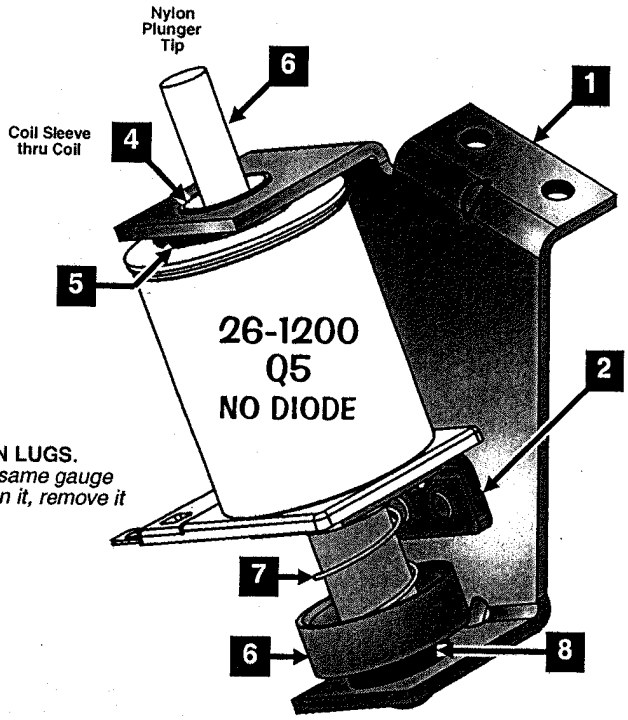


b12

Eject (30°) Assembly, 500-6511-01-ND (Items 1-8)

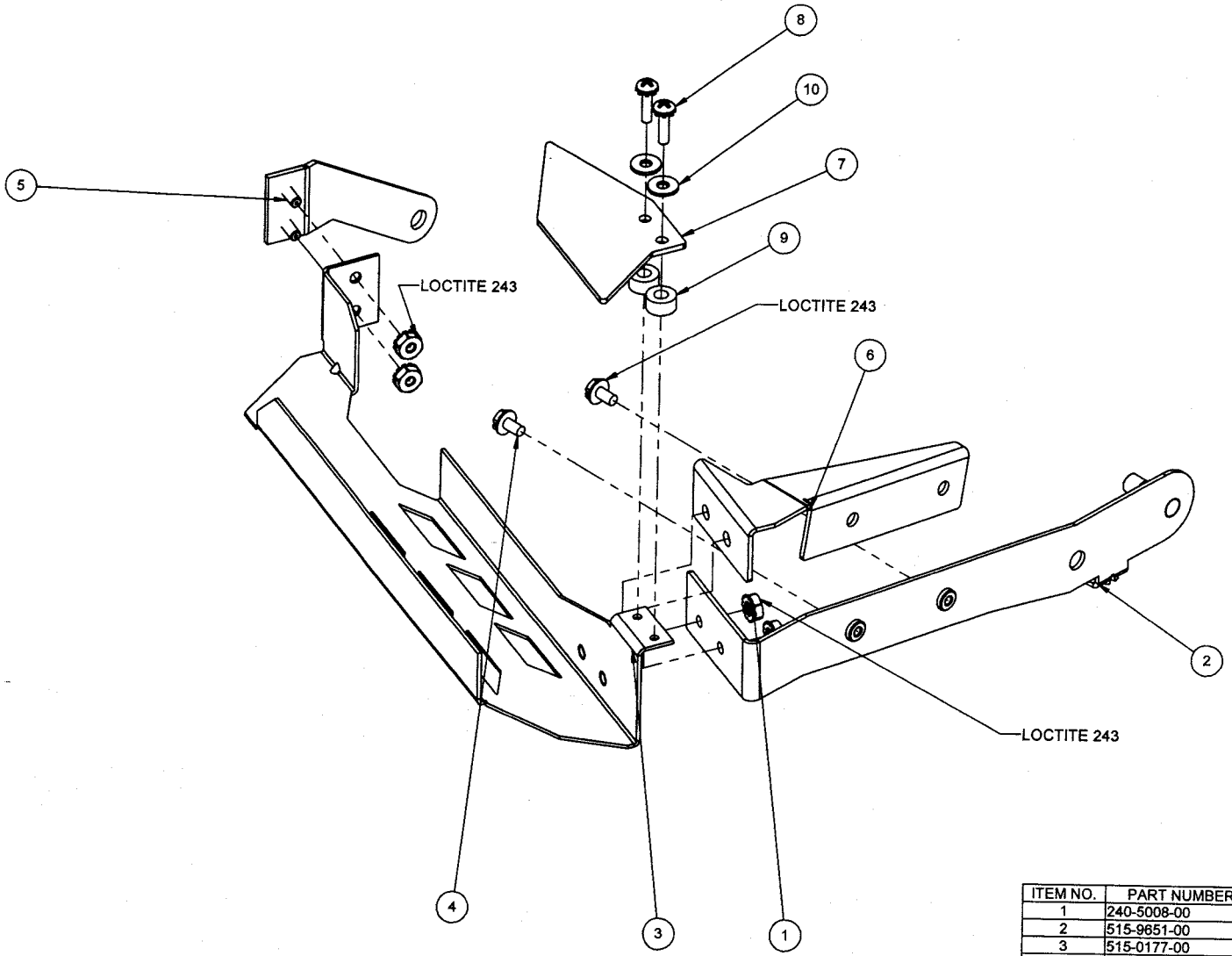
Nr.	30° EJECT PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Mounting Bracket 30° Eject (Left)	1	535-8932-02
	Item 1 is secured below the P/F by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5101-00)		
2	Coil Retaining Bracket	1	535-5203-03
	Item 2 is secured to Item 1 by: #8-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) (Qty. 2) (232-5300-00)		
3	Coil, 26-1200 [NO DIODE]	1	090-5044-ND
	COIL DOES NOT REQUIRE A DIODE. SEE ↻ COIL NOTE BELOW FOR DETAILS.		
4	Coil Sleeve (Short) (Formost #10-7077)	1	545-5076-01
5	Spring Washer (17/32" ID X 3/4" X 1")	1	269-5002-00
6	Plunger *(with Nylon Tip)* Assembly	1	515-7197-00
7	Compression (Return) Spring	1	266-5020-00
8	Rubber Bumper (Grommet)	1	545-5105-00

Ordering Note: If 500-6511-01-ND *is unavailable*, order the individual part(s) actually required.



Take Note:

↻ **Coil Note: ↻ NO DIODE ON LUGS.**
If replacing with a coil of the same gauge and turn and it has a diode on it, remove it before using.

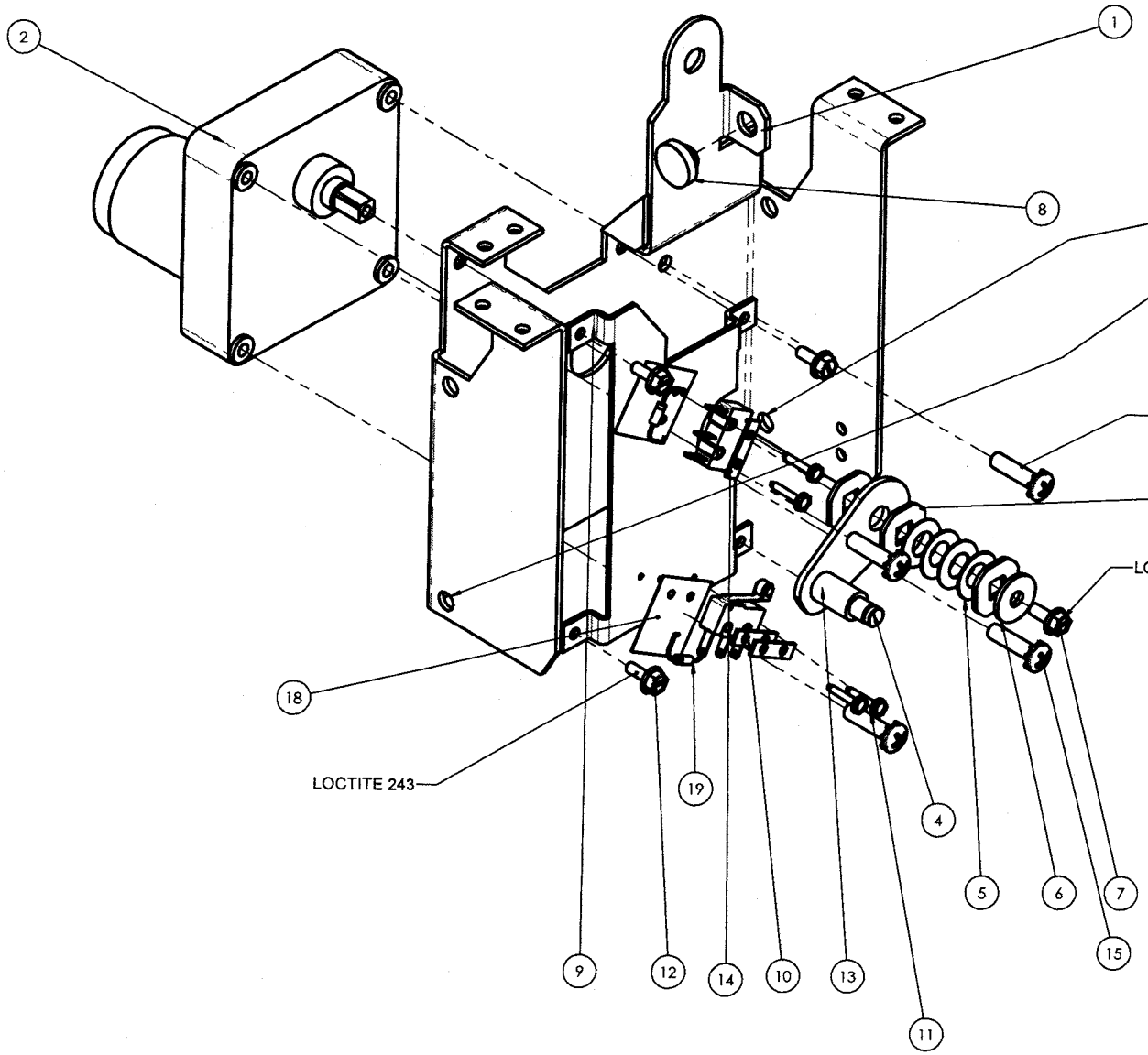


ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	240-5008-00	# 6-32 KEPS NUT	4
2	515-9651-00	HULK RAMP WELDMENT	1
3	515-0177-00	HULK RAMP CHANNEL	1
4	237-5976-01	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/4 HWH SWAGE	2
5	535-0649-00	HULK BRIDGE PIVOT	1
6	535-0674-00	HULK RAMP GUSSET	1
7	830-6183-72	BUTYRATE #72, PEEL LE	1
8	232-5202-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/2" PPH MS SEMS	2
9	254-5000-18	NYLON SPACER - BLACK - 3/8 OD X .175 ID X 3/16"	2
10	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER	2

HULK BRIDGE ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7448-01



NOTE:
*CABLE NOT SHOWN

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Default/ QTY.
1	515-9645-00	HULK BRIDGE MOTOR BRACKET	1
2	041-5109-01	GEAR MOTOR - 24VDC - 40 RPM	1
3	535-0612-00	DRIVE PLATE	3
4	515-9631-00	HULK BRIDGE DRIVE LINKAGE	1
5	269-5007-00	BELLEVILLE DISC SPRING	4
6	242-5038-00	WASHER 13/64 ID X 5/8 OD X 1/16	1
7	237-5903-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8" HWH	1
8	545-5105-00	RUBBER BUMPER	1
9	535-0669-00	HULK RAMP SWITCH BRACKET	1
10	535-6539-00	SWITCH BODY PROTECT PLATE	3
11	237-5937-02	SCREW, 2-56 X 1/2" HWH MS	4
12	237-5976-02	SCREW, 6-32 X 3/8 HWH SWAGE	3
13	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	1
14	180-5119-02	MICRO-SWITCH - LIGHT ACTUATION	2
15	232-5404-00	SCREW, 10-32 X 3/4" PPH MS SEMS	4
*17	036-5552-00-D4	WIRE ASSEMBLY-MOTOR	
*18	036-5594-08-D4	WIRE ASSEMBLY-SWITCHES	
18	545-6268-00	FISCHE PAPER	2
19	112-5003-00	DIODE - 1N4004	2

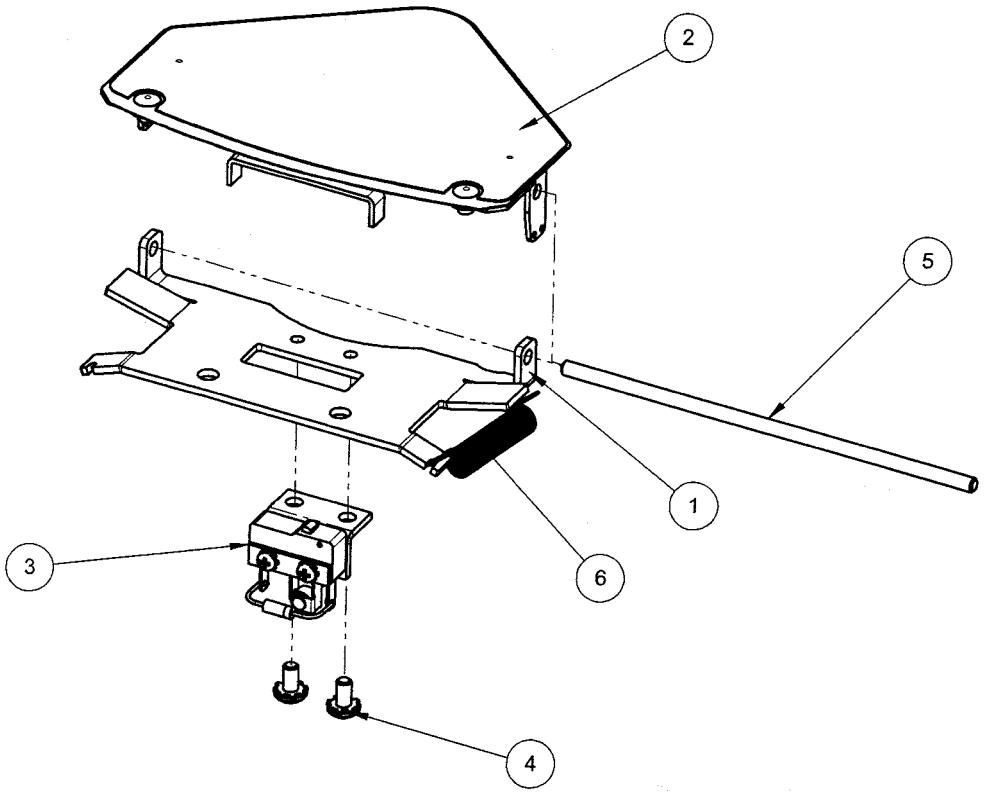
HULK BRIDGE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7447-00

H15

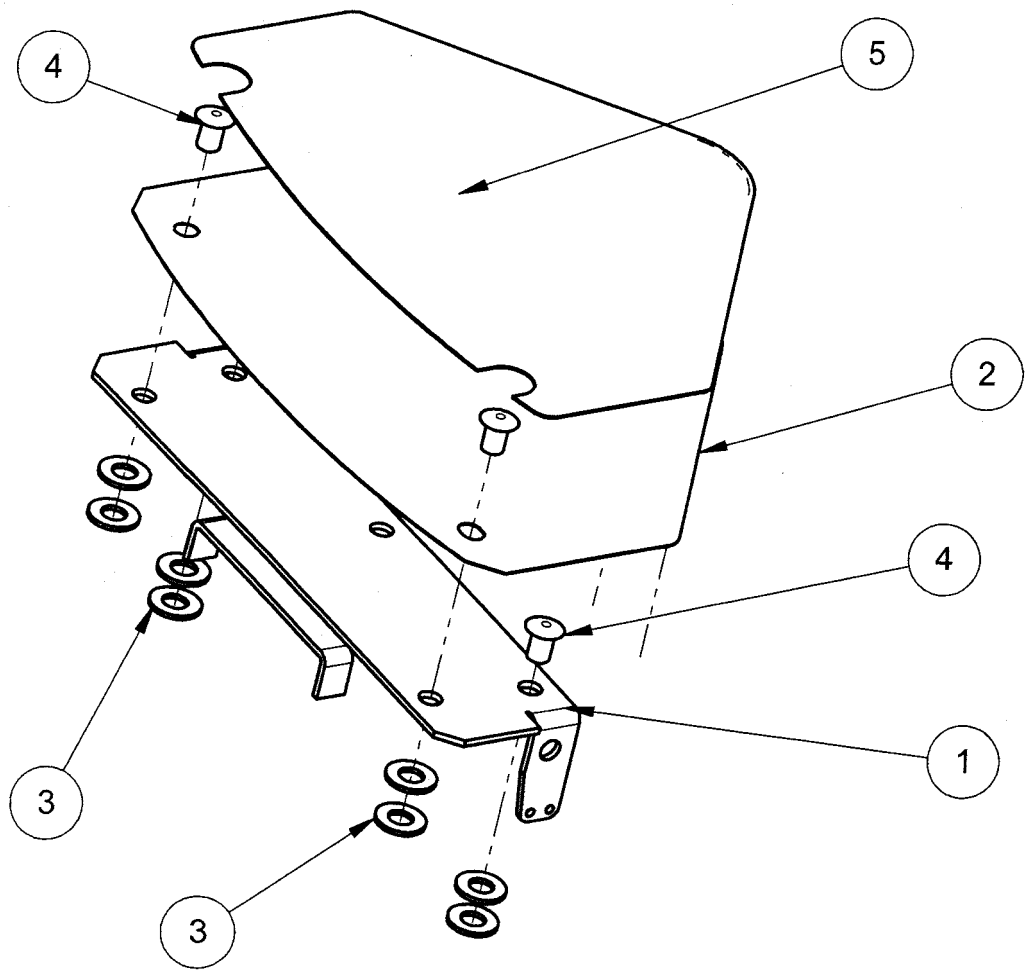
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	535-0467-00	ACTUATOR BRACKET
2	1	510-7446-00	RIVETED ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY - HULK
3	1	511-7462-00	SWITCH ASSEMBLY
4	2	232-5200-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS
5	1	530-6575-00	PIVOT PIN
6	1	265-5002-00	TRIP SPRING - TARGET



SWITCH ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY - HULK

500-9805-00

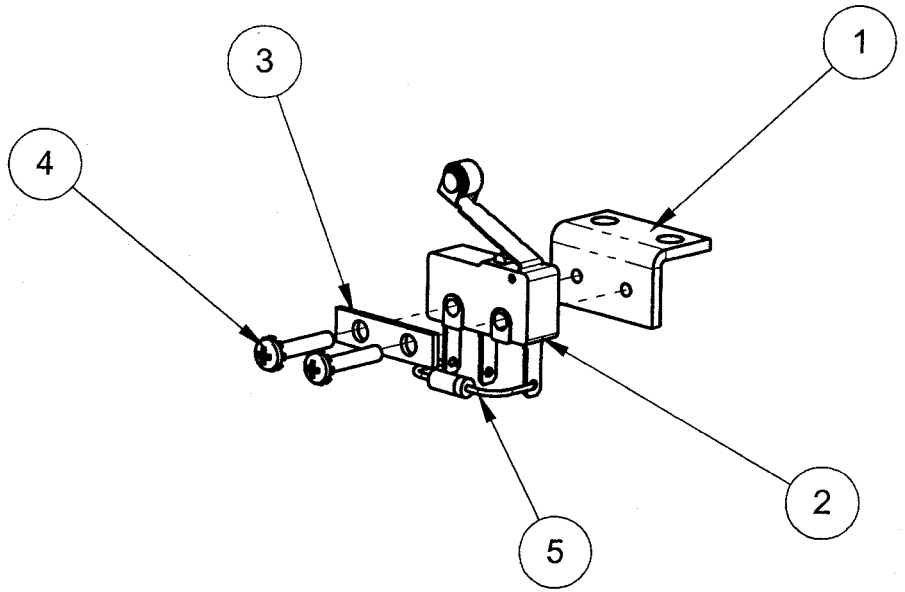
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	535-0468-00	ACTUATOR PLATE
2	1	535-0469-00	ACTUATOR FLAP - HULK
3	8	242-5017-00	WASHER, 9/64 ID X 5/16 OD X 1/32
4	4	249-5001-00	RIVET - 1/8 X 3/16
5	1	820-7002-27	DECAL - HULK - SWITCH INSERT



RIVETED ACTUATOR ASSEMBLY - HULK

510-7446-00

ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	535-0635-01	SWITCH BRACKET
2	1	180-5119-02	MICRO-SWITCH - LIGHT ACTUATION
3	1	535-6539-00	SWITCH BODY PROTECT PLATE
4	2	237-5872-01	SCREW, 2-56 X 7/16" PPH SEMS
5	1	112-5003-00	DIODE - 1N4004
NOT SHN	1	036-5544-01	3" GENERIC SWITCH CABLE



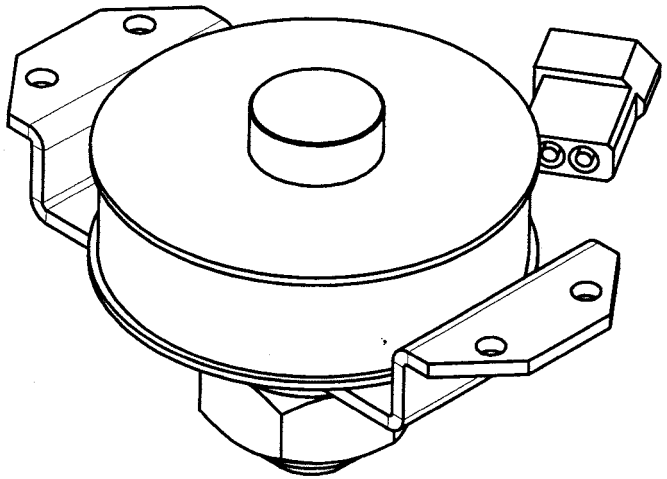
SWITCH ASSEMBLY

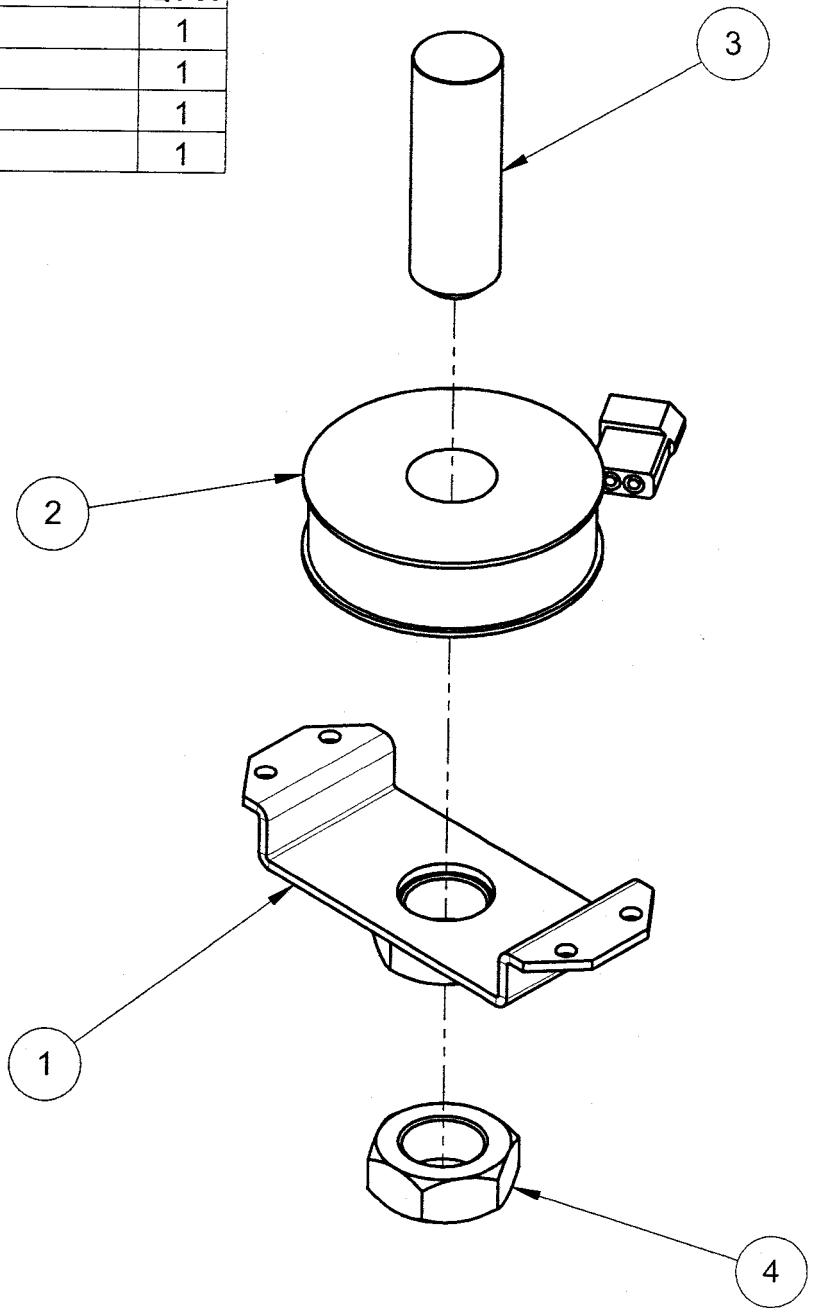
511-7462-00

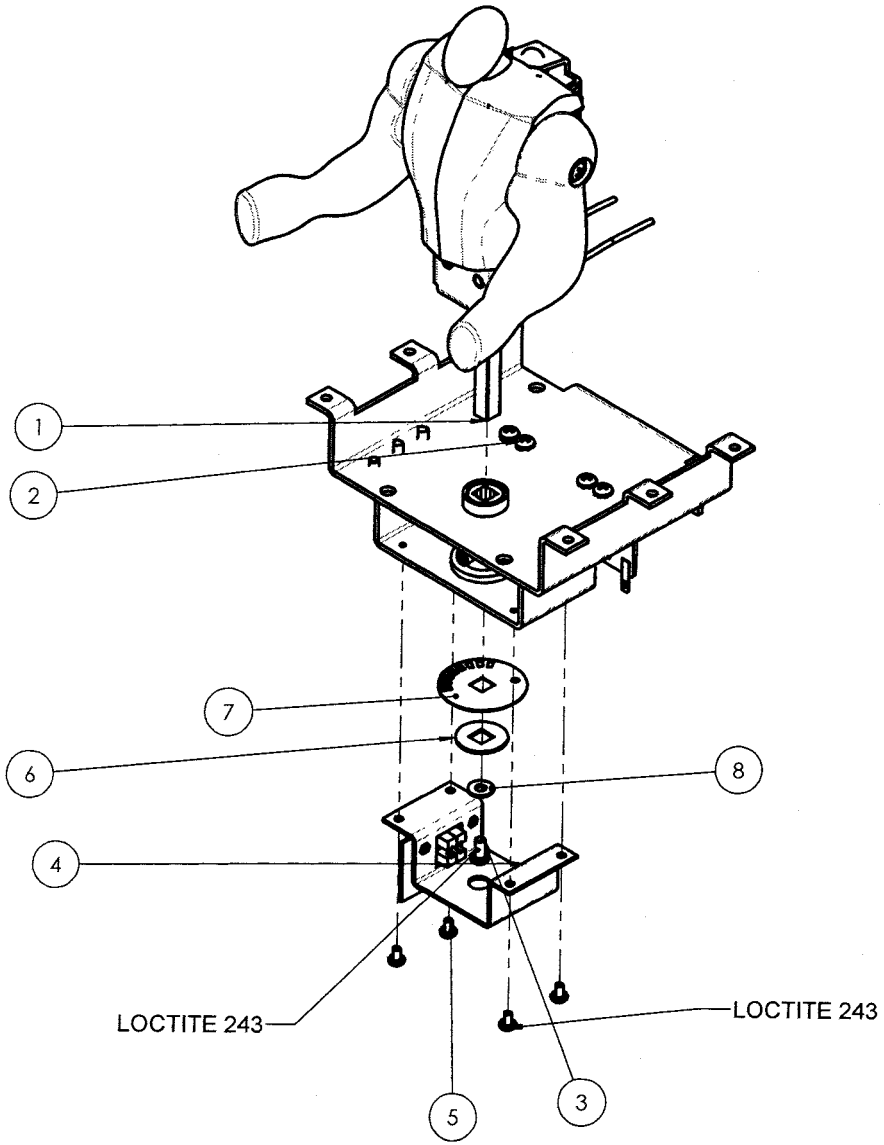
h1a

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	515-6141-03	THREADED CORE WELD ASSY	1
2	511-5065-00	MAGNET & CONN ASSY, S-M	1
3	530-5320-00	THREADED CORE PLUG	1
4	240-5315-00	3/4-16 HEX JAM NUT	1

MAGNET PRIME ASSEMBLY





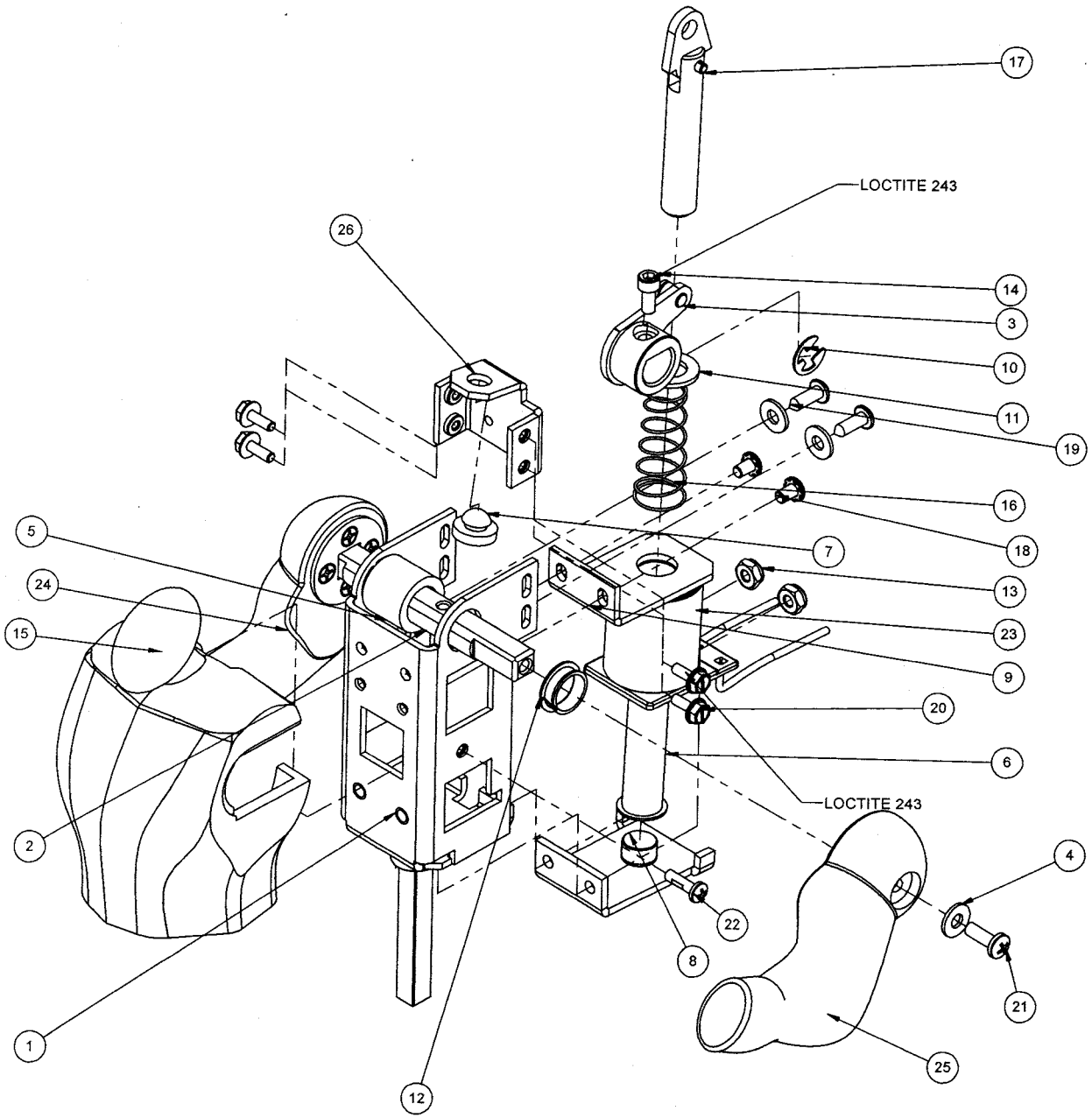


ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	CENTER/QTY.
1	511-7445-00	HULK TOP ASSEMBLY	1
2	511-7446-00	HULK LOWER PLAYFIELD ASSEMBLY	1
3	232-5301-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8" PPH SEMS	1
4	511-7459-00	HULK OPTO WHEEL ASSEMBLY	1
5	232-5200-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS	4
6	535-0658-00	SPACER-5/16 SQ SHAFT	1
7	535-0664-00	HULK OPTO SENSOR WHEEL	1
8	242-5005-00	#8 WASHER	1

HULK PLAYFIELD ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

500-9799-00

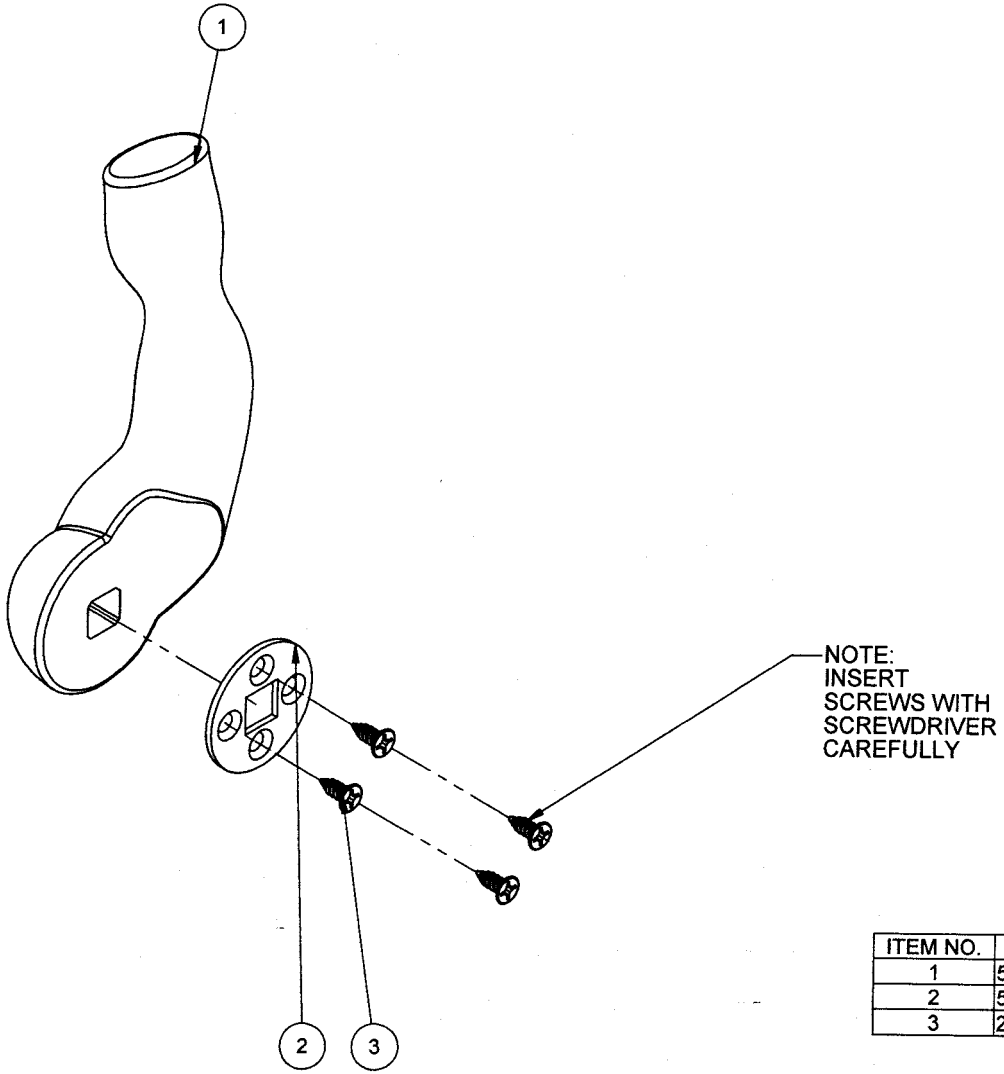


ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	Default/QTY.
1	515-9629-00	Hulk-Upper Playfield Bracket	1
2	530-7813-00	Hulk-Rage Drive Shaft	1
3	515-9632-00	SOLENOID PIVOT WELDMENT	1
4	242-5005-00	#8 WASHER	4
5	545-6504-00	SPACER- .505 ID X .770 OD	1
6	545-5031-00	COIL SLEEVE	1
7	545-5105-00	RUBBER BUMPER	1
8	515-9630-00	COIL SUPPORT AND PLUNGER STOP ASSEMBLY	1
9	535-0634-00	COIL BRACKET, HULK	1
10	270-5002-00	RETAINING RING - 1/4"	1
11	242-5081-00	WASHER - NYLON .75 OD x .44 ID	1
12	545-5964-00	NYLINER BEARING	2
13	240-5105-00	8-32 NYLON LOCK NUT, LOW-PROFILE	2
14	237-5897-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8 SHCS ZINC	1
15	545-7333-00	HULK TORSO	1
16	266-5020-01	COMPRESSION SPRING-CONICAL	1
17	515-5338-07	PLUNGER ASSEMBLY	1
18	232-5300-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS	2
19	232-5100-00	#8 X 1/2" PPH ZINC WOOD SCREW	2
20	237-5976-02	SCREW, 6-32 X 3/8 HWH SWAGE	4
21	237-5602-01	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/2 PPH MS, ZINC	2
22	237-5502-01	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/2 PPH MS ZINC	2
23	500-7051-04	COIL AND CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY	1
24	511-7466-01	RIGHT ARM ASSEMBLY	1
25	511-7466-02	LEFT ARM ASSEMBLY	1
26	535-0654-00	HULK STOP BRACKET	1

HULK TOP ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO. 511-7445-00

REV D



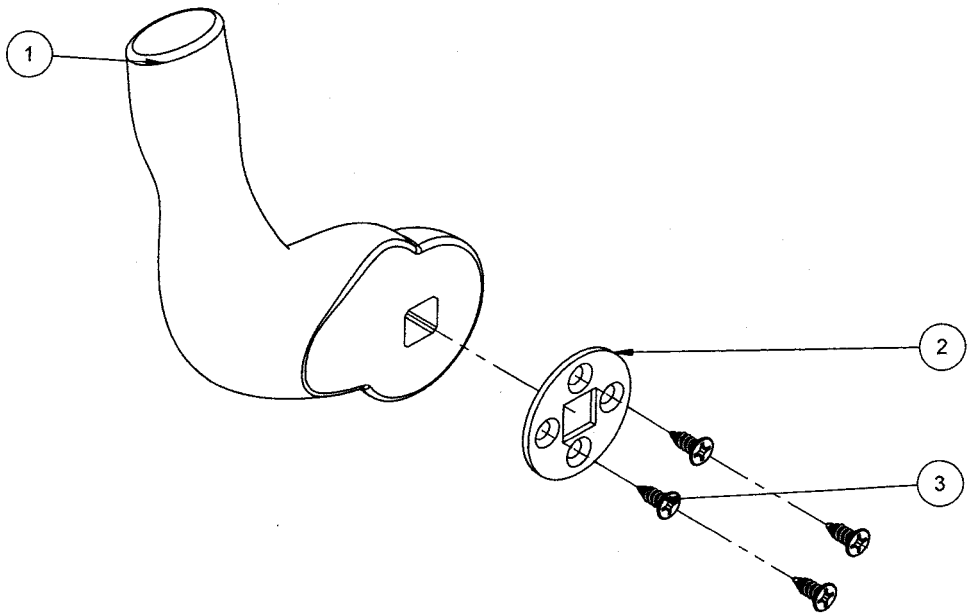
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	545-7332-00	HULK LEFT ARM	1
2	535-0673-00	HULK ARM PLATE	1
3	237-5895-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8" PFH ZINC SMS	4

LEFT ARM ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7466-02

b22

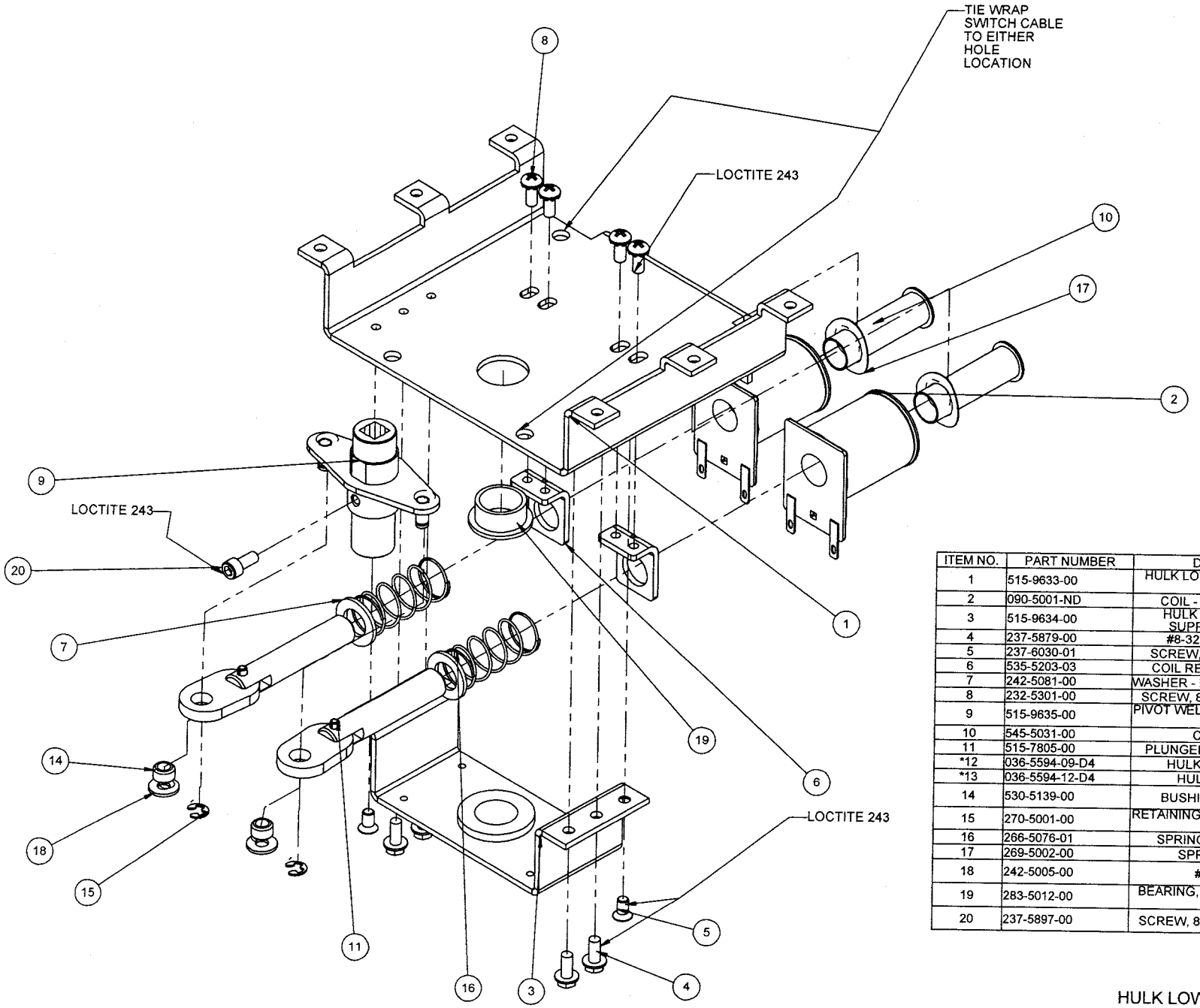


ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	545-7331-00	HULK RIGHT ARM	1
2	535-0673-00	HULK ARM PLATE	1
3	237-5895-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8" PFH ZINC SMS	4

RIGHT ARM ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7466-01



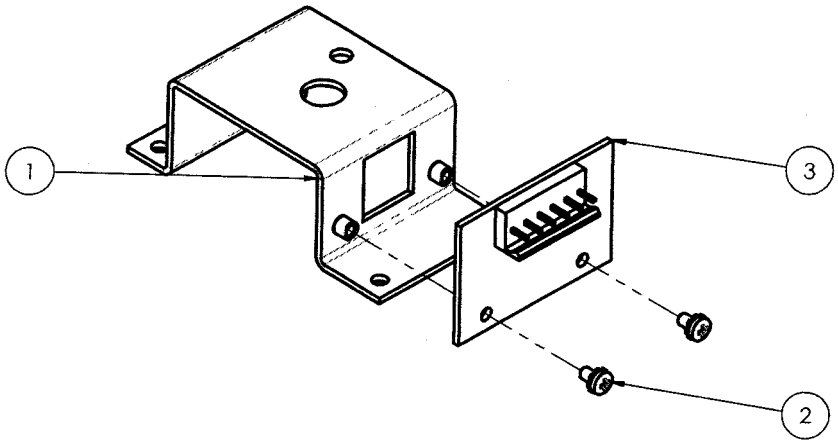
NOTE:
*CABLE NOT SHOWN

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	rest/QTY.
1	515-9633-00	HULK LOWER MGT. BRACKET ASSEMBLY	1
2	090-5001-ND	COIL - 23-800, NO DIODE	2
3	515-9634-00	HULK LOWER BEARING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY	1
4	237-5879-00	#8-32 X 3/8 HWH ZINC	4
5	237-6030-01	SCREW, 8-32 x 5/16 PFH MS	2
6	535-5203-03	COIL RETAINING BRACKET	2
7	242-5081-00	WASHER - NYLON .75 OD x .44 ID	2
8	232-5301-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8" PPH SEMS	4
9	515-9635-00	PIVOT WELDMENT-HULK LOWER ASSEMBLY	1
10	545-5031-00	COIL SLEEVE	2
11	515-7805-00	PLUNGER & LINK ASSEMBLY	2
*12	036-5594-09-D4	HULK SWITCH CABLE	
*13	036-5594-12-D4	HULK COIL CABLE	
14	530-5139-00	BUSHING (CRANK BAR)	2
15	270-5001-00	RETAINING E-RING, 3/16" SHAFT OD	2
16	266-5076-01	SPRING, COMPRESSION	2
17	269-5002-00	SPRING WASHER	2
18	242-5005-00	#8 WASHER	2
19	283-5012-00	BEARING, 5/8 ID X 3/4 OD X 3/8 LG.	1
20	237-5897-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8 SHCS ZINC	1

HULK LOWER PLAYFIELD ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7446-00



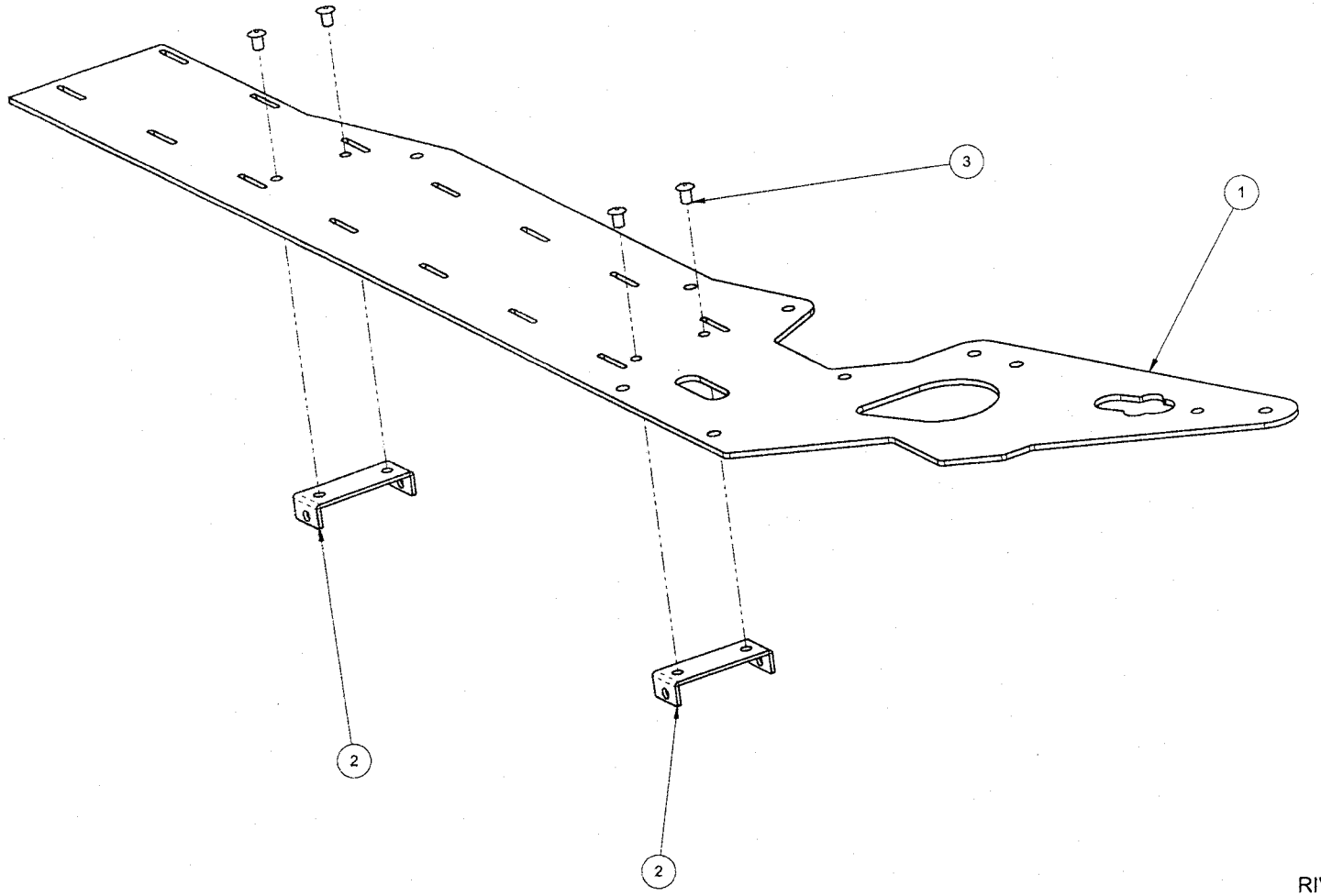
ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	QTY.
1	535-0667-00	1
2	237-5884-00	2
3	520-6796-00	1

HULK OPTO WHEEL ASSEMBLY

DRAWING NO.

511-7459-00

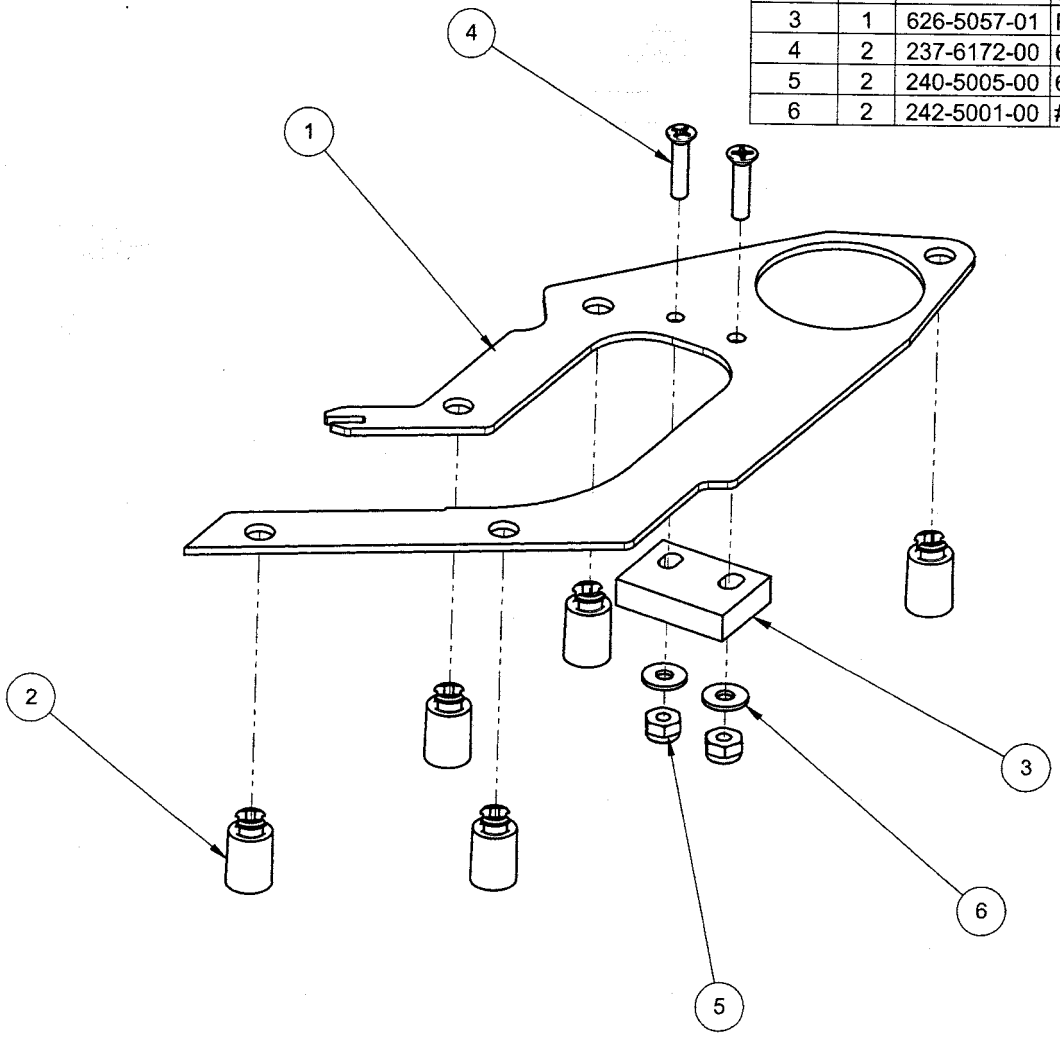
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6166-02	BUTY # 2 - ARTED - PEEL L E
2	2	535-0222-01	BRKT: UPPER RAMP
3	4	249-5001-00	RIVET - 1/8 X 3/16



RIVETED BUTY ASSY # 2 - PEEL L E

510-5780-02

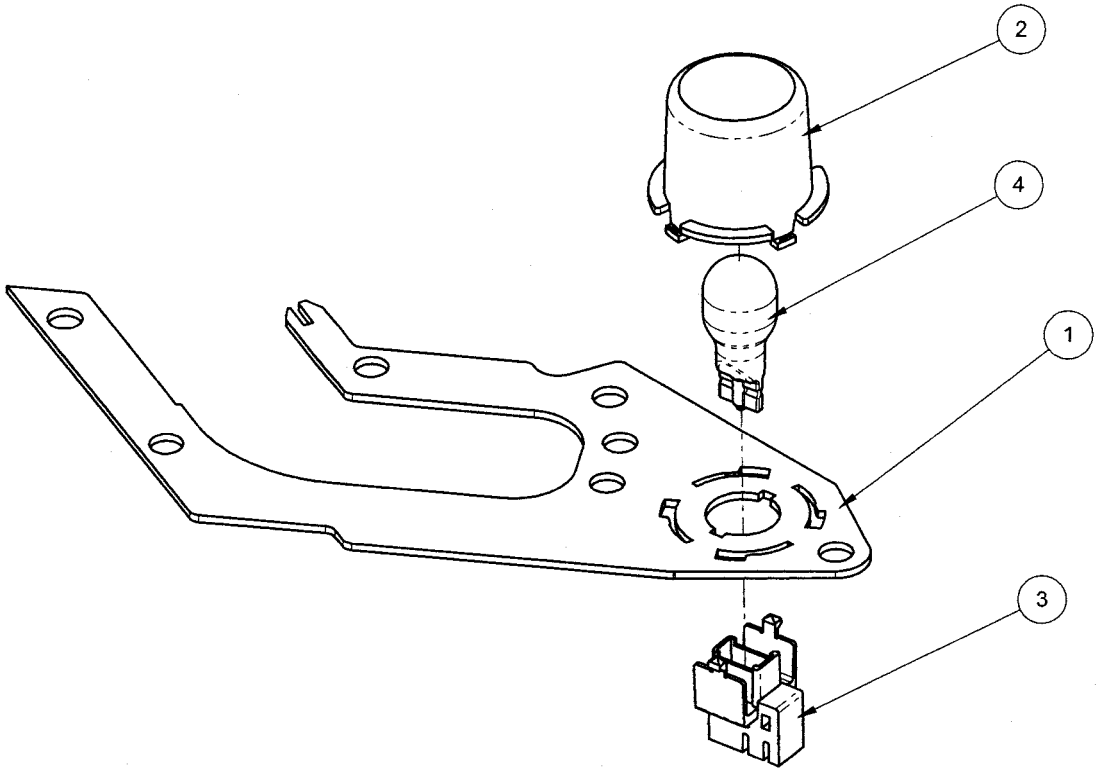
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6183-62	BUTY # 62 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
2	5	254-5054-00	PLASTICS MTG SPACER, .500
3	1	626-5057-01	RUBBER BUMPER - BLUE
4	2	237-6172-00	6-32 x 5/8 PHILLIPS FLAT HEAD ZINC
5	2	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLOK STOP NUT
6	2	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER



BUTY ASSEMBLY # 62 - PEEL L E

511-7229-62

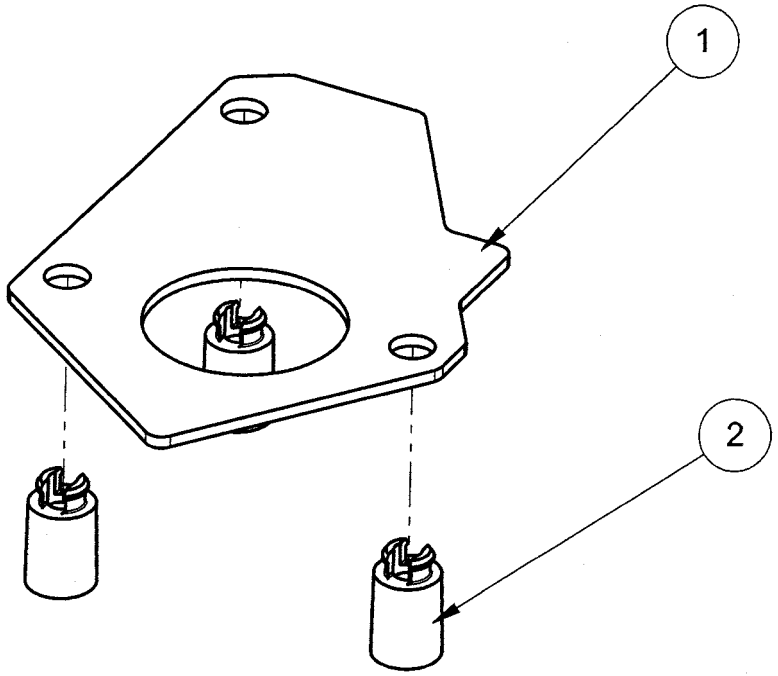
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6166-22	BUTY # 22 - ARTED - PEEL L E
2	1	550-5030-04	MINI MARS CAP, SNAP-IN, GREEN
3	1	036-5549-04	LAMP SOCKET - WEDGE, IDC SNAP-ON W/LEADS
4	1	165-5004-00	LAMP - #906 WEDGE, CLEAR



BUTY ASSEMBLY # 22 - PEEL L E

511-7229-22

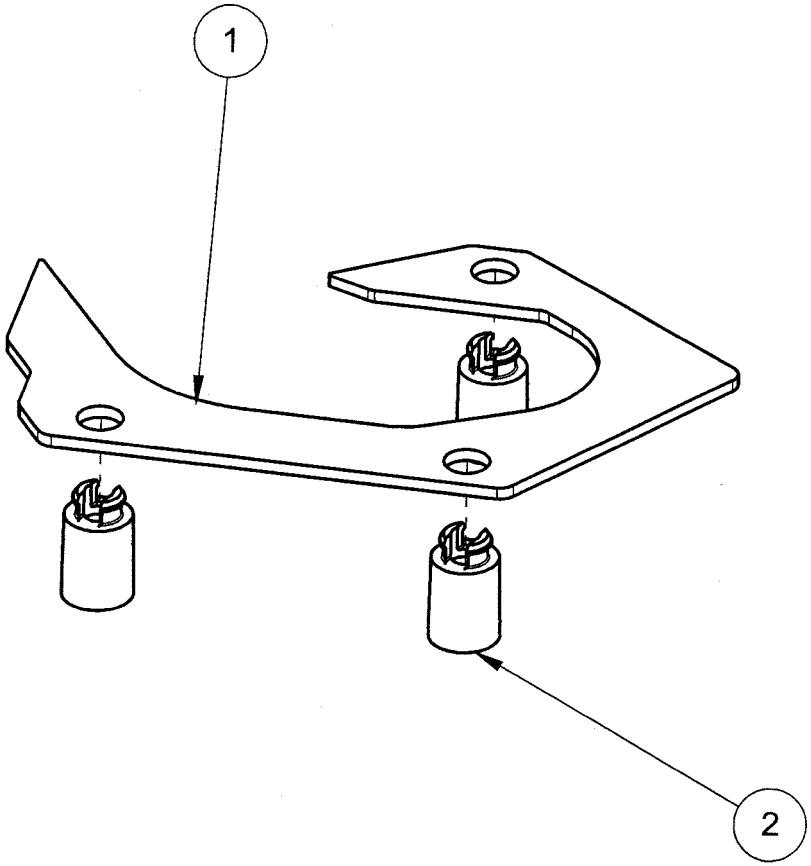
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6183-61	BUTY # 61 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
2	3	254-5054-00	PLASTICS MTG SPACER, .500



BUTY ASSEMBLY # 61 - PEEL L E

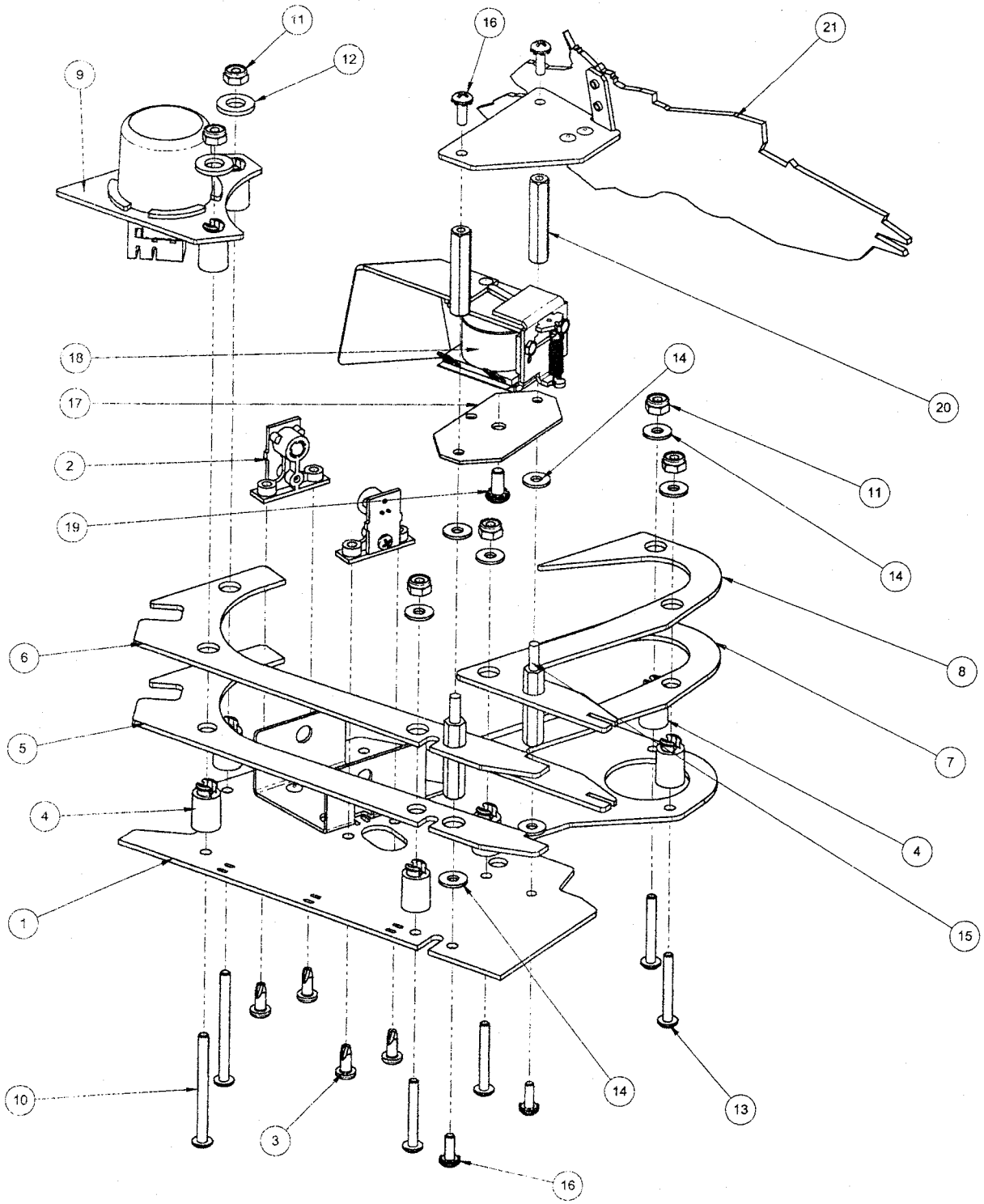
511-7229-61

ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6183-80	BUTY # 80 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
2	3	254-5054-00	PLASTICS MTG SPACER, .500



BUTY ASSEMBLY # 80 - PEEL L E

511-7229-80

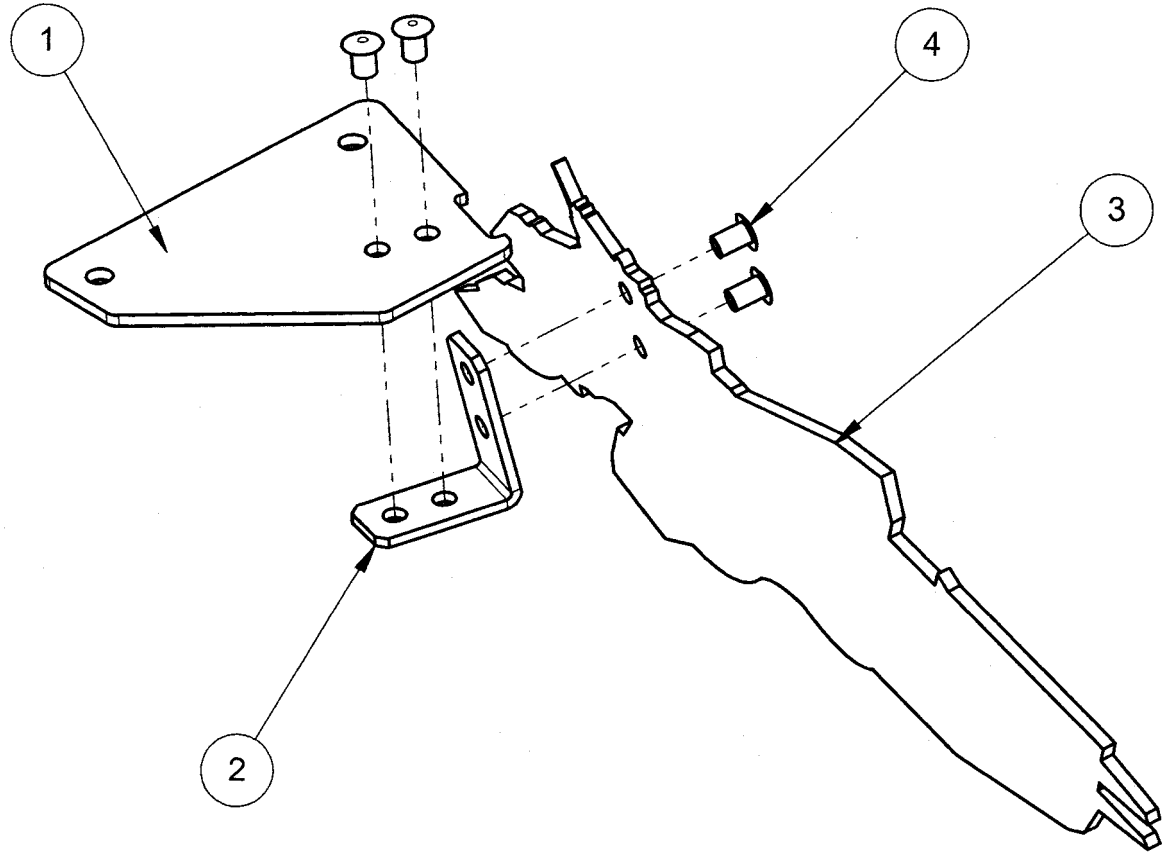


ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	510-5780-05	RIVETED BUTY ASSY # 5 - PEEL L E
2	2	500-6775-01	OPTO TRANSCEIVER ASSY, 15" LEADS
3	4	237-5880-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8 PPH T-25
4	6	254-5054-00	PLASTICS MTG SPACER, .500
5	1	830-6183-69	BUTY # 69 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
6	1	830-6166-34	BUTY # 34 - ARTED - PEEL L E
7	1	830-6183-68	BUTY # 68 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
8	1	830-6166-18	BUTY # 18 - ARTED - PEEL L E
9	1	511-7229-41	WIDOW FLASHER ASSEMBLY - PEEL L E
10	2	237-5516-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1-5/8" PPH
11	6	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLOK STOP NUT
12	2	242-5008-00	WASHER, 1/4" ID X 1/2" OD X 1/16" THICK
13	4	237-5506-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1" PPH MS
14	8	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER
15	2	254-5024-17	HEX SPACER MALE/FEMALE - 1 1/8"
16	4	232-5201-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS SEMS
17	1	535-0671-00	DIVERTER MTG. PLATE
18	1	515-6595-00-ND	COIL ASSEMBLY, LEFT, NO DIODE
19	1	232-5301-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 3/8" PPH SEMS
20	2	254-5008-11	HEX SPACER - 1 1/4 "
21	1	510-5780-16	BUTY ASSY # 16 - HELICARRIER - PEEL L E

LEFT RAMP - UPPER - PEEL L E

511-7229-05

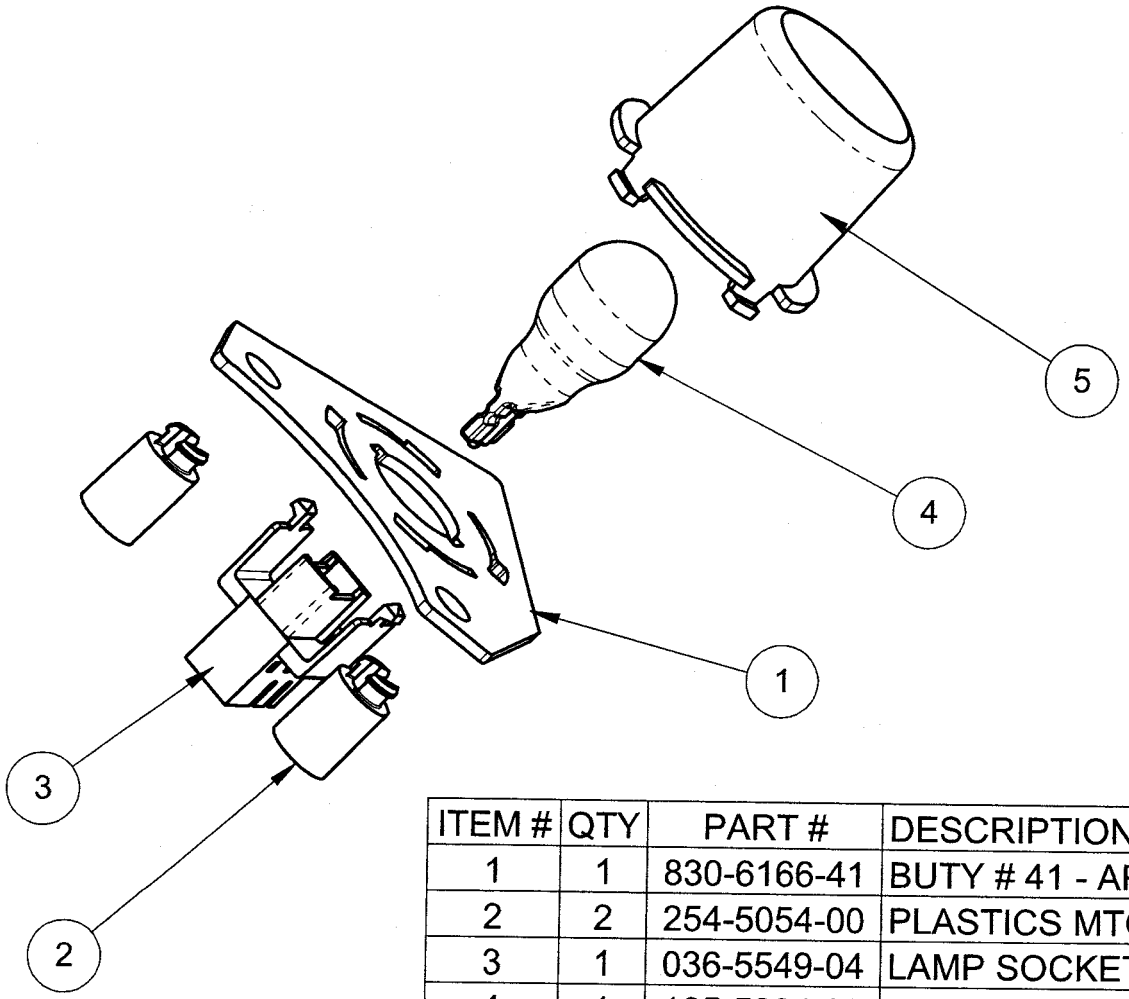
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6183-74	BUTY # 74 - CLEAR - PEEL L E
2	1	535-0283-00	BRACKET, SKULL BALL STOP, CSI
3	1	830-6166-16	BUTY # 16 - ARTED - PEEL L E
4	4	249-5001-00	RIVET - 1/8 X 3/16



BUTY ASSY # 16 - HELICARRIER - PEEL L E

510-5780-16

b34

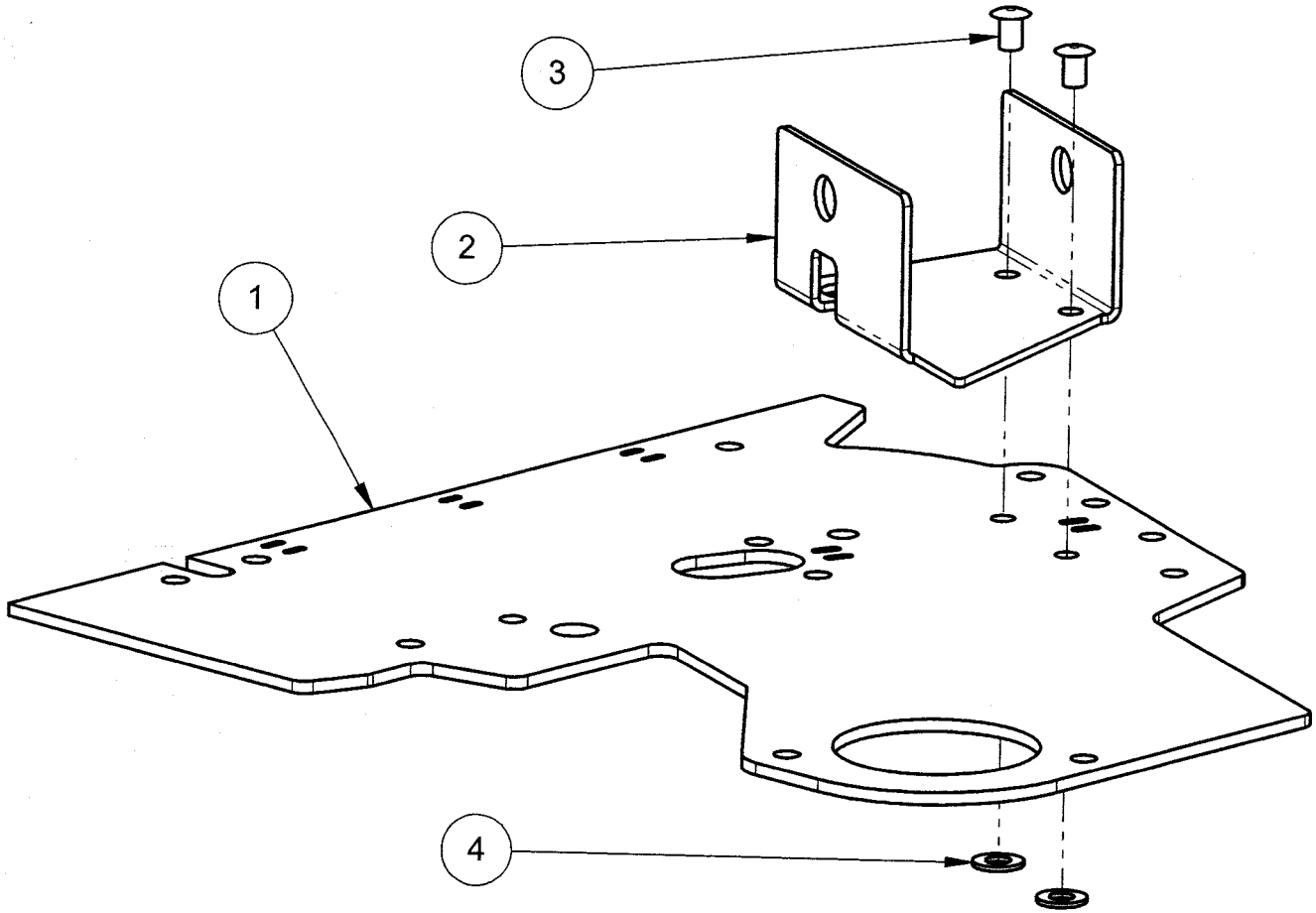


ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6166-41	BUTY # 41 - ARTED
2	2	254-5054-00	PLASTICS MTG SPACER, .500
3	1	036-5549-04	LAMP SOCKET - WEDGE, IDC SNAP-ON W/LEADS
4	1	165-5004-00	LAMP - #906 WEDGE, CLEAR
5	1	550-5030-02	MINI MARS CAP, SNAP-IN, RED

WIDOW FLASHER ASSEMBLY - PEEL L E

511-7229-41

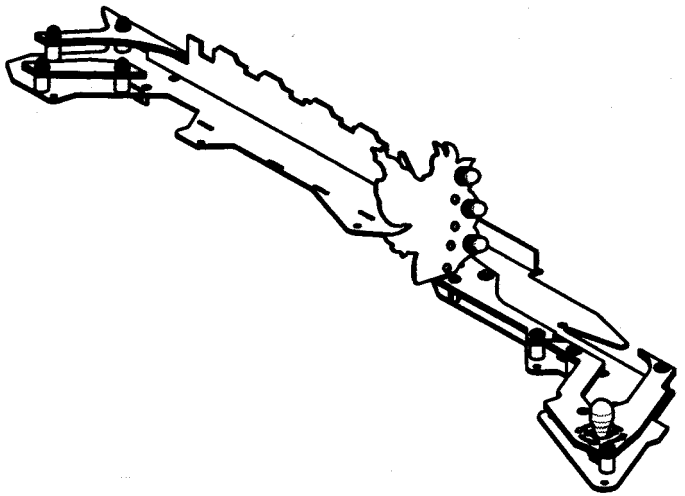
ITEM #	QTY	PART #	DESCRIPTION
1	1	830-6166-05	BUTY # 5 - PEEL L E - ARTED
2	1	535-0625-11	BALL GUIDE # 11 - UPPER LEFT RAMP
3	2	249-5001-00	RIVET - 1/8 X 3/16
4	2	242-5017-00	WASHER, 9/64 ID X 5/16 OD X 1/32



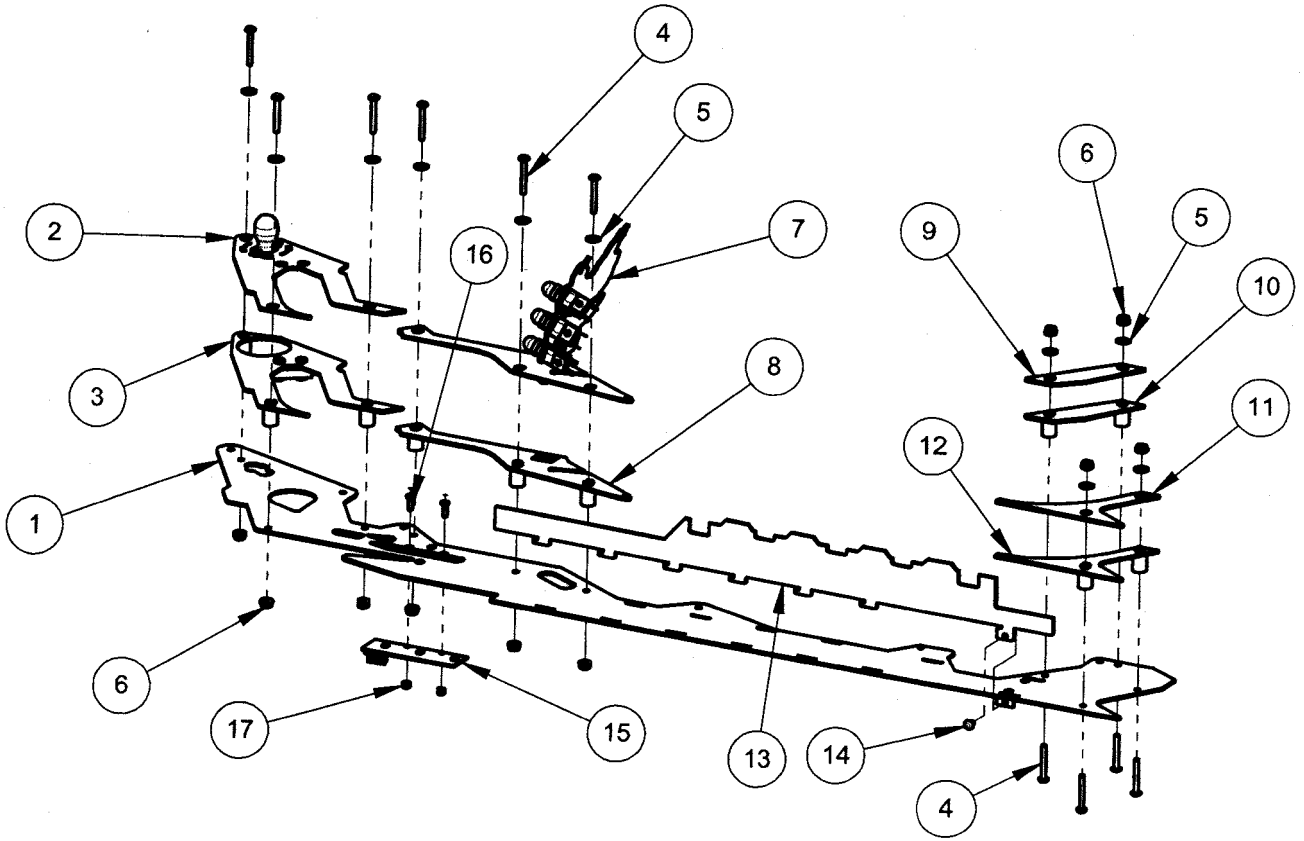
RIVETED BUTY ASSY # 5 - PEEL L E

510-5780-05

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-5780-04	RIVETED ASSEMBLY #4, PEEL LE	1
2	511-7229-24	BUTY ASSEMBLY #24, PEEL LE	1
3	511-7229-64	BUTY ASSEMBLY #64, PEEL LE	1
4	237-5506-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1" PPH MS	10
5	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER	10
6	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	10
7	511-7229-23	BUTY ASSEMBLY #23, PEEL LE	1
8	511-7229-63	BUTY ASSEMBLY #63, PEEL LE	1
9	830-6166-25	BUTYRATE #25, PEEL LE	1
10	511-7229-65	BUTY ASSEMBLY #65, PEEL LE	1
11	830-6166-26	BUTYRATE #26, PEEL LE	1
12	511-7229-66	BUTY ASSEMBLY #66, PEEL LE	1
13	830-6183-28	BUTYRATE #28, PEEL LE	1
14	249-5025-00	POP RIVET - 1/8D X 1/8-3/16 GRIP	1
15	520-6780-01	PCB ASSY, BALL TROUGH SAM SYSTEM	1
16	237-5997-00	SCREW, 4-40 X 3/8" PPH MS BLACK	2
17	240-5303-00	4-40 NYLON LOCK NUT	2



RIGHT RAMP ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS LE
511-7229-04

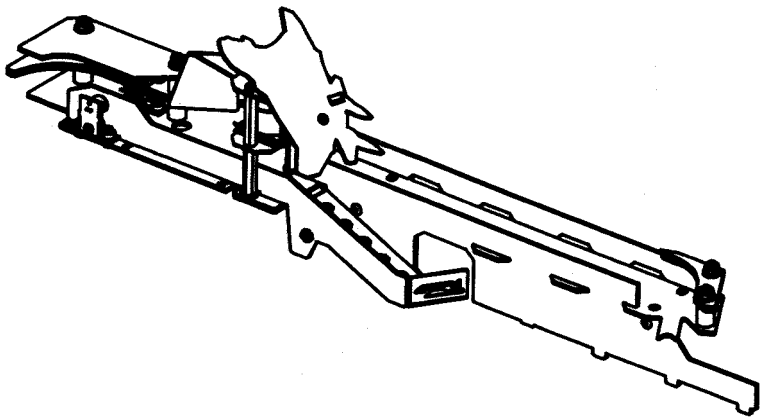


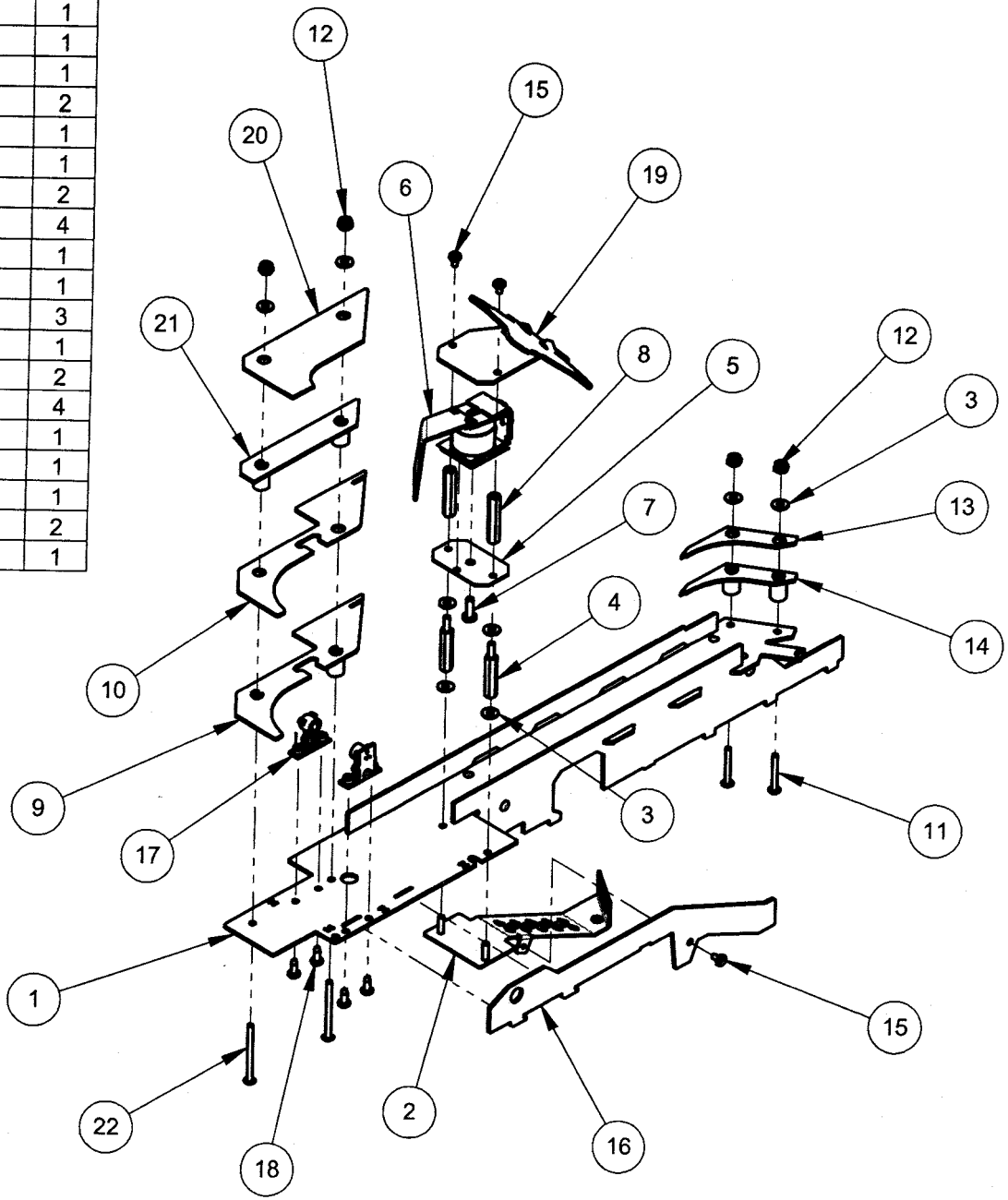
RAMP ASSEMBLY, RIGHT UPPER AVENGERS LE

500-7262-00

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-5780-44	RIVET ASSEMBLY, BUTY #44, PEEL LE	1
2	515-7807-00	DOWN RAMP, PEEL LE	1
3	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER	8
4	254-5024-17	HEX SPACER MALE/FEMALE - 1 1/8"	2
5	535-0671-01	DIVERTER MTG. PLATE	1
6	515-6595-00-ND	COIL ASSEMBLY, LEFT, NO DIODE	1
7	237-5602-00	SCREW, 8-32 X 1/2" PPH MS, ZINC	1
8	254-5008-34	HEX SPACER - 1 5/16"	2
9	511-7229-76	BUTY ASSEMBLY #76, PEEL LE	1
10	830-6166-46	BUTYRATE #46, PEEL LE	1
11	237-5506-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1" PPH MS	2
12	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	4
13	830-6166-47	BUTYRATE #47, PEEL LE	1
14	511-7229-77	BUTY ASSEMBLY #77, PEEL LE	1
15	232-5200-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1/4" PPH SEMS	3
16	830-6166-48	BUTYRATE #48, PEEL LE	1
17	500-6775-01	OPTO TRANSCEIVER ASSY, 15" LEADS	2
18	237-5880-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8 PPH T-25	4
19	510-5780-50	RIVETED ASSEMBLY #50, PEEL LE	1
20	830-6183-21	BUTYRATE #21, PEEL LE	1
21	511-7229-81	BUTY ASSEMBLY #81, PEEL LE	1
22	237-5516-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1-5/8" PPH	2
99*	036-5542-02L	CABLE, GENERIC 50V COIL 12"	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN

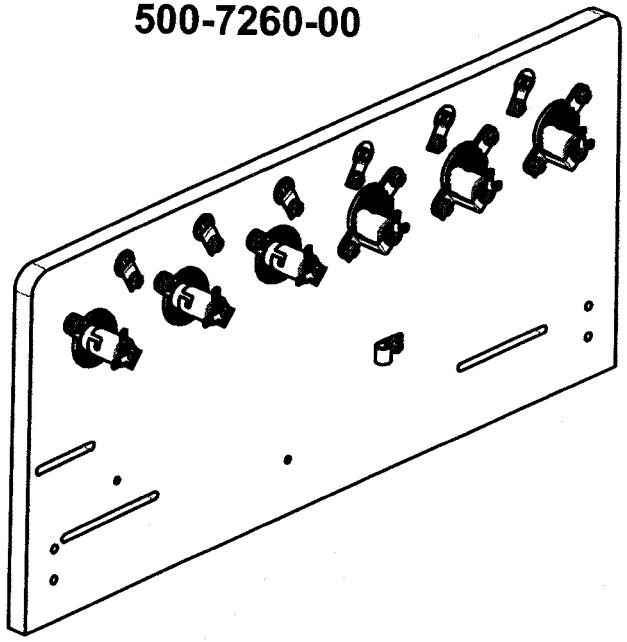


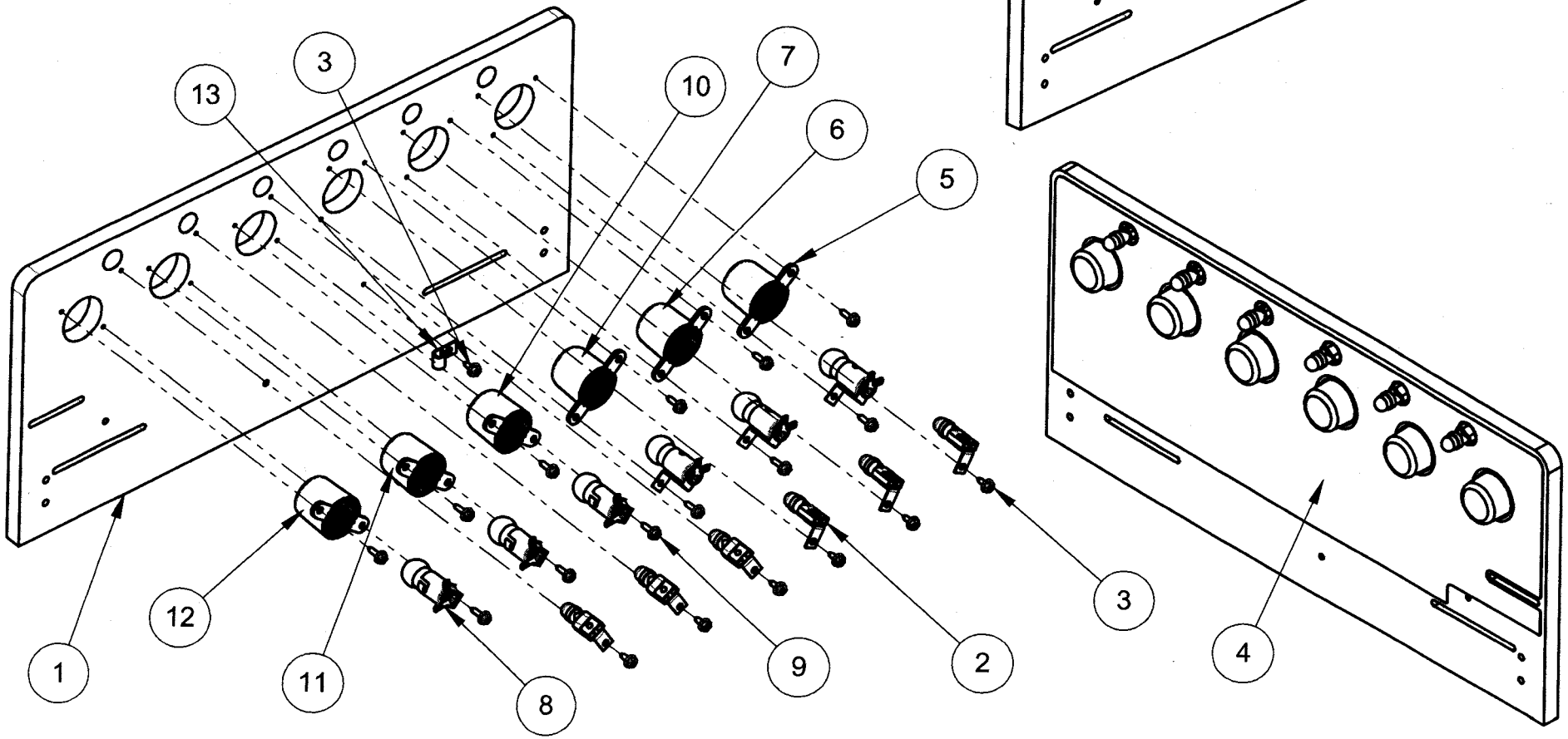


BACK PANEL ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS LE
500-7260-00

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	525-5819-00	BACK PANEL, PEEL LE	1
2	519-5033-88-LED	SOCKET/LED ASSY, WEDGE LAYDOWN, WHITE DOUBLE	6
3	234-5000-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8" HWH	7
4	820-7002-10	DECAL #10, BACK PANEL, PEEL PRO	1
5	550-5031-05	MINI MARS W/ EARS - BLUE SB	1
6	550-5031-09	MINI MARS W/ EARS - PURPLE SB	1
7	550-5031-04	MINI MARS W/ EARS - GREEN SB	1
8	519-5101-00-HF	SOCKET/#89 BULB ASSY - HEAVY FILAMENT	6
9	234-5001-02	SCREW, #6 X 1/2" HWH	12
10	550-5031-02	MINI MARS W/ EARS - RED SB	1
11	550-5031-01	MINI MARS W/ EARS - CLEAR SB	1
12	550-5031-06	MINI MARS W/ EARS - YELLOW SB	1
13	040-5000-03	1/4" CABLE CLAMP	1
99*	036-5594-04-D4	CABLE, BACK PANEL, PEEL LE	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN





This page is intentionally blank.

Optional Kits available through your Distributor:

Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) 502-6002-D4

Standard Kit includes : *8 oz. Novus Wax #2 Fine (Red) (**675-0003-01**), Cloth, Rubber Rings (used above playfield), Bulbs (Bulb quantities vary and is limited to 25 per type), Fuses (1/per type) and 4 Pinballs.* ***Note:*** *Quanties, sizes and contents subject to change without notice.*

Pinball Location Maintenance Deluxe Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) 502-6003-D4

Deluxe Kit includes : *Pinball Location Maintenance Standard Kit as described above plus a quantity of Flipper Rebuild Kits.* ***Note:*** *Quantity varies which equals the same quantity of flippers used in this game.*

▲ THIS GAME KIT INCLUDES (2) FLIPPER REBUILD KITS ▲

Plastics*Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) 803-5000-D4

Plastics Kit includes: *Plastic Sets (830-6166-XX)* Clear Plastic (830-6183-XX)

Decals*Kit (for AVENGERS Premium Pinball) 802-5000-D4

Decals Kit includes: *Decal Set (820-7002-XX) (820-6911-XX)*

***Attention:** No individual Plastic or Decal can be ordered separately, unless noted otherwise. Plastics & Decals are subject to change without notice during and / or after production. Key Fobs subject to availability and may or may not be included in the plastic set. All designs, shapes & pieces used subject to change without notice. Kit contents subject to change. Service Bulletin(s) will announce any critical changes, if warranted. The last 2-digits shown on plastics or decals are for reference only.

AVENGERS PREMIUM Parts available through your Distributor:

Flip Button Assy Red	500-5026-32
Leg Assy Black	500-5921-50
Front Molding No Hole Black	*500-6882-02-00*
Bottom Arch Black	535-0645-00
Pivot Hinges Lt Black	535-7999-00
Pivot Hinges Rt. Black	*535-7999-01*
Left Side Armor Black	535-9596-00
Right Side Armor Black	535-9596-01
Back Box Decal Left Side are sold in a set	820-66D3-01
Back Box Decal Right Side are sold in a set	820-66D3-02
Cabinet Decal Left Side are sold in a set	820-66D3-03
Cabinet Decal Right Side are sold in a set	820-66D3-04
Cabinet Decal Front are sold in a set	820-66D3-05
Backglass Avengers Premium	830-52D4-00P

AVENGERS LE BLUE Parts available through your Distributor:

Flip Button Assy Blue 500-5026-35

Leg Assy Metallic Blue 500-5921-55

Front Molding No Hole Blue *500-6882-02-55*

Back-Box Offset Sides Metallic Blue 525-5822-05

Bottom Arch Metallic Blue 535-0645-55

Pivot Hinges Lt Metallic Blue 535-7999-55L

Pivot Hinges Rt. Metallic Blue *535-7999-55R*

Left Side Armor Metallic Blue 535-9596-55L

Right Side Armor Metallic Blue 535-9596-55R

Back Box Decal Left Side are sold in a set 820-66D4-01A

Back Box Decal Right Side are sold in a set 820-66D4-02A

Cabinet Decal Left Side are sold in a set 820-66D4-03A

Cabinet Decal Right Side are sold in a set 820-66D4-04A

Cabinet Decal Front are sold in a set 820-66D4-05A

Mirrored Backglass Avenger Le Blue 830-52D4-00A

AVENGERS LE HULK Parts available through your Distributor:

Flip Button Assy Green 500-5026-34

Leg Assy Sparkle Granny Smith 500-5921-46

Front Molding No Hole Sparkle Granny Smith *500-6882-02-46*

New Green Led Dot Matrix 520-5052-44

Back-Box Offset Sides Green 525-5822-04

Bottom Arch Sparkle Granny Smith 535-0645-46

Pivot Hinges Lt SGS 535-7999-46L

Pivot Hinges Rt. SGS *535-7999-46L*

Left Side Armor Sparkle Granny Smith 535-9596-46L

Right Side Armor Sparkle Granny Smith 535-9596-46R

Back Box Decal Left Side Hulk are sold in a set 820-66D4-01

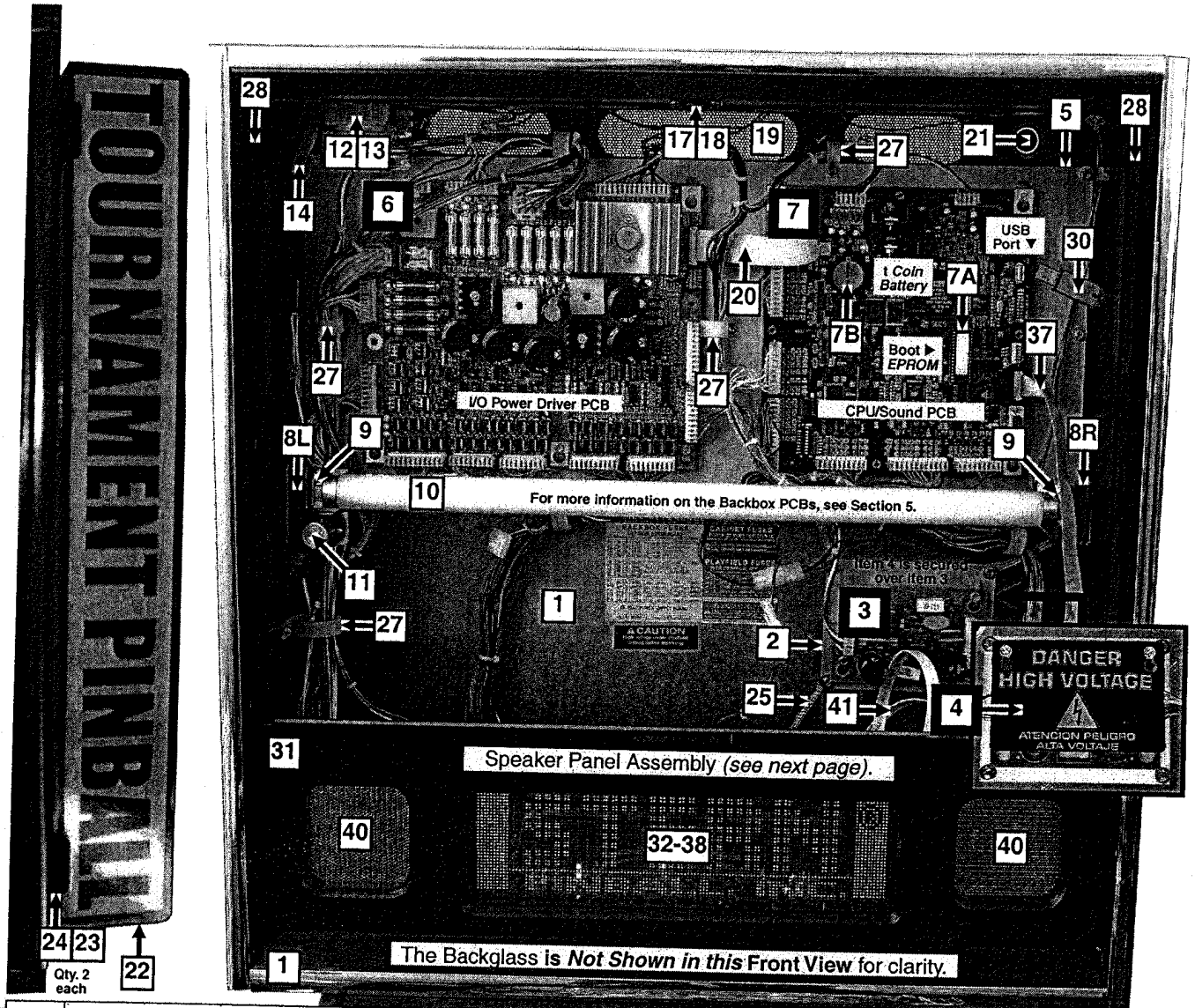
Back Box Decal Right Side Hulk are sold in a set 820-66D4-02

Cabinet Decal Left Side Hulk are sold in a set 820-66D4-03

Cabinet Decal Right Side Hulk are sold in a set 820-66D4-04

Cabinet Decal Front Hulk are sold in a set 820-66D4-05

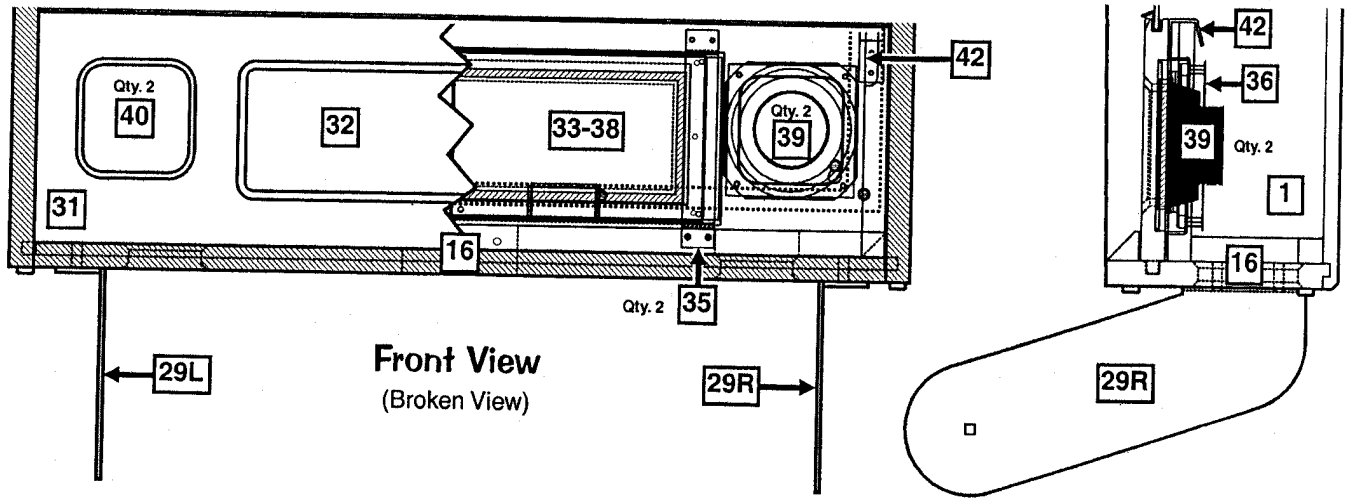
Mirrored Backglass Avenger Le Hulk 830-52D4-00

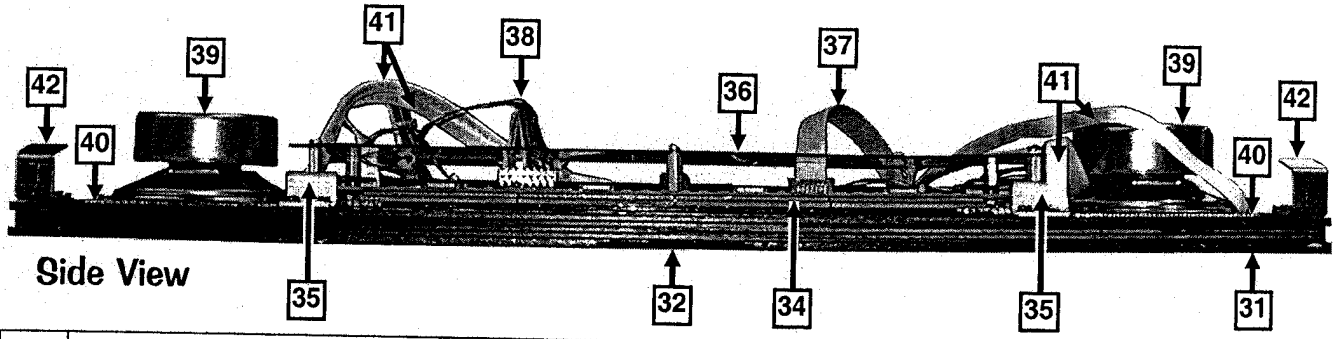


Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Backbox AVENGERS™ (No Parts)	1	525-5631-17-D4
	Item 1 Note: Chrome T-Molding is installed and cannot be ordered separately. Fuse Description **(820-6384-00)** and High Voltage Caution (uL) **(820-6082-01 & -02)** Decals.		
2	PCB Metal Mounting Plate [Display]	1	535-9769-00
3	Display Power Supply PCB		
	Item 3 is secured to @ bottom by: #8-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swg. (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5975-00)		
4	Plastic Cover [DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE]	1	830-6053-00
	Items 3 & 4 are secured to @ top by: 1-1/4" X 3/8" Plastic Spacer Stay (Qty. 2) (254-5000-05) and #8-32 X 1-3/4" SHWH Ser (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (237-5975-29)		
5	PCB Metal Mounting Plate [I/O+CPU]	1	535-9664-00
	Items 2 & 5 are secured to Item 1 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/hole) (234-5101-00) **and** #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X .5" O.D. X 1/16" Thick (Qty. 1/hole) (242-5003-00) *Note: Where a Wire Clamp (Item 27) is mounted, a #10 Washer is not required.*		
6	I/O Power Driver LED	1	520-5317-00
7	CPU/Sound PCB LE GAMES NEW USB	1	520-5303-04
	7A: 8MB EPROM #M27C801-100F1 (960-5016-00) *Ordering Note: Programmed EPROM (965-BOOT-SAM)* 7B: Coin Cell Battery (CR2430 3V) (000-0544-01) *For USB Memory Stick information, see Item 30 on the next page.*		
	Items 6 & 7 are secured to Item 5 by: #8-32 X 3/8" SHWH Swage (Zinc) (Qty. 10) (237-5975-00) **and** 1/4" Slf. Rtn. Spacer White (Qty. 5 [I/O] / Qty. 4 [CPU]) (254-5007-05)		
8L	Fluorescent Light Bracket *(Left Style)*	1	535-7739-00
8R	Fluorescent Light Brckt. *(Right Style)*	1	535-7739-01
	Items 8L & 8R are secured to Item 1 by: #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 2/per) (231-5012-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty. 2/per) (240-5207-00) and 3/4" X 3" Reinforced Strapping Tape (Qty. 1; sold in 12" length only) (626-5040-00)		
9	Fluorescent Lamp Holder (Socket)	2	077-5214-**01**
	Item 9 is secured to Items 8L *and* 8R by: #6-32 X 5/8" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 1/per) (232-5203-00) Lock-In Fluor. Bulb with Yellow Socket Clip (Qty. 1/per) **(545-6271-00)**		
10	Fluorescent Tube 24" (F18T8CW)	1	165-5061-00

Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
11	Starter - Fluorescent (FS2 Light)	1	165-5011-01
	Starter Base *(with leads)* [on Item 8L]	1	077-5213-00
	Item 11 is secured to Item 8L by: #4-40 X 1/2" PPH MS (Sems) Zc. (Qty. 2) (237-5813-00)		
12	Ballast Mounting Plate	1	535-8657-00
13	Ballast *CU452-W 1/2" Core 120v 60 Hz 13W*	1	010-5015-00
	Items 12 & 13 are secured to Item 1 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5101-00) >>> CAUTION - VERY HOT" Decal (820-6266-00) *EU / UK Only : Ballast, 5/8" Core 50/60 Hz (010-5015-01)*		
14	Ground Strap (5")	1	600-5006-05
15*	Roto Lock Male *(on Cabinet)*	1	355-5006-01
16	Roto Lock Female *(R2-0002-02)*	1	355-5006-02
	Item 16 is secured by: #10-24 X 1-3/4" CBSN (231-5022-00), #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty.2) (240-5207-00), #10-24 X 2" CBSN (231-5045-00) and #10 Washer 7/32" I.D. X .5" O.D. X 1/16" (Qty. 5) (242-5003-00). *See opposite next page.*		
17	Lock Mounting Plate	1	535-0072-00
18	Lock 5/8" Barrel, 3/4"ø, 1.5" Flat Cam	1	355-5055-00
	Items 17 & 18 are secured by: #8 X 1/2" TP Torx T20 Black (Qty.2) (237-5173-05)		
19	Back Vent Grill 2-1/2" X 18"	3	545-5072-02
20	Ribbon Cable, 20-Pin (3.5")		036-5000-350
	Item 20 connects the I/O Pwr. Drvr. PCB to the CPU/Sound PCB. For 14-Pin see next page		
21	Button Hole Plug (Blk) **(Happ #52-6214-00)**	1	500-6566-00
	*Item 21 plugs the Access Hole required if using optional **BETAbrite Sign** or Data cables.*		
22	Header Sign TOURNAMENT PINBALL	1	545-6133-00
23	Bracket, Tournament Sign (Black)	2	535-0081-02
	Item 22 is mountied to Item 23 with #8-32 x 3/8 PPA screw (Qty 2/per) (232-5303-01) & #8-32 Nylock Nut (Qty 2/per) (240-5102-00). Item 23 is secured to Item 1 by: #8 X 5/8" PPH (Qty 2/per) (232-5101-01)		

PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE. ▶





Nr.	BACKBOX PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
	◄ *PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED FROM THE PREVIOUS PAGE.*		
25	Braided Wire (1-1/2 Feet) **Item 25 is secured by:** Staple 5/16" (Qty. 23) (631-5000-00)	1	600-5001-00
26*	Zip Cable Tie (Screw Down Style) Item 26 is secured @ inside bot. by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00)	4	040-5005-00
27	Clamps [Multiple Sizes] **Item 27 secured by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) ***For the following sizes, replace -XX with:*** **.1/4"** Double = -23 (Qty. 5); **1/2"** Single = -06 (Qty. 3); **3/4"** Single = -08 (Qty. 4); **1"** Single = -09 (Qty. 1); **1-1/4"** Double = -30 (Qty. 1)	26	040-5000-XX
28	Foam 3/16" Thick X 1/4" Wide X 12" Above Item 28 is self-adhesive - 17.5" strip on each side. Sold in 12" Lengths only.	3	626-5026-00
29L	Pivot Hinge *(Left Style)*		535-7999-00
29R	Pivot Hinge *(Right Style)* **Items 29L-29R are secured to Backbox by:** 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" C.B. Sq. Neck (Qty. 4) (231-5003-00) **and** 1/4"-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5300-00) **Items 29L-29R are secured to Cabinet by:** Spacer Hex Nut 1/2" O.D. - 1/4-20 X 1/2" TD (Black) (Qty. 1/per) (254-5042-00), Nylon Spacer (Black) (Qty. 1/per) (242-5084-00), 1/4-20 X 1/2" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Black) (Qty. 1/per) (231-5072-00) **and** Washer 1" O.D. X 1/2" I.D. X 1/16" (Black) (Qty. 1/per side, *only if required*) (242-5087-00)		535-7999-01
30*	Memory Stick USB 1.1+ [Generic] 64MB		970-0064-00
	Memory Stick USB 1.1+ [Generic] 128MB		970-0128-00
	Item 30 was not included with your game. Read the inside cover or go on-line for more info. To order with the latest game code copied onto it add -A3 to the Part Nr. (970-0128-00-A3). File(s) can be downloaded from our website *(Files are 25MB or larger. DSL or Fast Modem recommended.)* Not all manufacturers of Memory Sticks are compatible with our system. Test it out. If it doesn't work properly return your purchase and order the memory stick through you local pinball distributor. *Stern Pinball Memory Sticks guaranteed compatible.*		

(ASM. REF. 505-6002-A3-A3, Items 1-42 Only, [29-30 not included in assembly])

Take Note:

* An asterisk (*) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

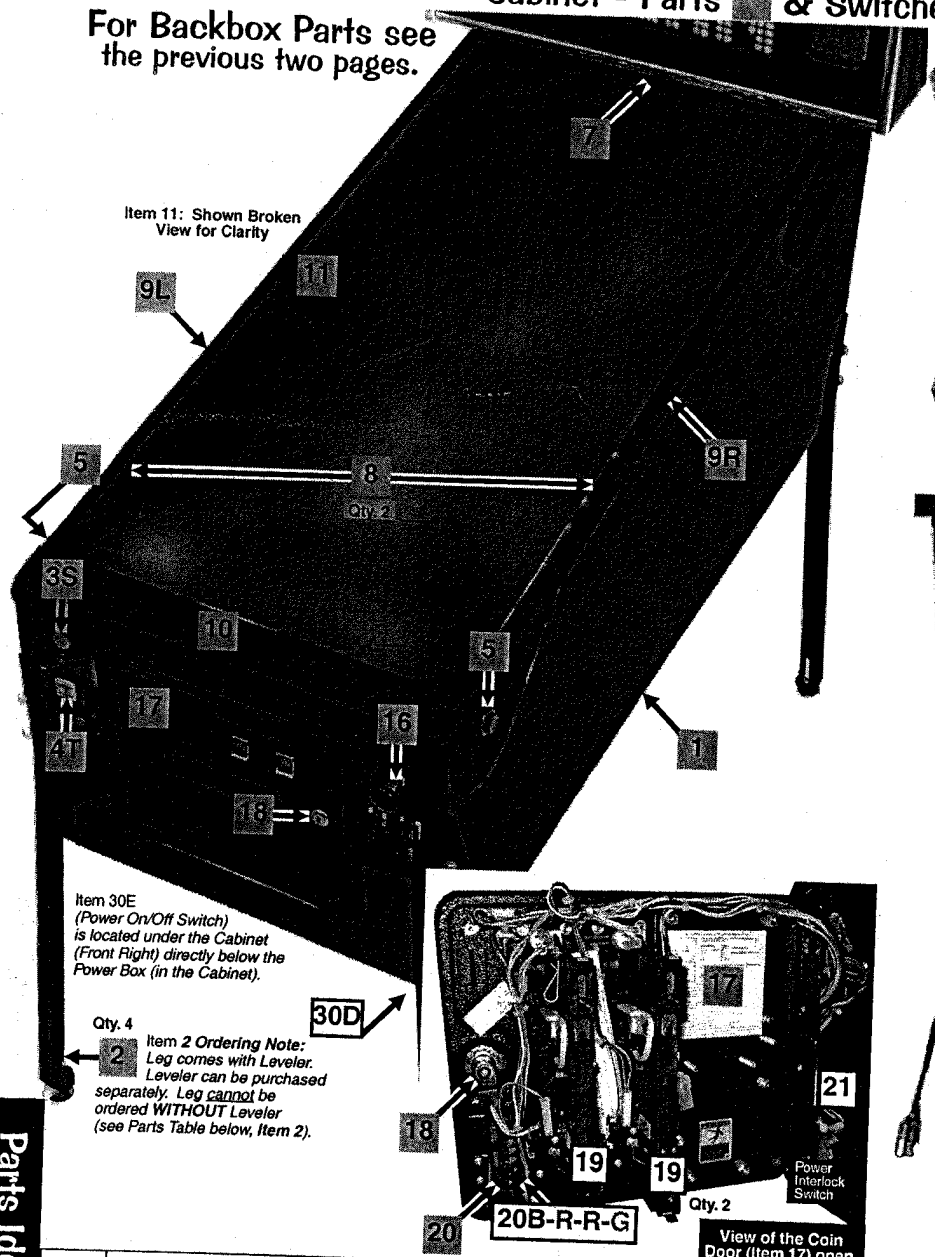
Nr.	BACKGLASS PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
i*	Glass (Tempered) 25.906" X 19.187" X .125"	1	660-5038-02
ii*	**Avengers Pre.™ Film Art (#D4P)**	1	830-52D4-00P
iii*	Top Plastic Channel - 26"	1	545-5018-15

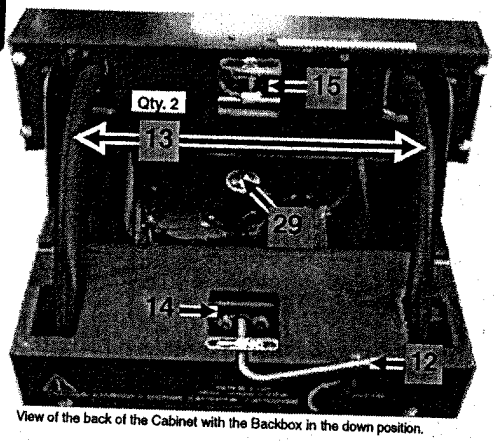
Nr.	SPEAKER PANEL PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
31	Speaker Panel (Black Wood)	1	525-5515-00
32	Plastic Shield (Display Front Cover) Item 32 is secured to inside Item 31 by: #6 X 3/8" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 8) (234-5000-00)	1	545-5884-00
33*	Foam 3/16" Thick X 1/4" Wide X 12" **Above Item 33 is self-adhesive.** *Located between Items 32-34. Sold in 12" Lengths only.*	6	626-5026-00
34	128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB		520-5052-00
	// EURO ONLY RoHS // 128 X 32 DM PCB	1	520-5052-15
	// EURO ONLY RoHS // Dot Matrix Bezel		545-6281-00
	Item 34 is secured to Item 35 by *(at corners)*: 3/16" X 3/8" Spacer Gray (Qty. 4) (254-5000-18) and #6-32 X 1/2" SHWH Swage (Sem) Zinc (Qty. 4) (237-5976-03)		
35	Dot Matrix Display Mounting Bracket **Item 35 is secured to Item 31 by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4/per) (234-5101-00)	2	535-8368-01
36	Plastic Shield (Display Back Cover) Item 36 is secured to Item 34 by: 1/2" X 1/4" Hex Spacer #6-32 Tap (Qty. 4) (254-5008-03), 3/4" X 1/4" Hex Spacer #6-32 Tap (Qty. 2) (254-5008-04) & #6-32 X 1/4" PPH MS (Sems) Zinc (Qty. 2) (232-5200-00) and #6-32 X 3/8" PPH (Qty. 6) (232-5201-00)	1	830-6040-00
37	Ribbon Cable, 14-Pin (33")	1	036-5260-33
	// EURO ONLY RoHS // LED Ribbon Cable Filter PCB		520-5259-00
	Item 37 (14-Pin) connects the 128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB to the CPU/Sound PCB.		
38	Display Cable *(Wiring Harness)*	1	036-5454-01
	// EURO ONLY RoHS // LED Display Adapter Harness		036-5520-00
39	Speaker (Shld.) 4 x 4" 8Ω OHM MG ELE 4060SH	2	031-5004-02
40	Speaker Grill *(Chrome w/Artwork)* Items 39-40 are secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Black) (Qty. 4/per) (234-5101-01)	2	535-8081-04
41	Ground Strap (25") [**2 per : Items 35 & 39**]	4	600-5006-25
42	Speaker Panel Hook Bracket **Item 42 is secured by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (234-5101-00)	2	535-7009-02

Nr.	BACKGLASS PARTS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
iv*	Bottom Plastic Lift Channel - 26"	1	545-6313-01
v*	Plastic Edging (Left/Right) - 18-1/8" Items i-v are secured to Item i by: 3M Tape (Double-Sided) 12" (Qty. 1) (626-5080-00)	2	545-5018-14

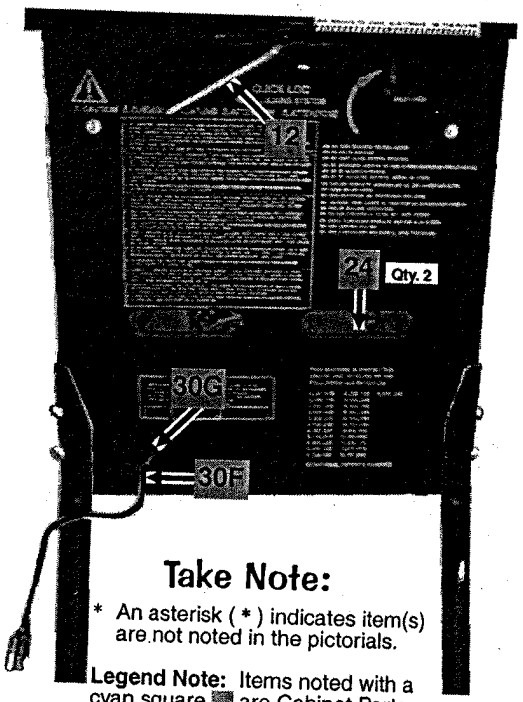
Cabinet - Parts ■ & Switches □

For Backbox Parts see the previous two pages.





View of the back of the Cabinet with the Backbox in the down position.



View of the Coin Door (Item 17) open.

Take Note:

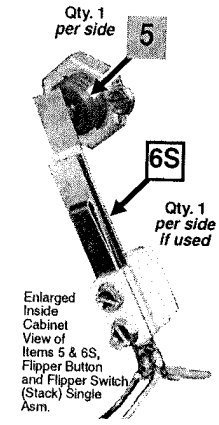
* An asterisk (*) indicates item(s) are not noted in the pictorials.

Legend Note: Items noted with a cyan square ■ are Cabinet Parts. Items noted with a white square □ are Switches.

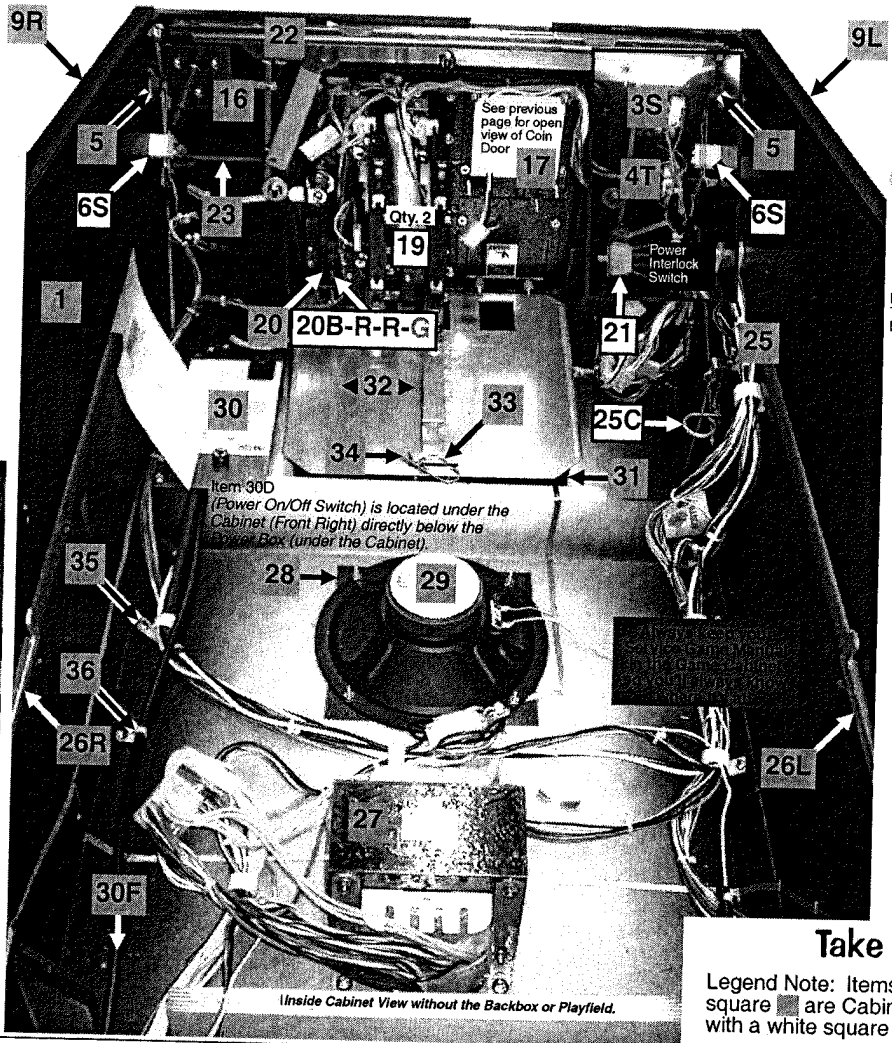
Parts Identification

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	Screened Cabinet AVENGERS™ (No Parts)		525-5395-15P-D4
2	Red Leg with Leveler Asm.	4	500-5921-50
	Item 2 is secured by: Leg Bolt Back Plate **(535-5703-00) and** Leg Bolt 3/8" X 16 X 2-1/2" Hex 5/8" Hd. (2/per) (231-5001-01) *Leg Leveler ONLY (3/8"-16 X 3") (500-5017-00).*		
3S	Start Button (Green Round) with SW. + Lamp	1	500-6388-44-LED
4T	**Tournament Button** (Yel. Sq.), w/Sw. + Lamp	1	500-6587-06-TL
	Item 3S & 4T includes the Switch & Lamp (No Wiring; desolder old wiring where required). Switch or Bulb replacement: ↻ TWIST ↺ LOCK (-TL) >> not snap-in << **Assembly *Parts Included*:** Microswitch **(180-5174-00)**; #555 Wedge Base Clear Bulb **(165-5002-00)**; *If 4T is not desired, use optional Button Plug Black (500-6566-00). Requires 3-Lug Terminal Strip (055-5204-03) and Diodes, 1N4004 (Qty. 2) (112-5003-00) inside cabinet under button(s) for* **Lamp Operation** *(Diode for Switch, located on Switch.)*		
5	Flipper Button (RED) Assy (No Sw.)	2	500-5026-XX
	Item 5 is secured by: Pal Nut for Flipper Button (Metal) (Qty. 2/per) (240-5003-01) ***Pal Nut inside cabinet secured by:*** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) and Washer (Zinc) .187" ID X .875" OD X .048" Thick (Qty. 1/per) (242-5059-00)		
6S	Flipper Switch Single Assembly	2	500-6889-01
	***Assembly Parts Included*:** Flipper Switch Stack Single *(Paliney Contact)* **(180-5160-01)** and Capacitor - Ceramic .05 Mfd 25 volt **(130-5001-00)** **Item 6S/6D are secured to Cab. by:** #6 X 1-1/4 SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5959-00)		
6D	Flipper Switch Double Assembly	0	500-6890-01
	***Assembly Parts Included*:** Flipper Switch Stack Double *(Paliney Contact)* **(180-5164-01)** and Capacitor - Ceramic .05 Mfd 25 volt **(130-5001-00)** **Item 6S/6D are secured to Cab. by:** #6 X 1-1/4 SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2/per) (237-5959-00)		

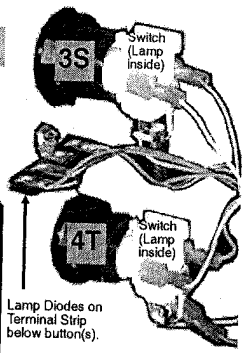
Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
7	Rear Glass Channel 20-3/8" Length *	1	545-5038-00
8	Plastic Channel 42-5/8" Lg. (Left/Rt.)	2	545-5017-00
9L	Side Armor (Left) Black		535-9596-00
9R	Side Armor (Right) Black		535-7297-01
	Items 9L & 9R are secured @ front & side by: Pem Stud 1/4 X 1" Flange Head Black * (Qty. 1/per) (237-6116-01); 1/4-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5300-00) and #8 X 1/2" 120° Tamper Proof Black (Qty. 5/per) (237-6173-05) **@ rear (backbox) by:** #10-24 X 1" Sq. Neck Carrg. Bolt Black (Qty. 1/per) (231-5021-00) and #10-24 Hex Nut (Qty. 1/per) (240-5202-00)		
10	Front Molding(Black) < NO BUTTON HOLE >		515-7495-27
	Item 10 includes: Self-Adhesive Foam Rubber 3/8" X 3/16" X 20-3/8" (3') (626-5001-00) *Items 10 works with Item 22 (next page) ONLY.*		
11	Playfield Glass (Tempered) 21" X 43" X 3/16"	1	660-5001-00
12	Hex Key Allen Wrench 5/16"	1	777-0001-00
13	Corrugated Tubing Black 1"ø X 2.6' Lg.	1	605-5008-03
	Above Item 13 covers the Cable Wiring Harnesses going into the Backbox from the Cabinet.		
14	Roto Lock Male (R2-0055-02)	1	355-5006-01
	Item 14 is secured by: #10-24 X 1-3/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 2) (231-5022-00), #10-24 Nylon Stop Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5206-00) **and** #10 Washer, 7/32" ID X 1/2" OD X 1/16" Thick (Qty. 2) (242-5003-00)		
15	Roto Lock Female *(on Backbox)*	1	355-5006-02
16	Ball Shooter (Plunger) Assembly	1	500-6146-00-04



Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 5 & 6S, Flipper Button and Flipper Switch (Stack) Single Asm.

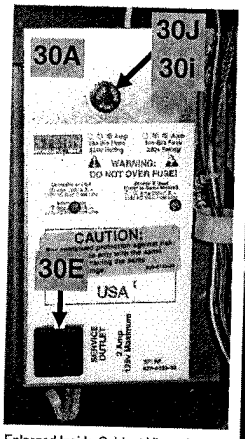


Inside Cabinet View without the Backbox or Playfield.

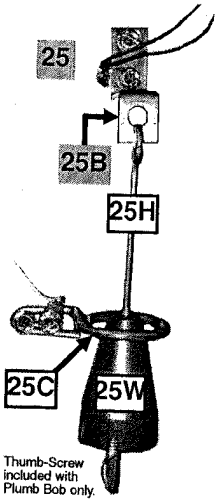


Lamp Diodes on Terminal Strip below button(s).

Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 3S, 4T and 25 (25B, 25C, 25H & 25W), Plumb Bob Tilt Switch.



Enlarged Inside Cabinet View of Items 30, Power Box (30A), Service Outlet (30E), Fuse (30i) and Fuse Holder (30J).



Thumb-Screw included with Plumb Bob only.

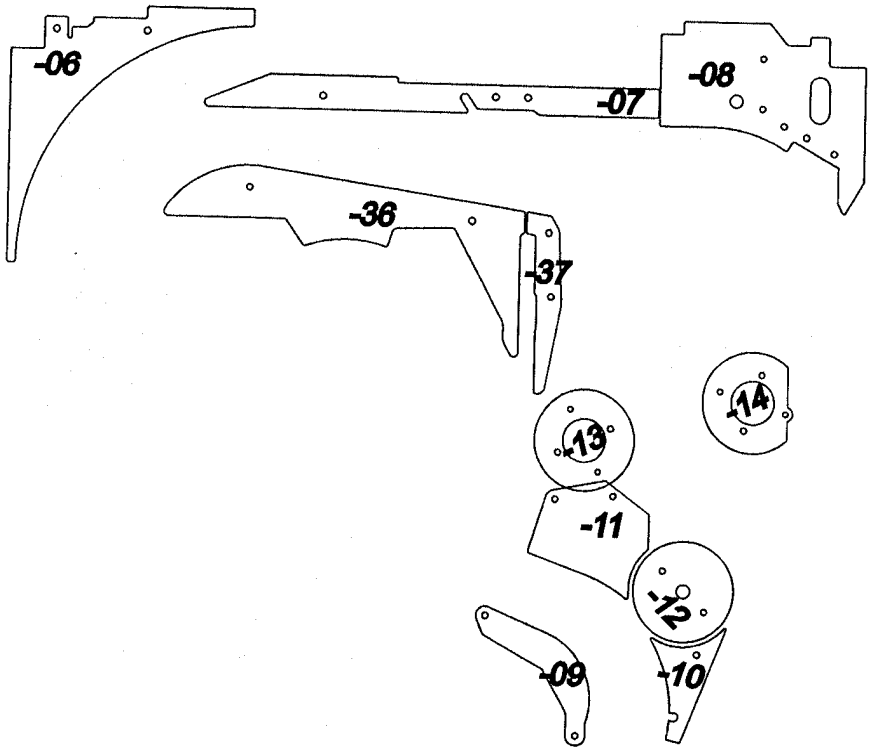
Take Note:

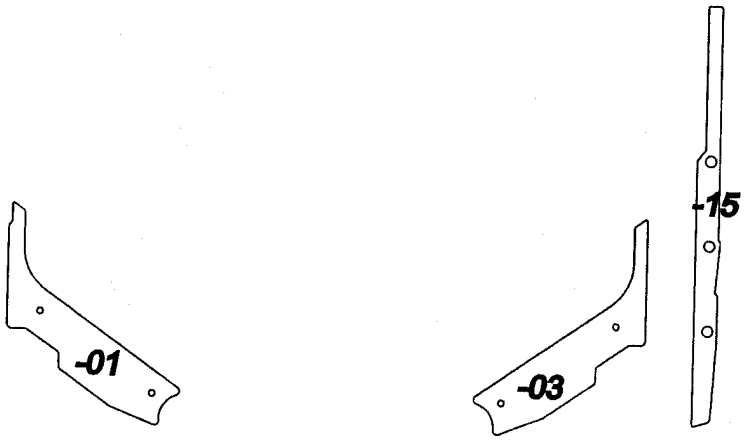
Legend Note: Items noted with a cyan square ■ are Cabinet Parts. Items noted with a white square □ are Switches.

◄ PARTS TABLE & VIEWS CONTINUED FROM THE PREVIOUS PAGE.

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
17	Coin Door 2-Cht $V Up-Stk. 4-Button Bracket	1	501-5018-172
	Item 17 is secured by: 1/4"-20 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck (Qty. 4) (231-5003-00) 1/4"-20 Flange Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5300-00) **and** Fend Washer 1/4" I.D. X 1" O.D. (Qty. 3) (242-5009-00) ***Note:*** *For Coin Door other than USA call Technical Support for SPI Part Nr.*		
18	Lock 5/8" Barrel, 3/4, Flt. Cam	1	**355-5055-00**
19	Coin Door Switch (USA) (Happ)	2	180-5024-**01**
	ALT. SW.: 19C: Coin Door Switch (USA) (Coin Control) (**180-5024-00**) ALT. SW.: 19J: Coin Door Switch (¥ Japan) (**180-5091-00**)		
20	4-Button Bracket *(for Service Menu Buttons)*	1	535-6860-04
	SWITCH: 20B: Push-Button Service Switch (Black) (**180-5192-00**) SWITCH: 20R: Push-Button Service Switch (Red) (Qty. 2) (**180-5192-02**) SWITCH: 20G: Push-Button Service Switch (Green) (**180-5192-04**)		
	Ordering Note: *Securing hardware for switches included. Decal in kit sold separately.*		
21	Power Interlock-Memory Protect Switch Asm.	1	500-5808-05
	Assembly Parts Included : Mounting Bracket (**535-9794-00**), Power Interlock (Playfield) Switch (**180-5136-00**) **and secured by:** #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 2) (234-5101-00)		
22	Front Molding Lockdown Asm.	1	500-6881-00
	Item 22 is secured by: #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carr. Bolt (Qty. 2) (231-5012-00) **and** #10-24 Keps Nut (Qty. 2) (240-5207-00)		
23	Lockdown Spring *(connected to handle)*	1	265-5008-00
	Item 23 is secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1) (234-5101-00) **and** #10 Washer, 7/32" ID X 1/2" OD X 1/16" Thick (Qty. 1) (242-5003-00)		
24	Grills 2-1/2" X 18" *(on Back & Bottom)*	3	545-5072-02
25	Plumb Bob Tilt Switch *Indivual Parts Only*		***Ind. Parts Only***
	SWITCH: 25B: Bracket for Hanger Wire (**535-5221-00**) 25C: Contact Wire Form (**535-7563-01**) 25H: Hanger Wire (**535-5319-02**) 25W: Plumb Bob Weight (**535-5029-00**) *(includes Thumb-Screw)*		
	Item 25B is secured to Cabinet by: #6 X 5/8" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (234-5002-00)		
26L	Slide & Pivot Support Bracket (Left)	1	535-5989-00
26R	Slide & Pivot Support Bracket (Right)	1	535-5990-00
	Items 26L & 26R are secured by: #10-24 X 1-1/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (3/per) (231-5012-00) **and** #10-24 KEPS Nut (3/per) (240-5207-00)		

Nr.	CAB. PARTS & SWITCHES	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
27	Transformer 5.7VAC *(with Ballast Winding)*	1	010-5012-01
	Item 27 is secured by: 1/4"-20 X 5/8" PPH MS (Zinc) (Qty. 4) (237-5854-00) **and** 1/4" Split Lock Washer (Qty. 4) (244-5000-00)		
28	Woofer (Speaker) Grill 7" X 7"	1	545-5072-03
29	Woofer 8" ø Round 8010 4Ω	1	031-5007-01
	Items 28 & 29 are secured by: #6-32 X 1-1/4" Fin Shank Screw (Qty. 4) (237-5883-00) and #6-32 Keps Nut (Qty. 4) (240-5008-00)		
30	Power Input Box Asm. + Univ. Cable	1	515-5360-08
	30A: Power Box *(No Parts)* Mounting Frame (**535-5932-00**) **30B*:** Line Filter (**150-5000-00**) **30C*:** Varistor* TNR159211KM (Domestic) (**150-5001-00**) *or* Varistor TRM15G431KM (Euro) (**150-5002-00**) SWITCH: **30D:** On/Off Rocker Switch + Bracket Assembly (**515-7085-00**) ***30D Incl.:*** Switch, APEM R2101C5NBB (**180-5001-03**) + Bracket (**535-8318-00**) **30E:** Service Outlet (3-Prong / US) (**180-5008-01**) / International **N/A** **30F:** Line Cord 10' ROJ 3" + Ring Terminal Asm. (**515-6566-00**) **30G:** Recessed (Black) Cup *(rear of Cabinet)* (**545-5122-00**) **30H*:** Snap Bushing 9/16" (White) (**280-5001-01**) **30I:** Fuse 8 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (Domestic) (**200-5000-05**) *or* Fuse 5 Amp 250V Slo-Blo (International) (Qty. 2) (**200-5003-00**) **30J:** Fuse Holder (**205-5001-00**)		
	Universal Cable & Jumper Caps *(all voltage variations): See the Yellow Pages, Page y 10.*		
31	Cash Box Plastic Bottom	1	545-5090-00
32	Cash Box Cover (Validator)	1	535-5013-03
33	Cash Box Lock Bracket (U-Wire)	1	535-7562-00
	Item 33 is secured by: #8 X 5/8" HWH AB (Green) (Qty. 2) (234-5102-04)		
34	Large Hair-Pin Clip	1	535-7772-00
35	Clamps [Multiple Sizes]	26	040-5000-**XX**
	Item 35 is secured to Item 1 by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00) ***For following sizes, replace -XX with:*** 3/4" Single = **-08** (Qty. 9); 1-1/2" Single = **-10** (Qty. 3)		
36	Zip Cable Tie (Screw Down Style)	4	040-5005-00
	Item 36 is secured by: #8 X 1/2" SHWH AB (Zinc) (Qty. 1/per) (234-5101-00)		
37†	Meter +12VDC *with Bracket Optional*		*opt.* G-0053-013-102
	† *Meters (Diode included) are optional and were not included in this Pinball Machine. Order without the bracket use* ***G-0053-013-102A****. More information or Qs? Call Technical Support.*		

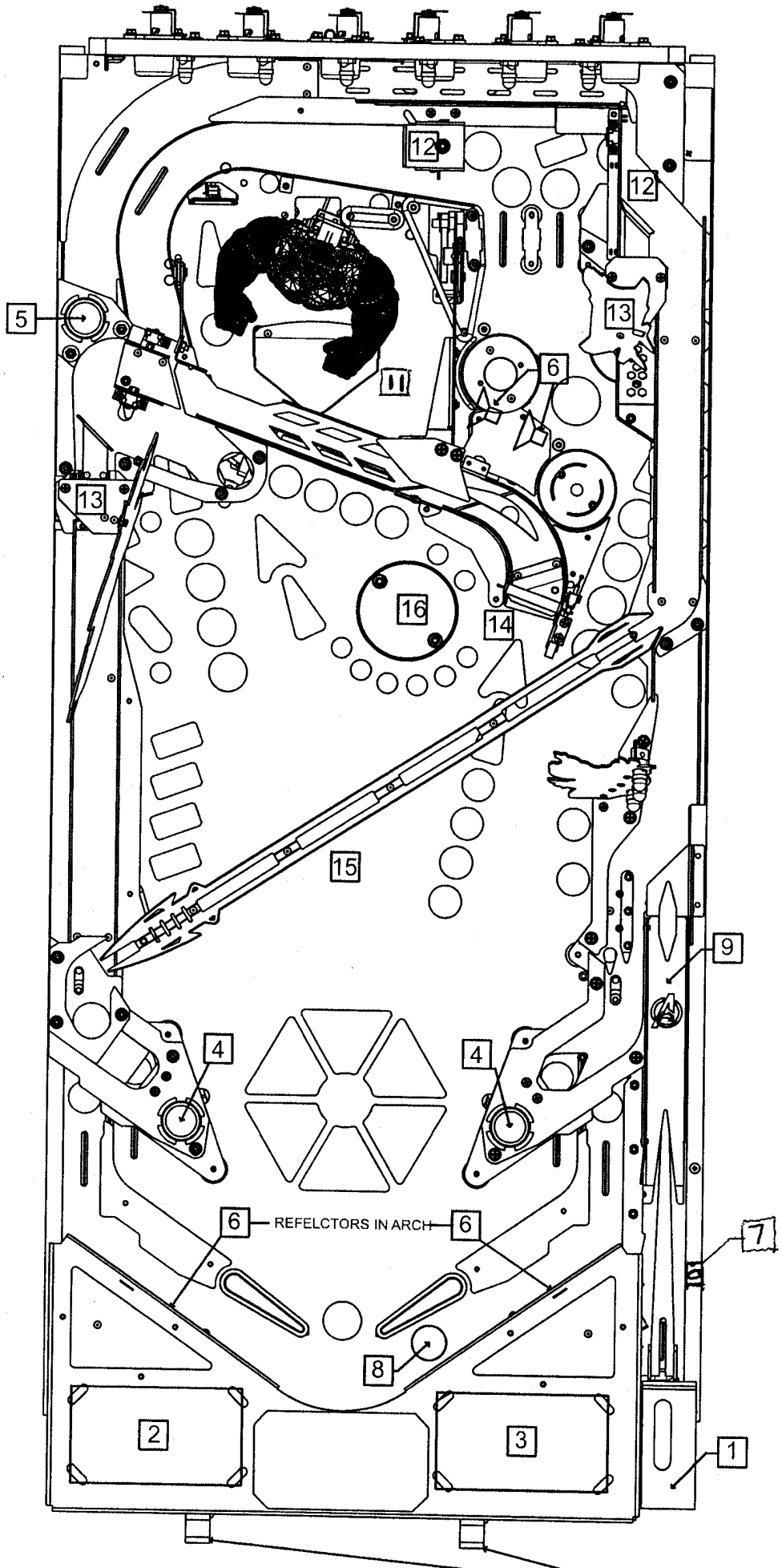




AVENGERS LE PLAYFIELD PLASTICS

Playfield Top – Miscellaneous Parts

Number	Description	QTY	SPI Part NR.
P/F	Playfield Screened w/ inserts & No Parts	1	830-5100-D4
P/F	Playfield Complete w/ inserts & All Parts	1	505-6005-D4
1	Metal Arch Assy. (Pre-00) (Blu-D4A) (Gre-D4)	1	535-0645-XX
2	Instruction Card	1	755-51D3-12-Y
3	Coin Card	1	755-5400-02-Y
4	Flash Lamp Dome (Red-02), (Grn-04), (Blu-05)	2	550-5030-XX
5	Flash Lamp Dome (Red)	1	550-5030-02
6	Chrome Lamp Reflector	4	545-5409-01
7	Bubble Level Assembly	1	500-6815-00
8	Pinball (Steel) 1-1/16"	6	260-5000-00
9	Shooter Lane Ramp	1	515-9644-00
10	Playfield Hanger Brackets	2	535-8385-00
11	Hulk Assembly	1	500-9799-00
12	Electric Gate Assembly (Left-00) (Rt-01)	2	511-5033-XX
13	Ball Diverter Assembly	2	515-6595-00
14	Spinner Target (Narrow)	1	515-7088-00
15	Ramp (Steel)	1	510-7449-00
16	Tesseract Assembly	1	500-7272-00

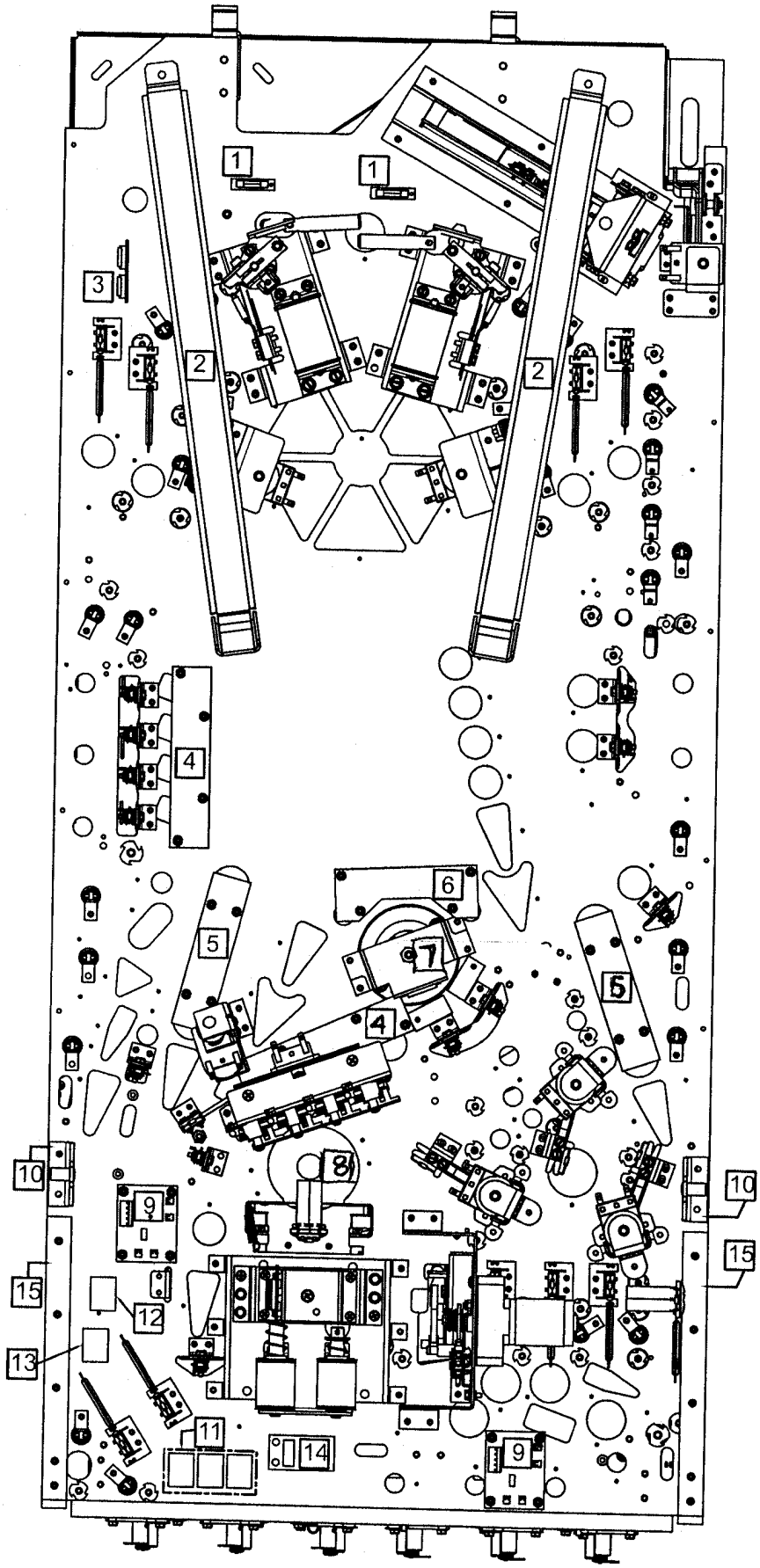


AVENGERS LE- TOP VIEW

P11

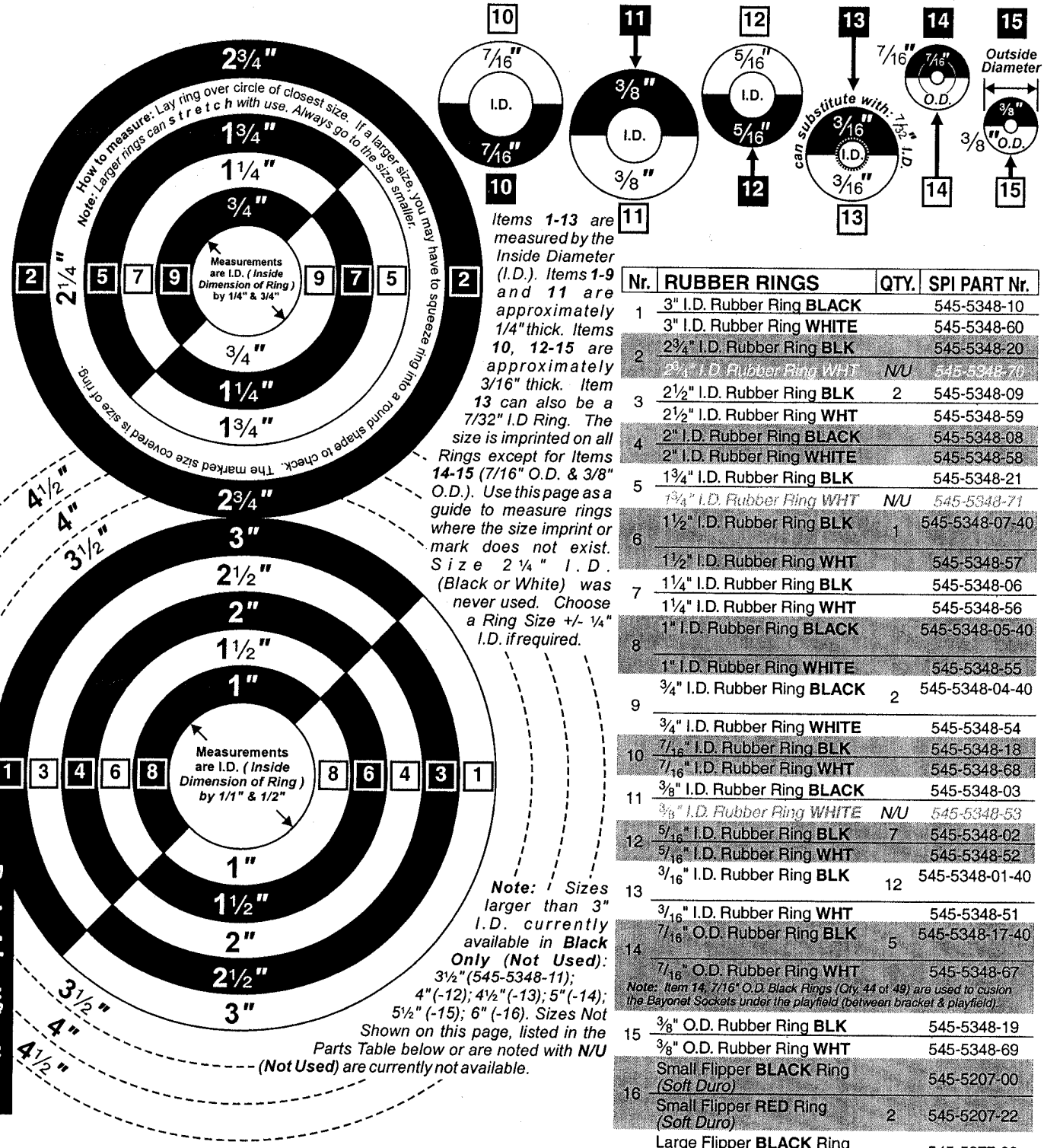
Playfield Bottom – Miscellaneous Parts

Number	Description	QTY	SPI Part NR.
1	Fuse Clip Holder	2	205-5001-01
2	Playfield Support Slide Brackets	2	535-6862-05
3	Resistor Pack	1	511-7443-01
4	LED Board	2	520-5324-04
5	LED Board	2	520-6786-01
6	LED Board	1	520-6786-02
7	LED Board	1	520-6782-01
8	Magnet Assembly	1	511-5065-ND
9	OPTO Amplifier Board	2	520-5239-01
10	Pivot Pin Slide Bracket	2	500-5329-03
11	General Illumination relay	3	511-7226-03
12	Motor Direction Relay	1	511-7226-02
13	Motor Brake Relay	1	511-7226-01
14	Step-Up Transistor Board	1	520-5254-00
15	Edge Slide Bracket	2	535-5988-01



AVENGERS LE - BOTTOM VIEW

Playfield - Rubber Parts Black ■, White □ & Blue ■ (Rings Actual Size) †



*Items **1-13** are measured by the Inside Diameter (I.D.). Items **1-9** and **11** are approximately 1/4" thick. Items **10**, **12-15** are approximately 3/16" thick. Item **13** can also be a 7/32" I.D Ring. The size is imprinted on all Rings except for Items **14-15** (7/16" O.D. & 3/8" O.D.). Use this page as a guide to measure rings where the size imprint or mark does not exist. Size 2¼" I.D. (Black or White) was never used. Choose a Ring Size +/- ¼" I.D. if required.*

***Note:** Sizes larger than 3" I.D. currently available in **Black Only (Not Used)**: 3½"(545-5348-11); 4"(-12); 4½"(-13); 5"(-14); 5½" (-15); 6" (-16). Sizes Not Shown on this page, listed in the Parts Table below or are noted with **N/U** **(Not Used)** are currently not available.*

Nr.	RUBBER RINGS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
1	3" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**		545-5348-10
	3" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-60
2	2¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-20
	2¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**	N/U	545-5348-70
3	2½" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	2	545-5348-09
	2½" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-59
4	2" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**		545-5348-08
	2" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-58
5	1¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-21
	1¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**	N/U	545-5348-71
6	1½" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	1	545-5348-07-40
	1½" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-57
7	1¼" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-06
	1¼" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-56
8	1" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**		545-5348-05-40
	1" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-55
9	¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**	2	545-5348-04-40
	¾" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**		545-5348-54
10	7/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-18
	7/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-68
11	⅜" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLACK**		545-5348-03
	⅜" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHITE**	N/U	545-5348-53
12	5/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	7	545-5348-02
	5/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-52
13	3/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	12	545-5348-01-40
	3/16" I.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-51
14	7/16" O.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**	5	545-5348-17-40
	7/16" O.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-67
	***Note:** Item 14, 7/16" O.D Black Rings (Qty. 44 of 49) are used to cusion the Bayonet Sockets under the playfield (between bracket & playfield).*		
15	⅜" O.D. Rubber Ring **BLK**		545-5348-19
	⅜" O.D. Rubber Ring **WHT**		545-5348-69
16	Small Flipper **BLACK** Ring *(Soft Duro)*		545-5207-00
	Small Flipper **RED** Ring *(Soft Duro)*	2	545-5207-22
17	Large Flipper **BLACK** Ring *(50 Duro)*		545-5277-00
	Large Flipper **YELLOW** Ring *(50 Duro) (use -06 40 Duro)*		545-5277-04
	Large Flipper **WHITE** Ring *(50 Duro)*		545-5277-08
	Large Flipper **RED** Ring *(Soft Duro)*	2	545-5277-22

Take Note:

For Blue Rubber Pads, see the next page and/or the Blue Pages for the assembly the pads are found on for the part number.

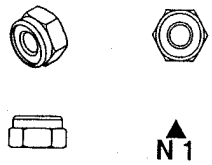
Nr.	RUBBER BUMPER PADS	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
A*	Bumper **BLK** Pad (Lg. w/ grommet)	4	545-5428-00
	Item A are located on Flipper Assemblies. See next page for location.		
B*	Bumper **BLK** Pad (Sm. w/ grommet)	6	545-5105-00
	Item B are located on multiple assemblies. See next page for location.		

Nr.	RBR. BUMPER POST SLVS.	QTY.	SPI PART Nr.
D*	Bumper **BLACK** Post Sleeve (Tall)		545-5308-65
	Item D in RED use 545-5308-22; Item D in WHITE use 545-5308-08.		
E*	Bumper Post Sleeve (Short)		545-5151-00

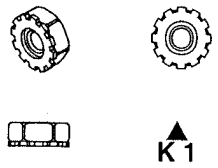
Parts Identification

Playfield - Nylon Stop, KEPS, Hex, T-, Flange, Pal* & Wing Nuts* (Actual Size) †

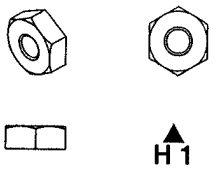
Nr.	NYLON STOP NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
N1	#6-32 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5005-00
N2	#6-32 N.S. Nut *(with 1/4" Hex Body)*	240-5010-00
N3	#8-32 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5102-00
N4	#10-32 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5203-00
N5	#10-24 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5206-00
	Item N5 used with #10-24 X 1-3/4" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (231-5022-00) located in the Cabinet for the Roto Lock (Male) (355-5006-01).	
N6	#4-40 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5303-00
N7	#4-40 *(18/8 Stainless)* Nylon Stop Nut	240-5303-01
N8	5/16"-18 Nylon Stop Nut	240-5316-00



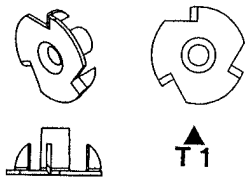
Nr.	KEPS NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
K1	#6-32 Keps Nut *(with Star Washer)*	240-5008-00
K2	#6-32 Keps Nut *(with 1/4" Hex Body)*	240-5011-00
K3	#8-32 Keps Nut	240-5104-00
K4	#10-32 Keps Nut	240-5208-00
K5	#10-24 Keps Nut	240-5207-00
K6	#4-40 Keps Nut	240-5318-00



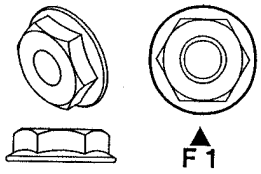
Nr.	HEX NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
H1	#6-32 Hex Nut *(No Star Washer)*	240-5004-00
H2	#8-32 Hex Nut	240-5103-00
H3	#10-32 Hex Nut	240-5201-00
H4	#10-24 Hex Nut	240-5202-00
	Item H4 used with #10-24 X 1" Carriage Bolt Square Neck Black (231-5021-00) located in the Cabinet for the Side Armor Rear (towards Backbox).	
H5	#10-32 X 3/8" Hex Nut	240-5209-00
H6	3/4-16 Hex Nut	240-5315-00
H7	#2-56 Hex Nut	240-5301-00
H8	7/8"-14 Hex Nut	240-5317-00



Nr.	T-NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
T1	#6-32 T-Nut	240-5002-00
T2	#6-32 T-Nut *(with Side Cut Off)*	240-5002-01
T3	#8-32 T-Nut	240-5101-00
T4	#10-32 *(Black Oxide)* T-Nut	240-5007-00
T5	#10-32 T-Nut *(with Side Cut Off)*	240-5205-00
T6	#10-32 X 5/16" 3-Prong T-Nut	240-5204-00
T7	#10-24 T-Nut	240-5200-00



Nr.	FLANGE NUT*	SPI PART Nr.
F1	1/4" X 20 Flange Nut	240-5300-00
	Item F1 used with 1/4-20 X 1-1/4 Sq. Neck Carriage Bolt Black (231-5003-00) located in the Cabinet for the Side Armor (Front) and Pivot Hinges.	



Nr.	PAL NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
P1	Plastic Pal Nut *(on Flipper Buttons)*	240-5003-00
P2	Metal Pal Nut *(on Flipper Buttons)*	240-5003-01

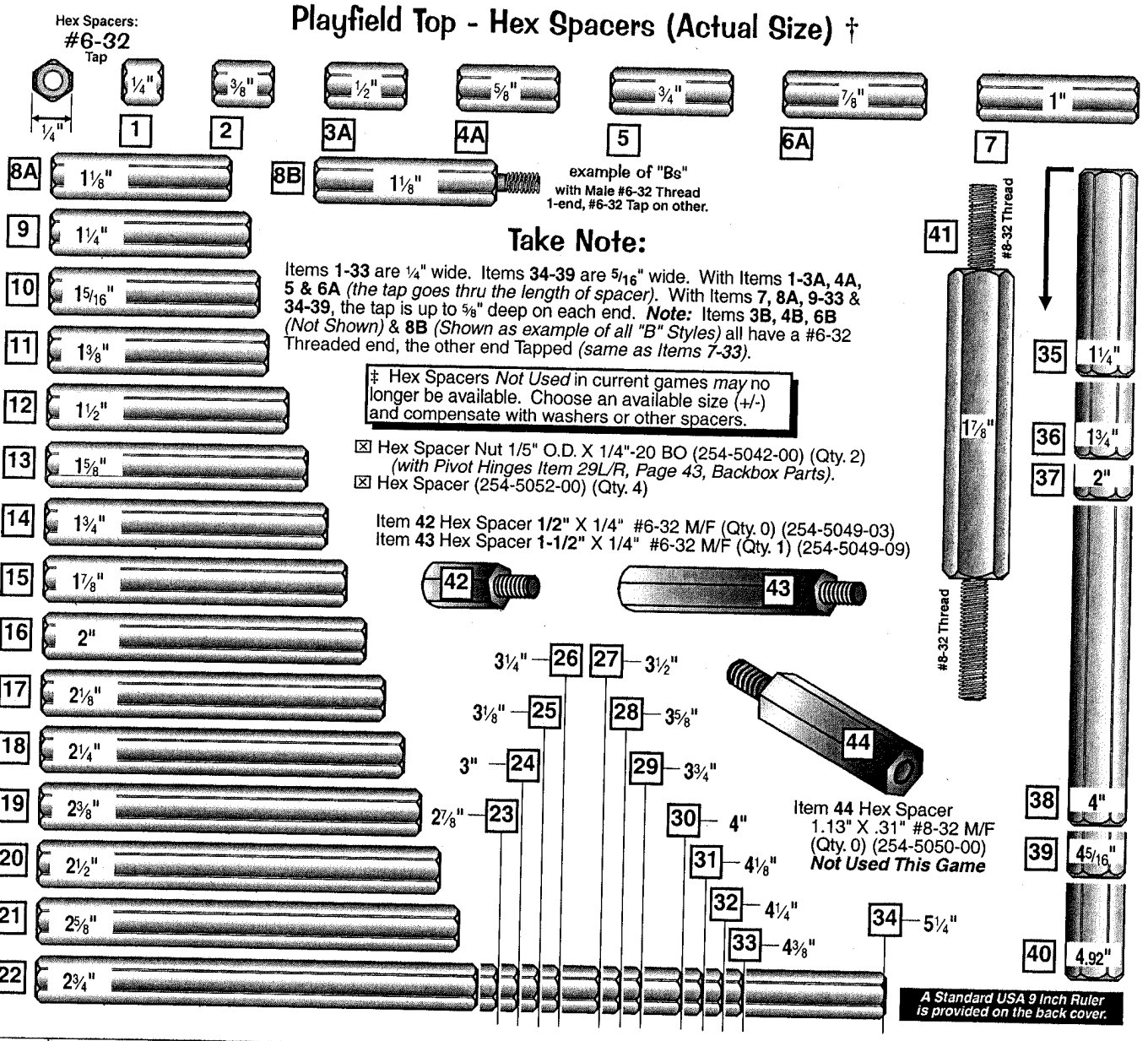
* *Not Shown*

Nr.	WING NUTS*	SPI PART Nr.
W1	#6-32 Wing Nut	240-5001-00
W2	#8-32 Wing Nut	240-5100-00
W3	#10-24 Wing Nut	240-5211-00
W4	1/4"-20 Wing Nut	240-5302-00
W5	1/4"-20 Toggle Wing	240-5324-00

* *Not Shown*

NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER REQUIRED.

Playfield Top - Hex Spacers (Actual Size) †



Take Note:

Items **1-33** are 1/4" wide. Items **34-39** are 5/16" wide. With Items **1-3A, 4A, 5 & 6A** *(the tap goes thru the length of spacer).* With Items **7, 8A, 9-33** & **34-39**, the tap is up to 5/8" deep on each end. ***Note:*** Items **3B, 4B, 6B** *(Not Shown)* & **8B** *(Shown as example of all "B" Styles)* all have a #6-32 Threaded end, the other end Tapped *(same as Items 7-33).*

‡ Hex Spacers *Not Used* in current games *may* no longer be available. Choose an available size (+/-) and compensate with washers or other spacers.

☒ Hex Spacer Nut 1/5" O.D. X 1/4"-20 BO (254-5042-00) (Qty. 2) *(with Pivot Hinges Item 29L/R, Page 43, Backbox Parts).*
☒ Hex Spacer (254-5052-00) (Qty. 4)

Item **42** Hex Spacer **1/2"** X 1/4" #6-32 M/F (Qty. 0) (254-5049-03)
Item **43** Hex Spacer **1-1/2"** X 1/4" #6-32 M/F (Qty. 1) (254-5049-09)

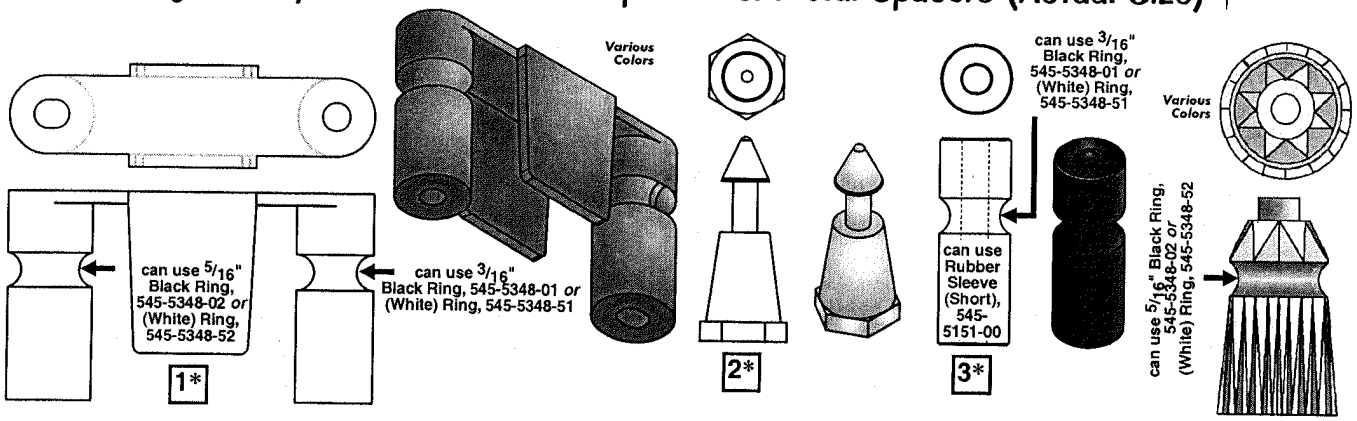
Item **44** Hex Spacer 1.13" X .31" #8-32 M/F (Qty. 0) (254-5050-00) ***Not Used This Game***

A Standard USA 9 Inch Ruler is provided on the back cover.

Nr.	HEX SPACERS	SPI PART Nr.	Nr.	HEX SPACERS	SPI PART Nr.
1	1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-00	19	2 3/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-28
2	3/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-12	20	2 1/2" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-16
3A	1/2" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-03	21	2 5/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-08
3B*	Identical to **3A** *with #6-32 Thread end*	254-5024-03	22	2 3/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-15
4A	5/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-02	23	2 7/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-31
4B*	Identical to **4A** *with #6-32 Thread end*	254-5024-02	24	3" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-14
5	3/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-04	25	3 1/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-19
6A	7/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-05	26	3 1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-26
6B*	Identical to **6A** *with #6-32 Thread end*	254-5024-05	27	3 1/2" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-27
7	1" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-06	28	3 5/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-25
8A	1 1/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-17	29	3 3/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-36
8B	Identical to **8A** *with #6-32 Thread end*	254-5024-17	30	4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-21
9	1 1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-11	31	4 1/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-23
10	1 5/16" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-34	32	4 1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-30
11 ‡	1 3/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-33	33	4 3/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-29
12	1 1/2" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-09	34	5 1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-35
13 ‡	1 5/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-13	35	1 1/4" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-09
14	1 3/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-10	36	1 3/4" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-06
15 ‡	1 7/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-20	37	2" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-07
16	2" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-07	38	4" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-03
17	2 1/8" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-32	39	4 5/16" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-00
18	2 1/4" X 1/4" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5008-18	40	4.92" X 5/16" : #6-32 Tap *(both ends)*	254-5018-04

NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER REQUIRED.

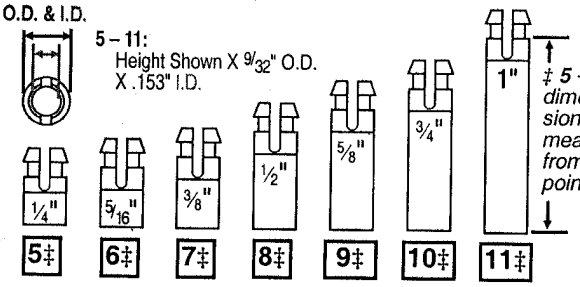
Playfield Top - Plastic Posts & Spacers & Metal Spacers (Actual Size) †



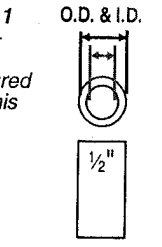
PLASTIC PART COLOR CHART

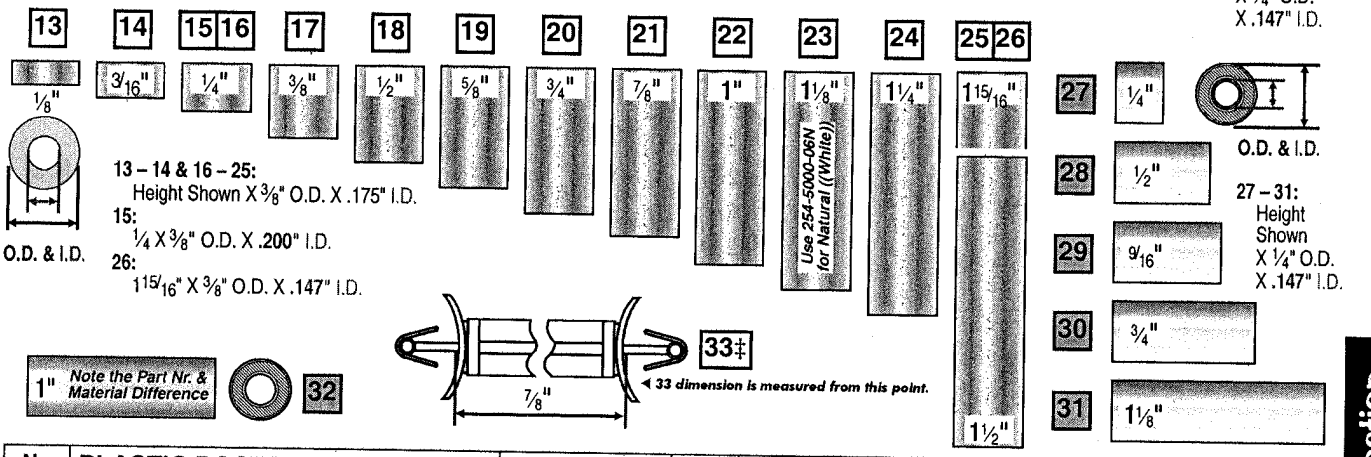
Nr.	Color	Nr.	Color	Nr.	Color
-00	Black	-06	Yellow	-12	Fluor. Blue
-01	Clear	-07	Orange	-13	Teal Green
-02	Red	-08	(White)	-14	(Gray)
-03	Amber	-09	Purple	-15	Luminescent
-04	Green	-10	Fluor. Org.	-16	Gold
-05	Blue	-11	Fluor. Green		

* Items **1 & 5** come in various colors. *The **"-XX"** (the last 2-Digits in the Part Number),* should be replaced with the desired 2-Digit number from the above Color Chart *(may not be available in every color; other colors used in prior games may no longer be available.) Call for availability.*



‡ *Items **5** through **11** dimensions are measured from bottom to just under the cut-away. Item **33** dimension is measured from top-to-top of curve. See pictorials with Items **11** & **33**.*



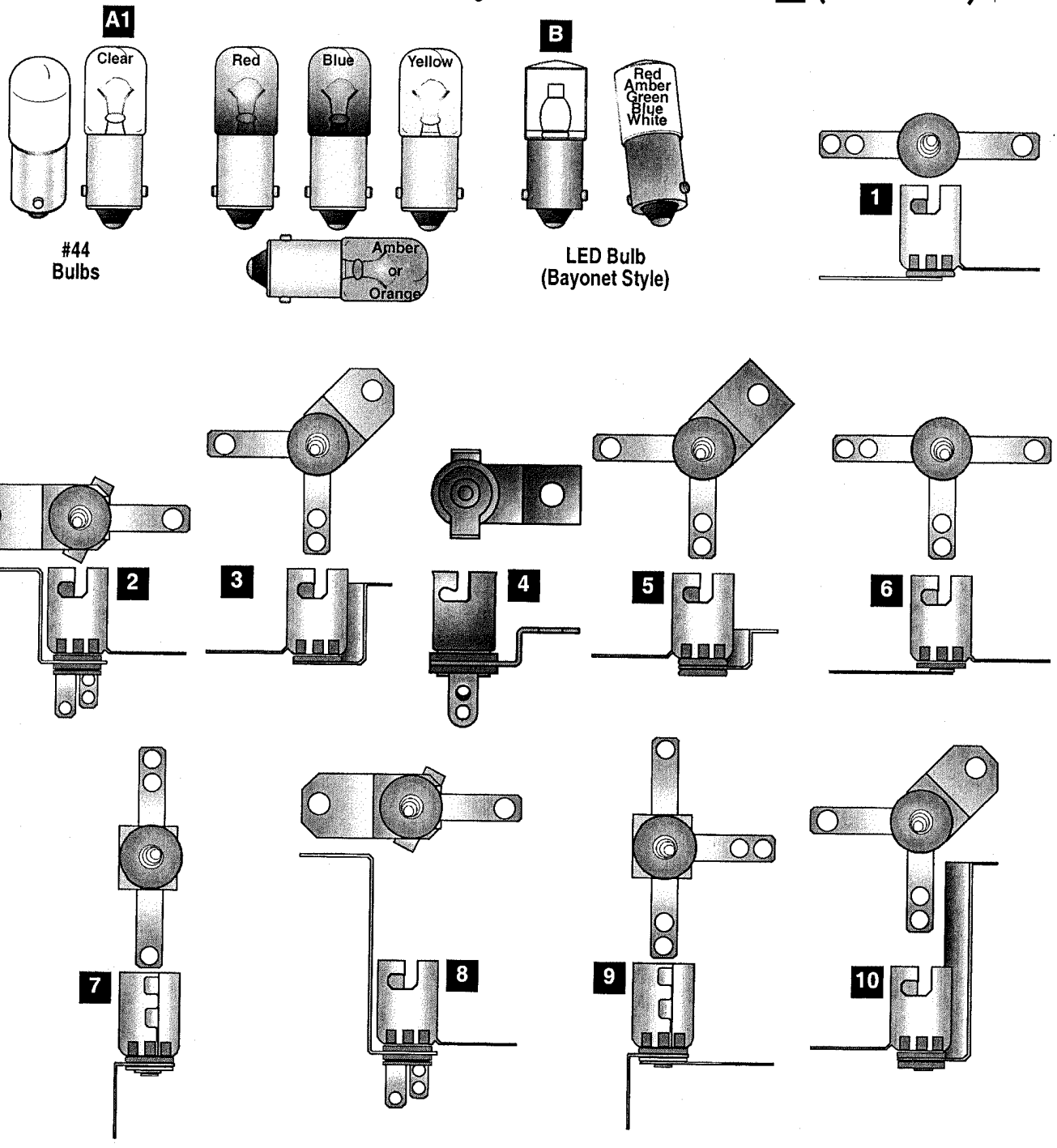


Nr.	PLASTIC POSTS & SPACERS	SPI PART Nr.
1**	Top Lane Plastic Mini-Lite Hood (XX-Color)	550-5061-XX
2**	Mini-Jewel Plastic Post (XX-Color)	550-5052-XX
3**	1 1/16" 1-Groove Plastic Post (XX-Color)	550-5059-XX
	Item 3 Only : Use Part Number (550-5059-00) for color Black.	
4**	1-Groove Jewel Plastic Post (XX-Color)	550-5034-XX
	Items 3 & 4 typically sec'd by: Post Fastening Scr. #6-32 Top / #6-32 Bot. (530-5012-02). ***Use Color Chart above for last 2-digits. Not all colors are available.***	
	Items 1–4 Note: Use Color Chart above for last 2-digits. Not all colors are available.	
5 ‡	1/4" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-02
6 ‡	9/16" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-05
7 ‡	3/8" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-01
8 ‡	1/2" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-04
9 ‡	5/8" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-00
10 ‡	3/4" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-03
11 ‡	1" Self Retain. Plastic Spacer (White)	254-5007-06
12	1/2" X 1/4" O.D. X .147" I.D. Pls. Spacer (White)	254-5000-03
13	1/8" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-19
14	3/16" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spcr. (Gray)	254-5000-18
15	1/4" X 3/8" O.D. X .200" I.D. Pls. Spcr. (Gray)	254-5000-02
16	1/4" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-09
17	3/8" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-12
18	1/2" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-01
19	5/8" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-14
20	3/4" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-07

Nr.	PLASTIC POSTS & SPACERS	SPI PART Nr.
21	7/8" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-11
22	1" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-04
23	1 1/8" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spcr. (Gray)	254-5000-06
	Item 23 Only : Add the letter " N " for color Natural (if available) or " B " for color Black.	
24	1 1/4" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spcr. (Gray)	254-5000-05
25	1 1/2" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. Pls. Spcr. (Gray)	254-5000-08
26	1 15/16" X 3/8" O.D. X .147" I.D. Plastic Spacer (Gray)	254-5000-15
	Items 13-26 Only : Spacers may also be Black in color (random from vendor).	
	Not Shown and listed for reference only : 254-5000-10: 2 1/2" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D. -13: 5/16" X 1/4" X .147"; -16: 5/16" X 5/16" X .190"; -17: 1 3/4" X 3/8" O.D. X .175" I.D.	
27	1/4" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5014-03
28	1/2" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5014-00
29	9/16" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5014-04
30	3/4" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5014-01
31	1 1/8" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5014-02
32	1" X 5/16" O.D. X .144" I.D. Metal Spacer	254-5001-00
33‡	7/8" Plastic Spacer Support *(Dual-Locking)*	254-5039-14
34	Plastic Spacer, .5" Plastic Mounting	254-5054-00
35	Plastic Spacer, 1.13" Plastic Mounting	254-5054-01

NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE P/N REQUIRED.

Playfield Top & Bottom - Small Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †



Nr.	BULBS (#44)	SPI PART Nr.
A	#44 Bulb (Clear) *Heavy Filament*	165-5000-44-HF
	#44 Bulb *(replace -XX w/color below)*	165-5053-XX-HF

Item A Note: Amber (165-5053-03-HF); Green (165-5053-04-HF); Yellow (165-5053-06-HF); Red (165-5053-02-HF); Blue (165-5053-05-HF); Orange (165-5053-07-HF)

Nr.	BULBS (LED & #455)	SPI PART Nr.
B	LED Module (WHT) (12.8v 20-25mA) Bynt.	112-5023-08

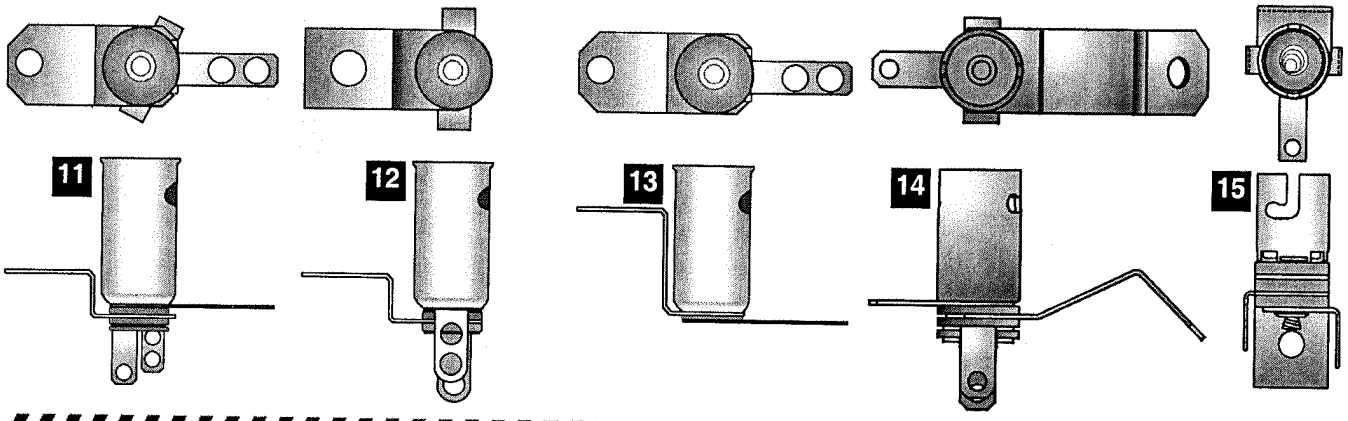
Item B Note: *Different Colors may be available ~*
Red (112-5023-02); Amber (112-5023-03); Green (112-5023-04); Blue (112-5023-05);

Nr.	SMALL BAYONET SOCKETS	SPI PART Nr.
1	2-Lug Staple Down Socket	077-5000-00
2	3-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Med. Brkt.)	077-5008-00
3	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Med. Brkt.)	077-5002-00
4	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Short Brkt.)	077-5223-00
5	2-Lug Stand-Up Sckt. (Short Bracket)	077-5002-31
6	3-Lug Staple Down Socket	077-5001-00
7	2-Lug Laydown Socket	077-5003-00
8	3-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Tall Bracket)	077-5009-00

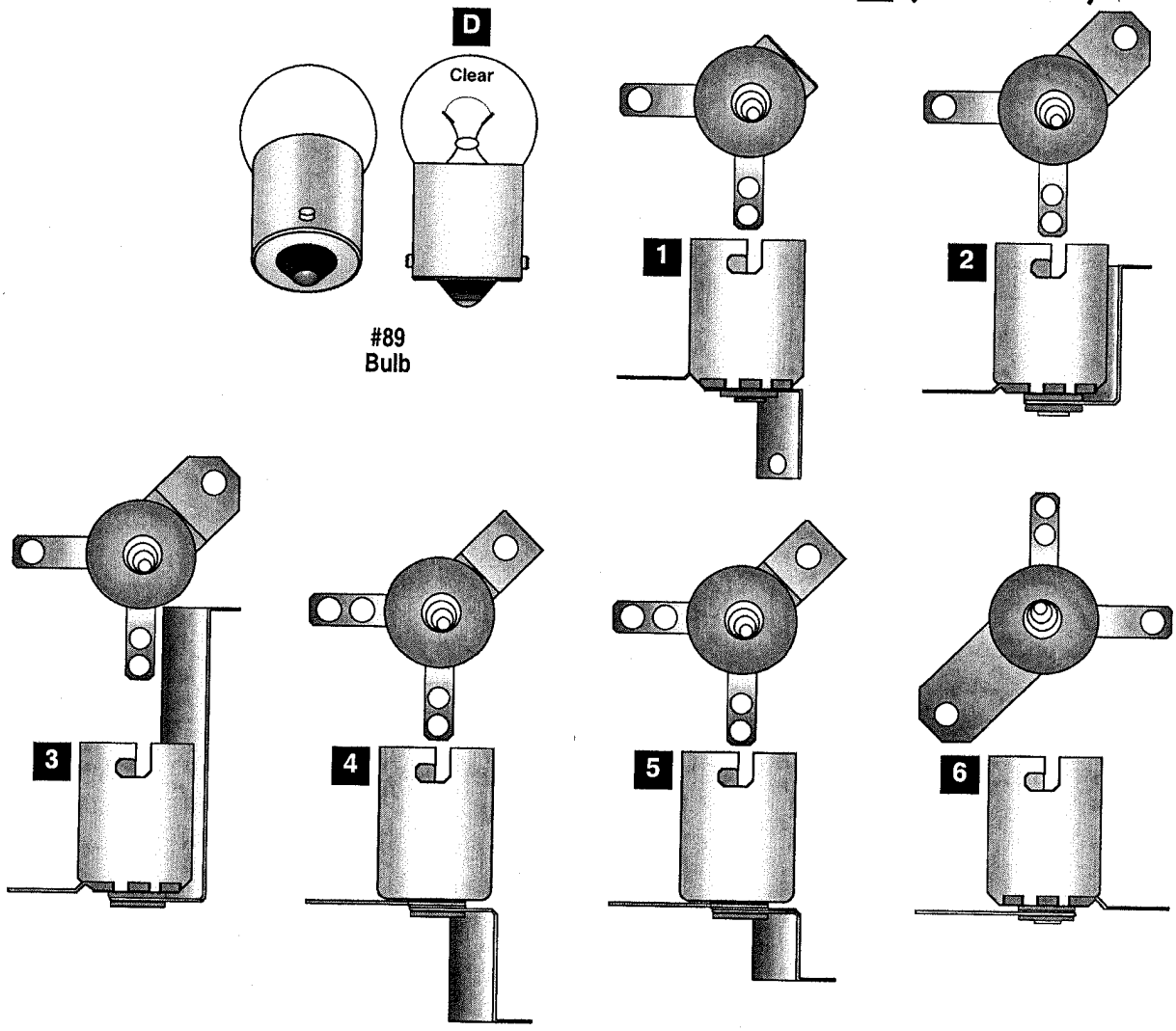
Nr.	SMALL BAYONET SOCKETS	SPI PART Nr.
9	3-Lug Laydown Socket (3 Lugs Flat)	077-5006-00
10	2-Lug Stand-Up Socket (Tall Bracket)	077-5005-00
11	3-Lug Stand-Up Long Shell Socket	077-5013-00
12	2-Lug Stand-Up Lg. Shell Socket (Gls)	077-5031-00
13	1-Lug S-U Lg. Shell Sckt. (Med. Brkt.)	077-5012-00
14	3-Lug S-U Lg. Shell Sckt. (45° Brkt.)	077-5035-00
15	3-Lug Laydown Socket (2 Lugs Bent)	077-5032-00

NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER REQUIRED.

Playfield Top & Bot. - Small Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) † Continued



Playfield Bottom - Large Bayonet Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †

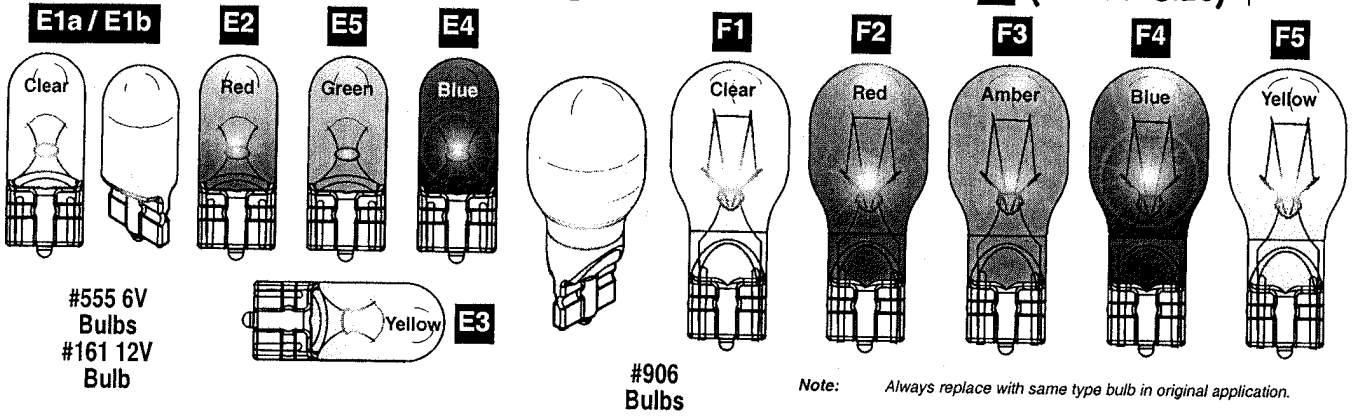


Nr.	BULBS (#89)	SPI PART Nr.
D	#89 Bulb *Heavy Filament*	165-5000-89-HF

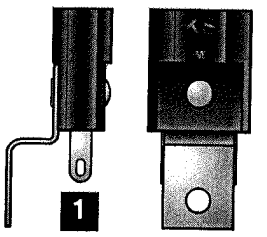
Nr.	LARGE BAYONET SOCKETS	SPI PART Nr.
1	2-Lug Laydown Standard Socket	077-5100-00
2	2-Lug Stand-Up Short Socket	077-5101-00
3	2-Lug Stand-Up Long Socket	077-5102-00
4	2-Lug Stand-Up Rev. Mount Socket	077-5103-00
5	2-Lug Stand-Up Rv. Mnt. Short Socket	077-5106-00
6	2-Lug Straight Leg Socket	077-5107-00

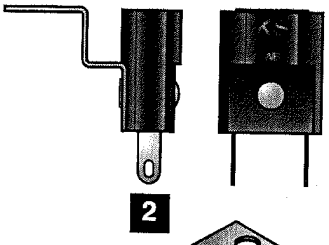
NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER REQUIRED.

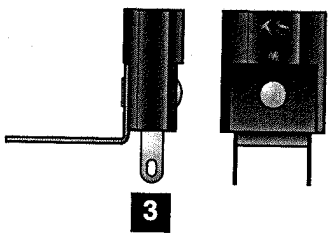
Playfield Top & Bottom - Wedge Base Sockets & Bulbs ■ (Actual Size) †

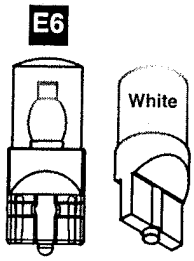


Note: *Always replace with same type bulb in original application.*

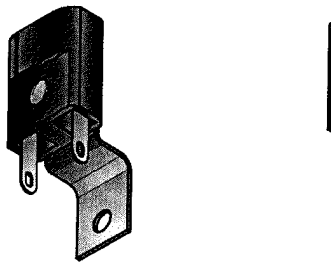


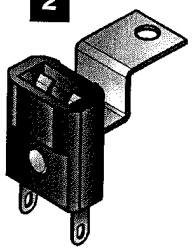


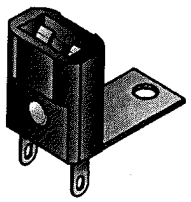




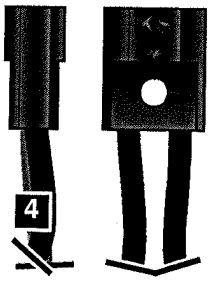
LED Bulb (Wedge Base)

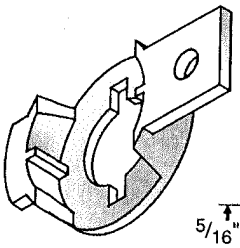


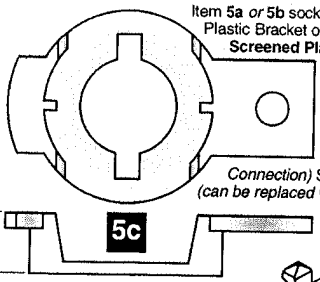




*Item 4 Socket does not require brackets. Old stock may include "L" style brackets (each side); do not secure to assembly. **Black Wires (Qty. 2) are 12" each.***

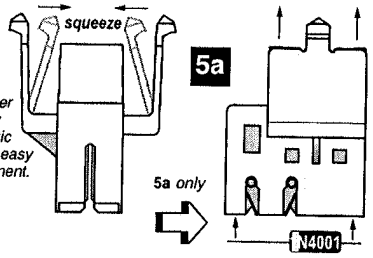




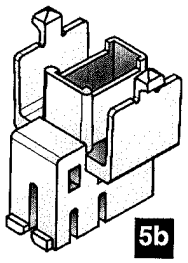


Item **5a** *or* **5b** sockets are secured to the playfield or assembly by Item **5c** Plastic Bracket or *may* also be snapped into specially cut **Clear and / or Screened Plastic Pieces** *or* **Metal Brackets** *(used for multiple mounting of sockets when positioned closely together or in tight areas). If Plastic Pieces or Metal Brackets are used to mount Item **5a** or **5b** Sockets, it will be noted on **Playfield Bottom - Miscellaneous Parts and Brackets**, page earlier in this Chapter.*

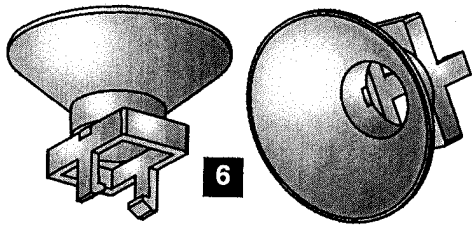
Item **5a** is a solderless **IDC** *(Insulation Displacement Connection)* Socket with a built-in Diode, 1N4003 (112-5003-00) *(can be replaced with 1N4001 Diode, 112-5001-00).* Item **5b** Socket (Yellow) is identical to **5a** (Socket) *except* it does ***NOT REQUIRE*** a diode *(Flash Lamp usage).*



Just squeeze the "side arms" of the socket together and pull away from the plastic or bracket for easy Bulb replacement.



5b *is Yellow with* ***No Diode***



Nr.	BULBS (#555)	SPI PART Nr.
E1a	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)	165-5002-00
E2-E5	#555 Wedge Base Bulb (Multi-Color)	165-5054-XX
	Item E2-E5 Bulb Note: *Different Colors available (not used in this game) ~* **Red (165-5054-02); Green (165-5054-04); Blue (165-5054-05); Yellow (165-5054-06);**	
E1b	#161 12V Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)	165-5032-00

Nr.	BULBS (LED & #906)	SPI PART Nr.
E6	LED Module (WHT) **(5v - 6.3v) Wedge Base**	112-5024-08
	Item E6 Bulb Note : *Typically used with Item 4 Socket in Pop Bumpers.*	
F	#906 Wedge Base Bulb (Clear)	165-5004-00
	Item F Note: *Different Colors available (not used in this game) ~* **Red (165-5004-02); Amber (165-5004-03); Blue (165-5004-05); Yellow (165-5004-06)**	

Nr.	WEDGE BASE SOCKETS	SPI PART Nr.
1	Wedge Base Socket (Laydown)	077-5026-01
2	Wedge Base Socket (Offset)	077-5029-00
3	Wedge Base Socket (Laydown GI)	077-5030-00
4	W.B. Socket (Bumpers/Special App.)	077-5206-00

Nr.	WEDGE BASE SOCKETS	SPI PART Nr.
5a	IDC Snap-On Socket (Biege)	077-5216-00
5b	IDC Snap-On Socket ***No Diode*** (Yel.)	077-5216-**01**
5c	5/16" Ht. Bracket (White)	545-5760-18
6	Light Reflector (Silver Plst.) REF540N	545-5409-01
	Note Item 6 : *Typically used with Item 1 (but will fit on any similiar Wedge Base Socket).*	

NOT ALL PARTS LISTED ABOVE ARE USED ON THIS GAME (QUANTITIES PER GAME WILL DIFFER). COMPARE ACTUAL PART ON GAME TO ABOVE DRAWINGS TO IDENTIFY THE PART NUMBER REQUIRED.

HOW TO UPDATE YOUR GAME CODE FOR S.A.M. SYSTEM MACHINES

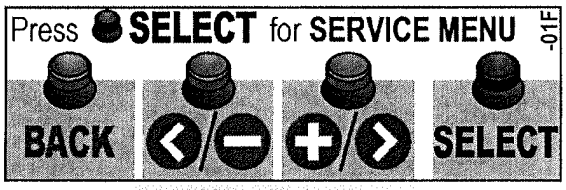
USB Compatible Data Storage Device (Thumb, Flash *or* Jump Drives) required to copy game code into system.
S.A.M. System compatible, tested & SPI approved USB Data Storage Devices 128MB+
available through your local distributor: Ask for **SPI Part Number 970-0128-00**

** to get the Data Storage Device with the latest **Game Code** copied to it, add "**game title**" to above part number.*

STYLE, COLOR, SIZE AND MANUFACTURER SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Game Code is subject to change. Update this game with the latest code downloaded from our website, from another game *or* order through your local distributor *(use SPI PN + name above).*

*Upon power-up the display will describe the version of code installed in your game. When directed to do so (via Service Bulletin or website announcement) you will need to update your code ... with the **BOOT FLASH EPROM*** installed, **here's how:***



• **Green Button** Press to **Escape Back** *(or **Exit**).*

•• **Red Buttons** Press to move **< Left , Right >.** Press to **– Decrease** *or* **+ Increase** values *or* to change settings.

• **Black Button** Press to **Enter Select** *(or **'OK'**).*

STEP 1 Open the Back Box and locate the **8-Position Dip Switch** *(SW1 on the CPU/Sound Board).*

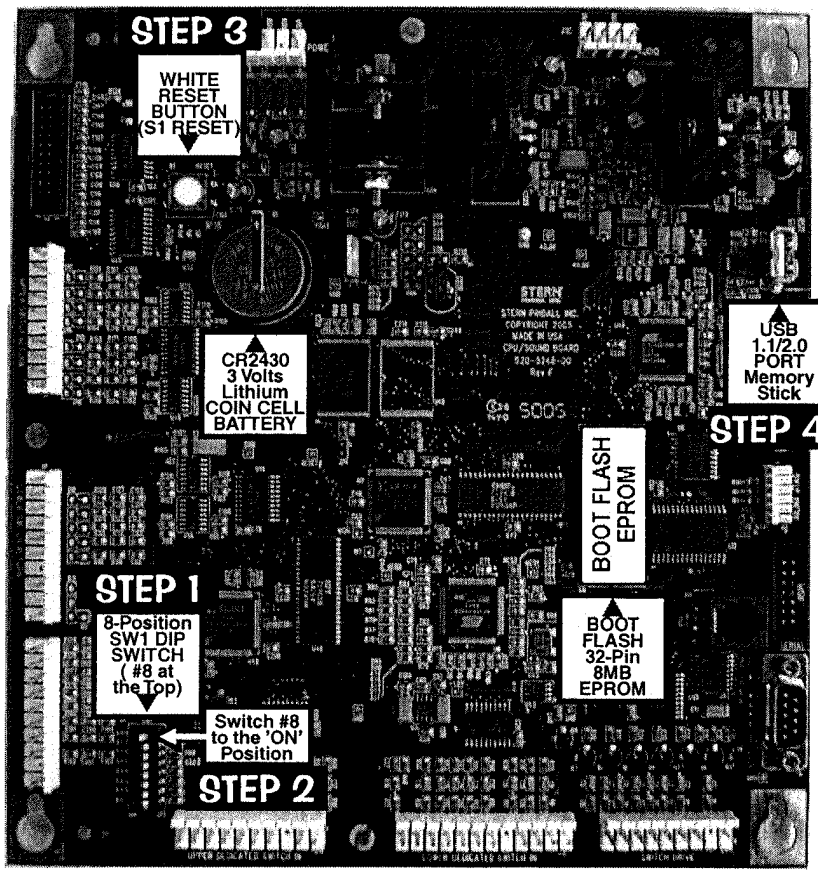
STEP 2 Switch Dip Switch **#8** to **'ON'**.
*(***BOOT FLASH EPROM** must be installed.)*

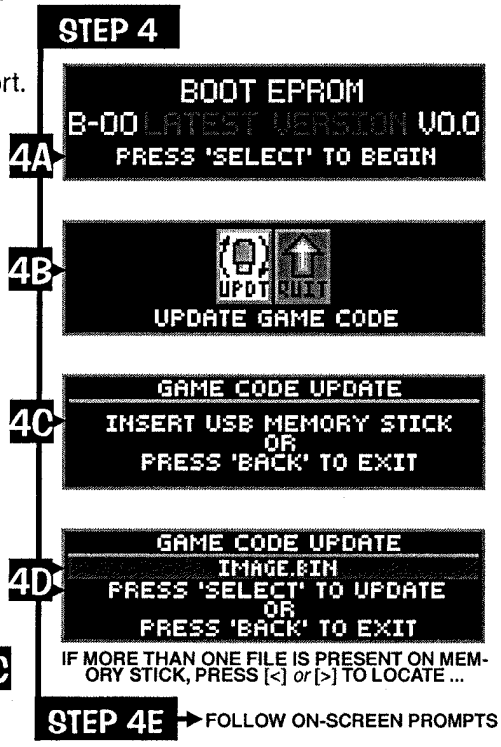
STEP 3 Press the **White Reset Button** *(S1 RESET on the CPU/Sound Board) or* Power Cycle the game **OFF/ON**
(ON/OFF Switch is located on the outside of the cabinet bottom, front right).

STEP 4 Using the **4-Button Service Switch Set** *(inside the Coin Door):*

4A } Press **[SELECT]** to begin.
4B } With the "UPDT" *Icon highlighted,* press **[SELECT]**.
4C } Insert the Data Storage Device [w/latest file(s)] into the USB Port.
4D } *If more than one file is present on the Data Storage Device, press* [<] *or* [>] *to locate your file.* Press **[SELECT]** to update.
4E } Follow on-screen prompts.

CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System)

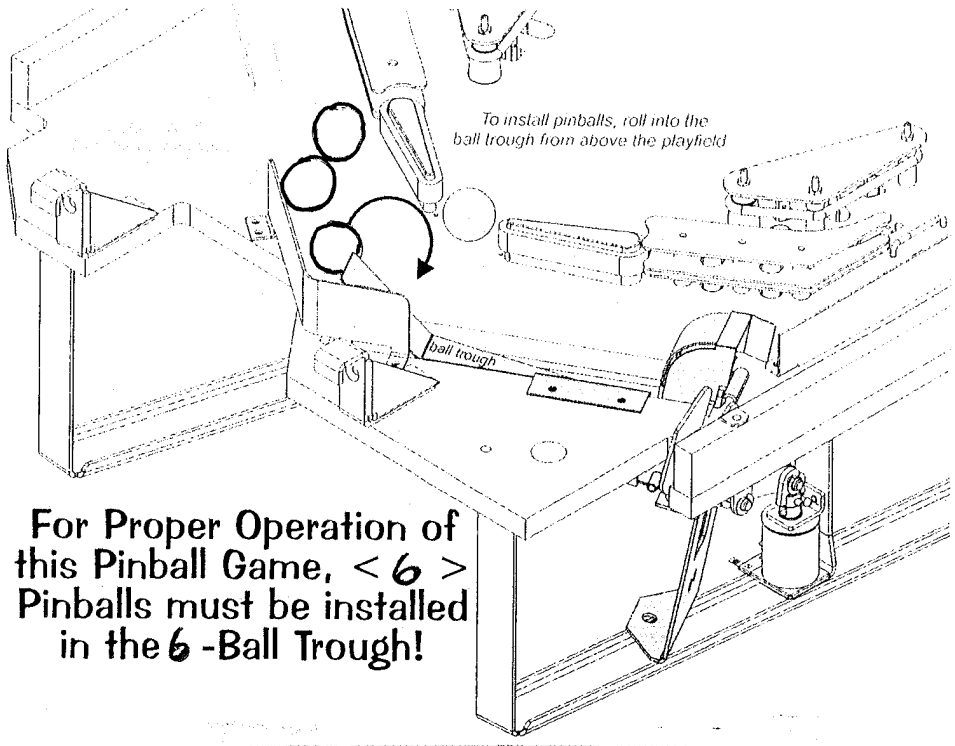




You can also retrieve your latest code from another game! From the **USB MENU** via the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon instead* and download to your Data Storage Device.

! Quick Tip ~ *Try backing up your current code prior to installing your new code, just in case your Data Storage Device file was corrupted by a computer glitch while you were copying /*

Got confused? Comments? Questions? Call Technical Support at 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700 (Option 1).



For Proper Operation of this Pinball Game, < 6 > Pinballs must be installed in the 6 -Ball Trough!

Backbox Fuses*, Cabinet Fuses, Playfield Fuses and Cabinet Switches

***Note:** *The CPU/Sound PCB does not have fuses.*

QUICK REFERENCE FUSE CHART

3/4A S.B. 200-5000-17 | 3A S.B. 200-5000-08 | 4A S.B. 200-5000-06 | 5A S.B. 200-5000-01 | 7A S.B. 200-5000-03 | 8A S.B. 200-5000-05

BACKBOX FUSES
I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
with RED LED STATUS INDICATORS (if any RED LED is OFF, check the fuse)

F1	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~G.I. Lamps [BROWN-WHITE=WHT-BRN]
F2	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~G.I. Lamps [YELLOW=WHITE-YEL Circuit]
F3	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~G.I. Lamps [GREEN=WHITE-GRN Circuit]
F4	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~G.I. Lamps [VIOLET=WHITE-VIO Circuit]
F5	7A S.B.	50VDC Coils / Flippers [44VAC *feed to* BRDG 1]
F6	3A S.B.	24VAC~ Motor of *Special Application*
F7	4A S.B.	50VDC Magnet(s) of *Special Application*
F8	3A S.B.	50VDC Coils
F9	5A S.B.	5VDC Logic Power [19VAC *feed to* BRDG 4]
F10	5A S.B.	20VDC Coils / Flashers [16VAC *feed to* BRDG 2]
F12	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio [19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]
F13	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio [19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]

CABINET FUSES
POWER (SERVICE OUTLET) BOX
(Access through Coin Door inside cabinet, front bottom.)

8A S.B.	110-120V Main Line *US / Canada / Japan*
5A S.B.	220-240V Main Line *International*

PLAYFIELD FUSES
FLIPPER OR SPECIAL APPLICATION
(Coil Fuses are located under the playfield near assembly.)

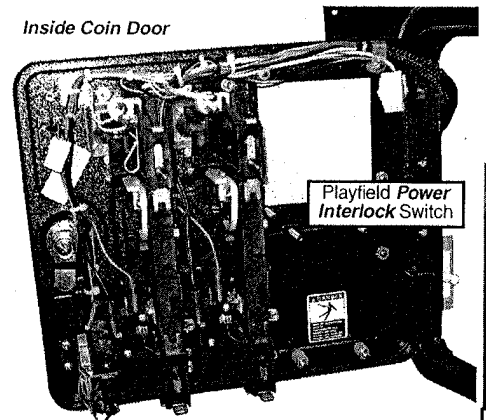
3A S.B.	50VDC R. Flipper [BLU-YEL=RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC L. Flipper [GRY-YEL=RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC *Additional Flipper Coil, if used.*
3A S.B.	50VDC *Spcl. Application Coil, if used.*

For location & more details on fuses, see Sec. 5, Chp. 2.

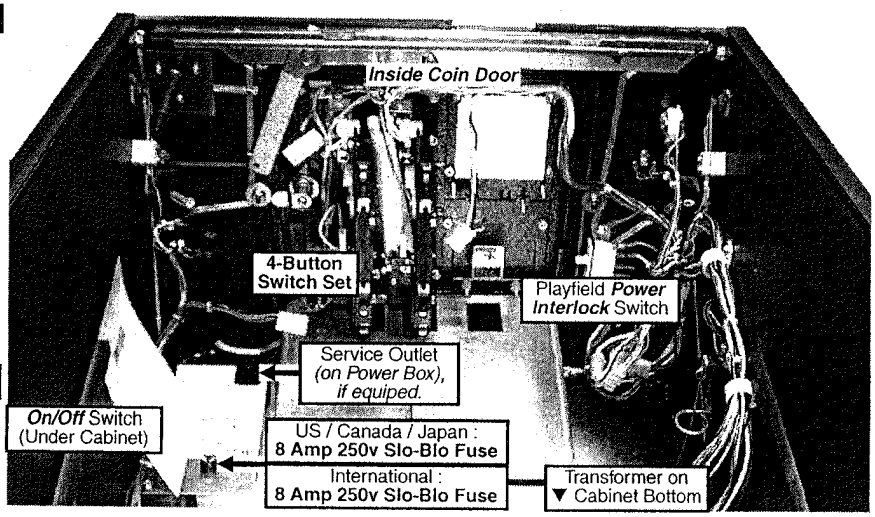
ALL FUSES ARE 250V S.B. (SLO-BLO)
SEE FUSE OR TABLES FOR AMP RATING
⚠ CAUTION : FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST RISK OF FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH SAME TYPE FUSE WITH IDENTICAL ELECTRICAL RATING! ⚠

Stern Pinball, Inc. ©2012 820-8020-00

Inside Coin Door



4-Button Switch Set:

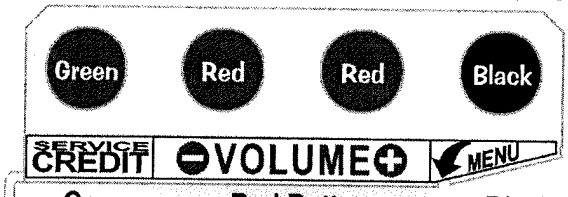


OPEN THE COIN DOOR TO ACCESS THE SERVICE SWITCH X4 SET.

● ● ● ● Service Switch X4 Set Overview

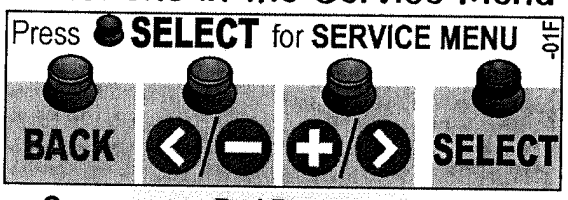
The four buttons *(inside Coin Door)* have dual functions depending if you have entered the **Service Menu** or not.

Functions in Game or Attract Mode

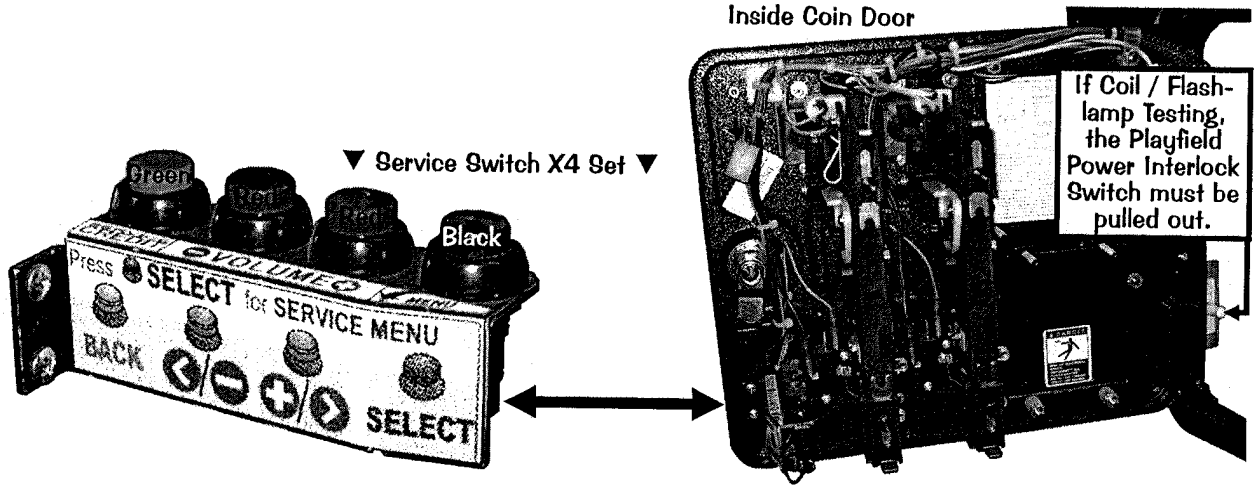


● Green Button	●● Red Buttons	● Black Button
Press for **Service Credit(s).**	Press for **Volume Adjustment** – *for less (quieter),* + *for more (louder)*	Press for **Service Menu** *entry.*

Functions in the Service Menu



● Green Button	●● Red Buttons	● Black Button
Press to **Escape Back** *(or* ***Exit****).*	Press to move **< Left , Right >.** Press to – **Decrease** *or* + **Increase** values *or* to change settings.	Press to **Enter Select** *(or* ***'OK'****).*



EXAMPLE:

To enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **SWITCH TEST MENU** via the **DIAGNOSTIC MENU**, perform the below steps.

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 2 With the "DIAG" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 With the "SW" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

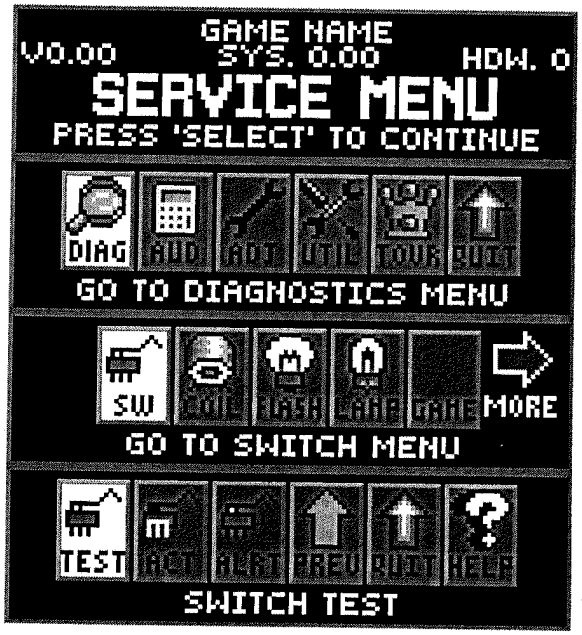
Step 4 With the "TEST" *Icon* highlighted, press **[SELECT]**.

Press any switch. If wired correctly, the information in the display will match the information in the Switch Matrix (see DR. 4).

Press [<] or [>] to move left or right through the menus.

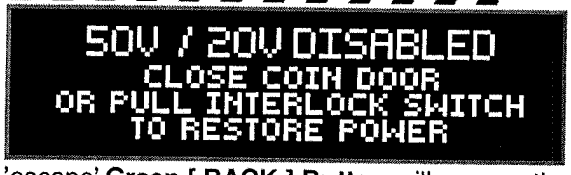
Press [BACK] to go back a menu, exit or escape at any time.

Continue through the other menus.



The Service Menu is subject to change. Update this game with the latest code downloaded from out website with a USB Data Storage Device (64MB min., recommendation 128MB or higher). See the inside front cover for directions or in the Service Menu "Go To Utilities Menu" then "Go To USB Menu" and follow prompts.

DIAGNOSTIC AIDS



This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door)*. **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH ONLY WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL, SWITCH OR PLAY TESTING WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.).* This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *and/or* **Technician Alerts.**

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the **Black Button** again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information.

CPU DIP SWITCH SETTINGS

The 8-Pos. Dip Switch [SW1] is on the CPU/Sound Board (between Conn. J3 & J13, lower left corner)

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
USA	ON								
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Australia	ON	▲		▲	▲				
	OFF		▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Austria	ON	▲							
	OFF		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Belgium	ON		▲						
	OFF	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 1	ON	▲	▲						
	OFF			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 2	ON		▲		▲	▲			
	OFF	▼		▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Croatia	ON		▲	▲		▲			
	OFF	▼			▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Denmark	ON	▲			▲				
	OFF		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Finland	ON	▲		▲					
	OFF		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
France	ON		▲	▲					
	OFF	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Germany	ON	▲	▲	▲					
	OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Greece	ON	▲	▲	▲	▲				
	OFF					▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Italy	ON				▲				
	OFF	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Japan	ON	▲		▲		▲			
	OFF		▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Lithuania	ON	▲	▲		▲	▲			
	OFF			▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Middle East	ON	▲	▲	▲		▲			
	OFF				▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Netherlands	ON			▲					
	OFF	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
New Zealand	ON					▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Norway	ON		▲		▲				
	OFF	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Portugal	ON	▲				▲			
	OFF		▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Russia	ON	▲			▲	▲			
	OFF		▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
So. Africa	ON			▲		▲			
	OFF	▼	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Spain	ON		▲			▲			
	OFF	▼		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sweden	ON	▲	▲		▲				
	OFF			▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Switzerland	ON			▲	▲				
	OFF	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Taiwan	ON				▲	▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UK	ON		▲	▲	▲				
	OFF	▼				▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU/SND PCB SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UPDATE CODE	ON								▲
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	

Note: *Slide Dip Switch 8 to Position **ON** (with Dip Switches 1-7 in the **OFF** Position) only to reboot the game with the latest version BOOT EPROM installed at **U9** on the CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System only). Currently, this is also the procedure to update your game with the latest software code update file. For the latest version, visit our website. If you have questions about updating your game code, call Technical Support for assistance.*

SWITCH MATRIX GRID [#1 - #64] {Switch Locations : next page}

CPU/ Sound Board	01 IC-U22A RETURN▲	02 IC-U22B RETURN▲	03 IC-U22C RETURN▲	04 IC-U22D RETURN▲	05 IC-U16A RETURN▲	06 IC-U16B RETURN▲	07 IC-U16C RETURN▲	08 IC-U16D RETURN▲	09 IC-U36A RETURN▲	10 IC-U36B RETURN▲	11 IC-U36C RETURN▲	12 IC-U36D RETURN▲	13 IC-U40A RETURN▲	14 IC-U40B RETURN▲	15 IC-U40C RETURN▲	16 IC-U40D RETURN▲
	WHT-BRN J6-P9	WHT-RED J6-P8	WHT-ORG J6-P7	WHT-YEL J6-P6	WHT-GRN J6-P5	WHT-BLU J6-P3	WHT-VIO J6-P2	WHT-GRY J6-P1	TAN-BLK J12-P9	TAN-RED J12-P8	TAN-ORG J12-P7	TAN-YEL J12-P6	TAN-GRN J12-P4	TAN-BLU J12-P3	TAN-VIO J12-P2	TAN-WHT J12-P1
01 Q1 DRIVE ▶ GRN-BRN J1-P1	S.W. #1 (T)HOR 520-5252-04 BELOW PF	S.W. #2 T(H)OR 520-5252-04 BELOW PF	S.W. #3 TH(O)R 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #4 THO(R) 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #5	S.W. #6	S.W. #7 TESSERACT STANDUP #1 515-7581-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #8 BRIDGE MTR (DN) 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #9 BRIDGE MTR (UP) 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #10 LEFT TOP LANE 500-6227-03 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #11 CENTER TOP LANE 500-6227-03 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #12 RIGHT TOP LANE 500-6227-04 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #13 TESSERACT STANDUP # 3 515-7640-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #14 TESSERACT STANDUP # 2 515-7640-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #15 TOURN START 180-5174-00 IN CABINET	S.W. #16 START 180-5174-00 IN CABINET
02 Q2 DRIVE ▶ GRN-RED J1-P3	S.W. #17 TROUGH # 6 LEFT 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #18 TROUGH # 5 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #19 TROUGH # 4 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #20 TROUGH # 3 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #21 TROUGH # 2 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #22 TROUGH # 1 RIGHT 515-0173-00 515-0174-00	S.W. #23 TROUGH JAM 515-0173-00 515-0174-00	S.W. #24 LEFT OUTLANE 500-6227-03 BELOW P.F	S.W. #25 LEFT RETURN LANE 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #26 LEFT SLINGSHOT 180-5054-00 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #27 RIGHT SLINGSHOT 180-5054-00 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #28 RIGHT RETURN LANE 500-6227-03 BELOW P.F	S.W. #29 RIGHT OUTLANE 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #30 LEFT POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW PF.	S.W. #31 RIGHT POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW PF.	S.W. #32 BOTTOM POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW P.F.
03 Q3 DRIVE ▶ GRN-ORG J1-P4	S.W. #33 LEFT INNER LOOP 180-5087-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #34 SHIELD TARGET 515-7648-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #35 RT. 2 BANK TARGET-TOP 515-7640-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #36 RT. 2 BANK TARGET-BOT 515-7640-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #37	S.W. #38	S.W. #39	S.W. #40	S.W. #41 HULK WHEEL OPTO # 1 520-6796-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #42 HULK WHEEL OPTO # 2 520-6796-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #43 LEFT RAMP EXIT 500-6775-01 ABOVE P.F	S.W. #44 SPINNER 180-5010-04 ABOVE P.F	S.W. #45 TESSERACT WHEEL # 1 520-6782-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #46 TESSERACT WHEEL # 2 520-6782-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #47 LEFT ORBIT 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #48 R. RAMP EXIT 180-5087-00 BELOW P.F
04 Q4 DRIVE ▶ GRN-YEL J1-P5	S.W. #49 LOKI LOCK 1 (BOT 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #50 LOKI LOCK 2 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #51 LOKI LOCK 3 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #52 (H)ULK 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #53 H(U)LK 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #54 HU(L)K 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #55 HUL(K) 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #56	S.W. #57 HULK PLATE 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #58 RIGHT ORBIT 180-5087-00 BELOWP.F	S.W. #59	S.W. #60	S.W. #61	S.W. #62 HULK EJECT 180-5188-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #63 HULK TARGET 515-7640-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #64

« FOR MORE ABOUT DIODE ON TERMINAL STRIPS «D.O.T.S.», SEE SECTION 5, CHPAPTER 2, PAGES 104-105 »

Wire Color Abbreviations used: BLK Black, BLU Blue, BRN Brown, GRY Gray, GRN Green, LGN Light Grn.n, ORG Orange, PNK Pink, RED Red, TAN Tan, VIO Violet, WHT White, YEL Yellow

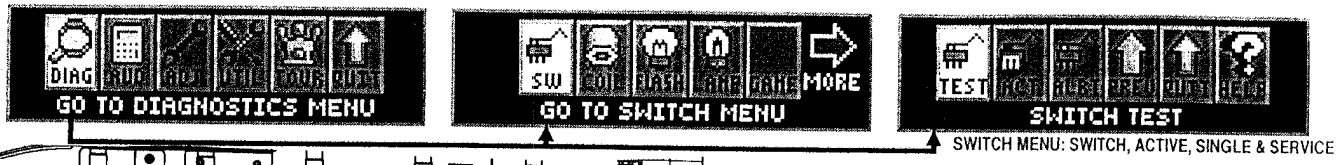
Dedicated Switches [#D-1 - #D-32] {Dedicated Switch Locations : next page}

CPU/SND Board	IC-U2 PNK-BRN J2-P2	IC-U2 PNK-RED J2-P3	IC-U2 PNK-ORG J2-P4	IC-U2 PNK-YEL J2-P5	IC-U2 PNK-GRN J2-P7	IC-U2 PNK-BLU J2-P8	IC-U2 PNK-VIO J2-P9	IC-U2 PNK-GRY J2-P10	IC-U4 GRY-BRN J3-P1	IC-U4 GRY-RED J3-P2	IC-U4 GRY-ORG J3-P4	IC-U4 GRY-YEL J3-P5	IC-U4 GRY-GRN J3-P6	IC-U4 GRY-BLU J3-P7	IC-U4 GRY-VIO J3-P8	IC-U4 GRY-BLK J3-P9
GROUND (BLK) J2-P1/11 & J3-P10	S.W. D-1 LEFT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-2 CENTER COIN SLOT DBA COIN DOOR	S.W. D-3 RIGHT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-4 FORTH COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-5 FIFTH COIN SLOT IF USED	S.W. D-6	S.W. D-7	S.W. D-8	S.W. D-9 LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON 500-6889-01 CABINET	S.W. D-10 LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 FLIP ASSY.	S.W. D-11 RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON 500-6890-01 CABINET	S.W. D-12 RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 FLIP ASSY.	S.W. D-13	S.W. D-14	S.W. D-15 SHOOTER LANE 180-5157-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. D-16

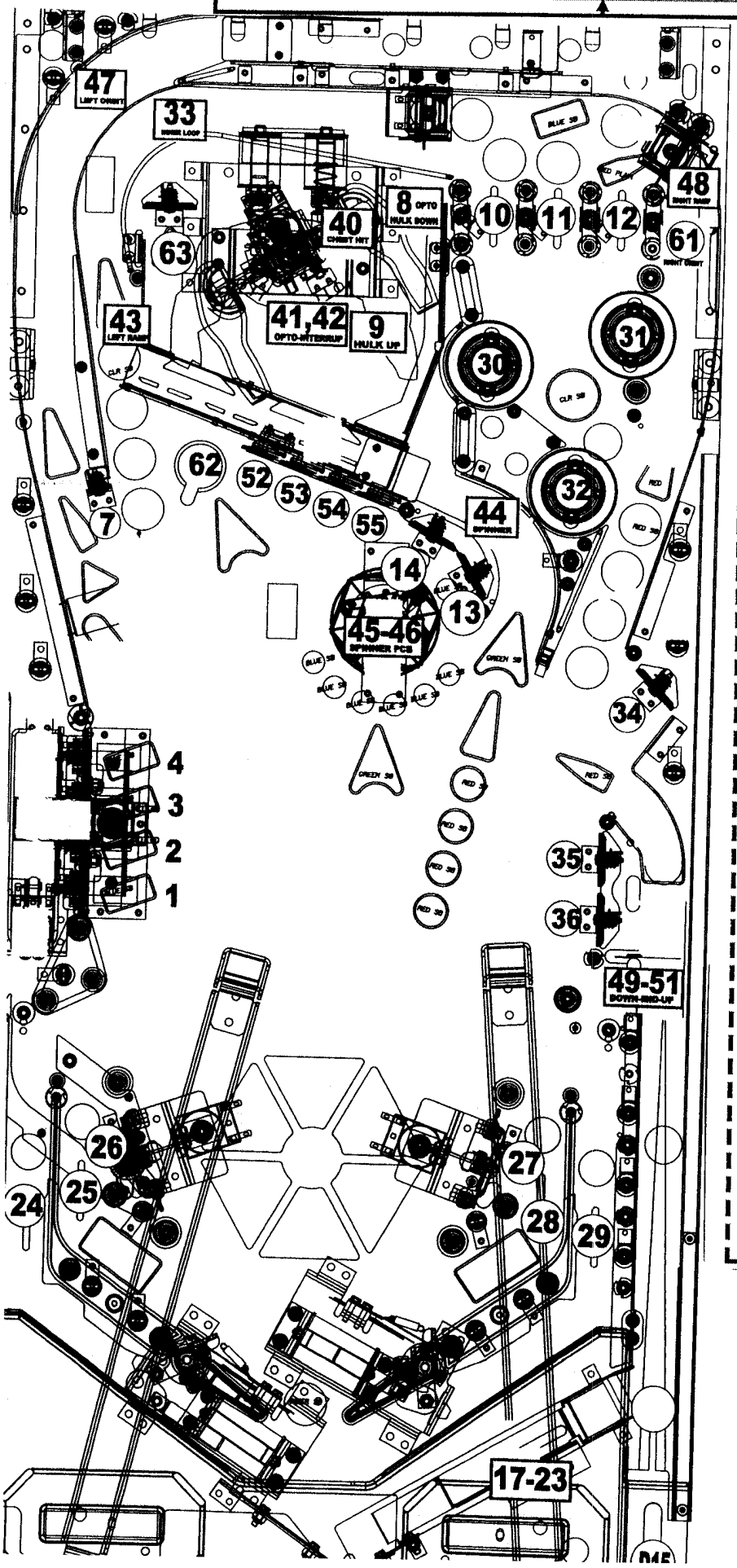
CPU/SND Board	IC-11 LGN-BRN J13-P1	IC-11 LGN-RED J13-P3	IC-11 LGN-ORG J13-P4	IC-11 LGN-YEL J13-P5	IC-11 LGN-BLK J13-P6	IC-11 LGN-BLU J13-P7	IC-11 LGN-VIO J13-P8	IC-11 LGN-GRY J13-P10
GROUND (BLK) J13-P10	S.W. D-17 TILT PENDULUM CABINET	S.W. D-18 SLAM TILT	S.W. D-19 TICKET NOTCH IF USED	S.W. D-20	S.W. D-21 BACK (GREEN) 180-5192-04 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-22 MINUS (RED) 180-5192-02 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-23 PLUS (RED) 180-5192-02 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-24 SELECT (BLACK) 180-5192-00 COIN DOOR

CPU/SOUND BD. SW1 DIP SWITCH *(located between Connectors J3/J13)*

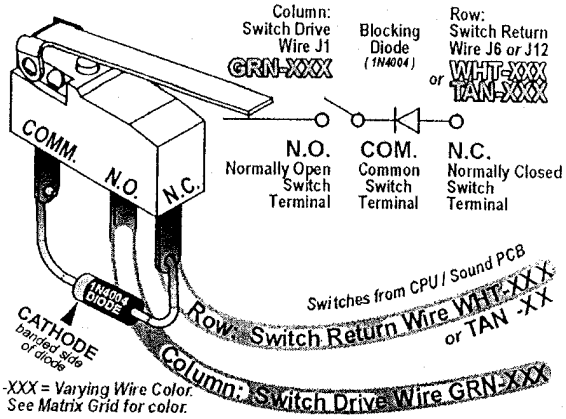
S.W. D-25	S.W. D-26	S.W. D-27	S.W. D-28	S.W. D-29	S.W. D-30	S.W. D-31	S.W. D-32
DIP (1)2345678	DIP 1(2)345678	DIP 12(3)45678	DIP 123(4)5678	DIP 1234(5)678	DIP 12345(6)78	DIP 123456(7)8	DIP 1234567(8)
S.W. POS. #1 ON	S.W. POS. #2 ON	S.W. POS. #3 ON	S.W. POS. #4 ON	S.W. POS. #5 ON	S.W. POS. #6 ON	S.W. POS. #7 ON	S.W. POS. #8 ON



SWITCH MENU: SWITCH, ACTIVE, SINGLE & SERVICE

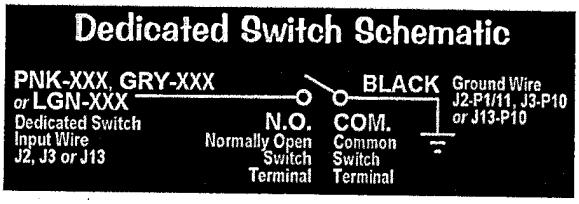


Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic



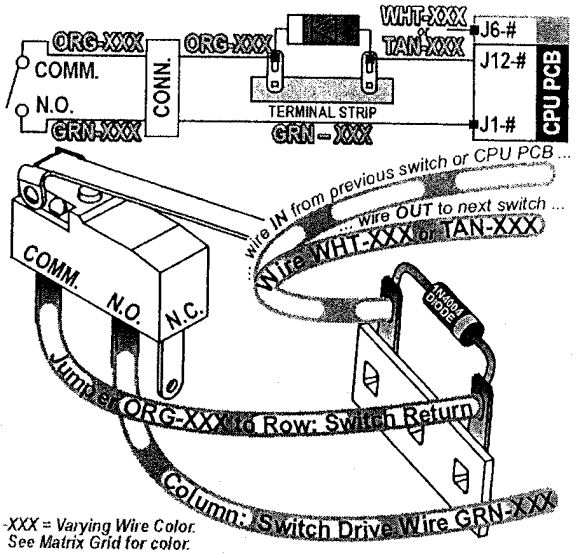
-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

Dedicated Switch Schematic



Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic

... with Switch Diode on a Terminal Strip (DOTS)



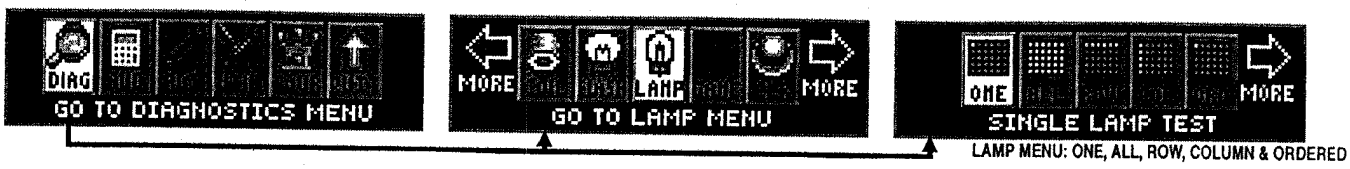
-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

J5

I / O Power Driver Board

LAMP MATRIX GRID [#1 - #80] {Lamp Locations : next page}

LED BD L.P. #1 THO(R) 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #2 TH(O)R 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #3 T(H)OR 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #4 (T)HOR 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #5 CAPTAIN AMERICA 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #6 THOR 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #7 HAWKEYE 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #8 HULK 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #9 BLACK WIDOW 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #10 IRONMAN 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #11 TESSERACT STANDUP 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #12 LEFT INNER LOOP (RED) 520-5307-00	L.P. #13	LED BD L.P. #14 LEFT RETURN LANE 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #15 LEFT OUTLANE 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #16 SHOOT AGAIN 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #17 CAPTAIN AMERICA #1 (BOT) 520-5-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #18 CAPTAIN AMERICA #2 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #19 CAPATAIN AMERICA #3 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #20 CAPTAIN AMERICA #4 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #21 HULK TARGET ARROW 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #22 SPECIAL 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #23 LEFT ORBIT (PURPLE) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #24 HAWKEYE #4 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #25 HAWKEYE #3 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #26 HAWKEYE #2 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #27 HAWKEYE #1 (BOT) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #28 BLACK WIDOW #4 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #29 BLACK WIDOW #3 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #30 BLACK WIDOW #2 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #31 LEFT RAMP (RED) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #32 BLACK WIDOW #1 (BOT) 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #33 HUL(K) 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #34 HU(L)K 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #35 H(U)LK 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #36 (H)ULK 520-5324-04	LED BD L.P. #37 EXTRA BALL 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #38 TESSERACT STANDUP (L) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #39 TESSERACT STANDUP (R) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #40 R. 2 BANK TARGET (TOP) 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #41 R. 2 BANK TARGET (BOT) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #42 RIGHT RETURN LANE 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #43 RIGHT OUTLANE 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #44 LEFT RAMP GREEN 520-5307-00	LED L.P. #45 LOCK 3 112-5033-04	LED L.P. #46 LOCK 2 112-5033-04	LED L.P. #47 LOCK 1 112-5033-04	LED BD L.P. #48 HULK EJECT (GREEN) 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #49 (C)OSMIC 520-6786-02	LED BD L.P. #50 C(O)SMIC 520-6786-02	LED BD L.P. #51 CO(S)MIC 520-6786-02	LED BD L.P. #52 COS(M)IC 520-6786-02	LED BD L.P. #53 COSM(I)C 520-6786-02	LED BD L.P. #54 COSMI(C) 520-6786-02	LED L.P. #55 START BUTTON 112-5024-08	LED L.P. #56 TOURNEY START 112-5024-08
LED BD L.P. #57 TESSERACT 1 520-6782-01	LED BD L.P. #58 TESSERACT 2 520-6782-01	LED BD L.P. #59 TESSERACT 3 520-6782-01	LED BD L.P. #60 TESSERACT 4 520-6782-01	LED BD L.P. #61 TESSERACT 5 520-6782-01	LED L.P. #62 BOTTOM POP BUMPER 112-5024-08	LED L.P. #63 LEFT POP BUMPER 112-5024-08	LED L.P. #64 RIGHT POP BUMPER 112-5024-08
LED BD L.P. #65 IRONMAN #1 (BOT) 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #66 IRONMAN #2 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #67 IRONMAN #3 520-6786-01	LED BD L.P. #68 IRONMAN #4 520-6786-01	L.P. #69	L.P. #70	L.P. #71	LED BD L.P. #72 TOP LANE (HULK) 520-5307-00
LED BD L.P. #73 TOP LANE (IRONMAN) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #74 TOP LANE (THOR) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #75 TOP LANE (CAPTAIN AMERICA) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #76 TOP LANE (BLACK WIDOW) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #77 TOP LANE (HAWKEYE) 520-5307-00	LED BD L.P. #78 SHIELD AGENT 520-5307-00	L.P. #79	LED BD L.P. #80 RIGHT ORBIT (RED) 520-5307-00



LAMP MENU: ONE, ALL, ROW, COLUMN & ORDERED

AVENGERS LIMITED EDITION

LED MAP

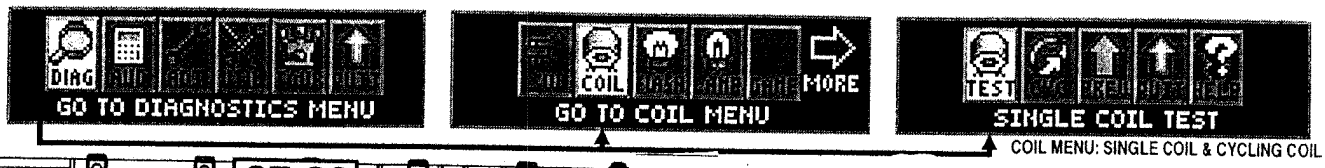
55 = Start

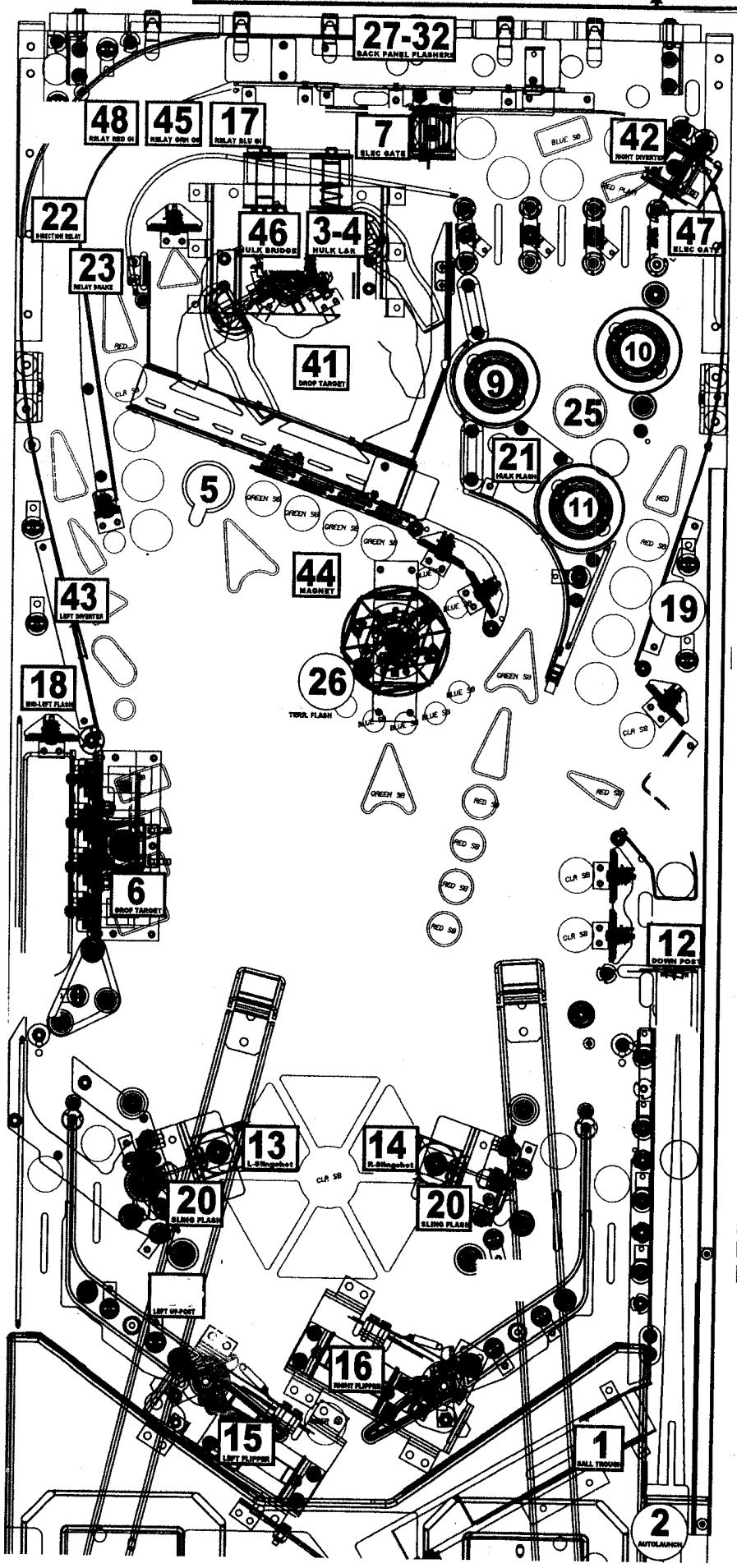
56 = Tournament Start

COILS DETAILED CHART TABLE

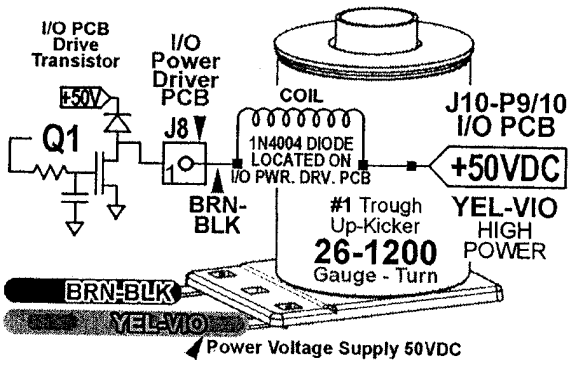
	High Current Coils Group 1	Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#1	TROUGH UP-KICKER	Q1	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLK	J8-P1	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#2	AUTO LAUNCH	Q2		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-RED	J8-P3	24-940 090-5036-ND
#3	HULK COUNTER CLOCKWISE	Q3		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-ORG	J8-P4	23-800 090-5001-ND
#4	HULK CLOCKWISE	Q4		YEL-VIO	J10-PP/10	50VDC	BRN-YEL	J8-P5	23-600 090-5001-ND
#5	HULK EJECT	Q5		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-GRN	J8-P6	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#6	LEFT 4-BANK DROP RESET	Q6		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLU	J8-P7	25-1240 090-5034-ND
#7	ORBIT CONTROL GATE (LEFT)	Q7		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-VIO	J8-P8	32-1250 090-5060-01 ND
#8	SHAKER MOTOR (OPTIONAL)	Q8		RED-WHT	J17-P7	16VAC	BRN-GRY	J8-P9	502-5027-00
	High Current Coils Group 2	**Drive Transistor**	**Driver Output PCB**	**Power Line Color**	**Power Line Connection**	**Power Voltage**	**Drive Transistor Control Line Color**	**D.T. Control Line Connect**	**Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type**
#9	LEFT POP BUMPER	Q9	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BRN	J8-P1	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#10	RIGHT POP BUMPER	Q10		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-RED	J8-P2	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#11	BOTTOM POP BUMPER	Q11		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-ORG	J8-P4	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#12	LOKI LOCKUP	Q12		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-YEL	J8-P5	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#13	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Q13		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-GRN	J8-P6	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#14	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Q14		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BLU	J8-P7	28-1200 090-5044-ND
#15	**LEFT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q15		GRY-YEL-3A Fuse-RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-GRY	J8-P8	22-1080 090-5032-ND
#16	**RIGHT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q16		BL-YEL-3A Fuse-RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-VIO	J8-P9	22-1080 090-5032-ND
	Low Current Coils Group 1	**Drive Transistor**	**Driver Output PCB**	**Power Line Color**	**Power Line Connection**	**Power Voltage**	**Drive Transistor Control Line Color**	**D.T. Control Line Connect**	**Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type**
#17	RELAY (BLUE)	Q17	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BRN	J7-P2	190-5004-00
#18	FLASH: LEFT SIDE	Q18		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-RED	J7-P3	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#19	FLASH: RIGHT SIDE	Q19		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-ORG	J7-P4	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#20	FLASH: SLINGSHOT (X2)	Q20		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-WHT	J7-P6	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#21	FLASH: HULK	Q21		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-GRN	J7-P7	#906 BULB 165-5004-00
#22	BRIDGE MOTOR	Q22		BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BLU	J7-P8	190-5004-00
#23	BRIDGE MOTOR RELAY	Q23		BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BLK	J7-P9	190-5004-00
#24	OPTIONAL (e.g. COIN METER)	Q24		RED	J16-P4-8	5VDC	VIO-GRY	J7-P10	COIN METER

	Low Current Coils Group 2	Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#25	FLASH: POP BUMPER	Q25	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BRN	J6-P1	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#26	FLASH; TESSERACT	Q26		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-RED	J6-P2	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#27	FLASH; BACKPANEL (LEFT)	Q27		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-ORG	J6-P3	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#28	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 2	Q28		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-YEL	J6-P4	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#29	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 3	Q29		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRN	J6-P5	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#30	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 4	Q30		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BLU	J6-P6	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#31	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 5	Q31		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-VIO	J6-P7	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#32	FLASH: BACKPANEL (RIGHT)	Q32		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRY	J6-P8	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89

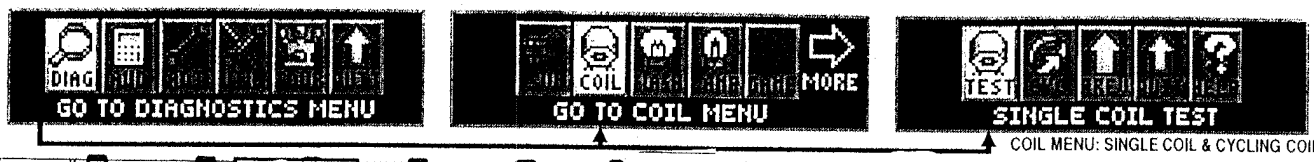


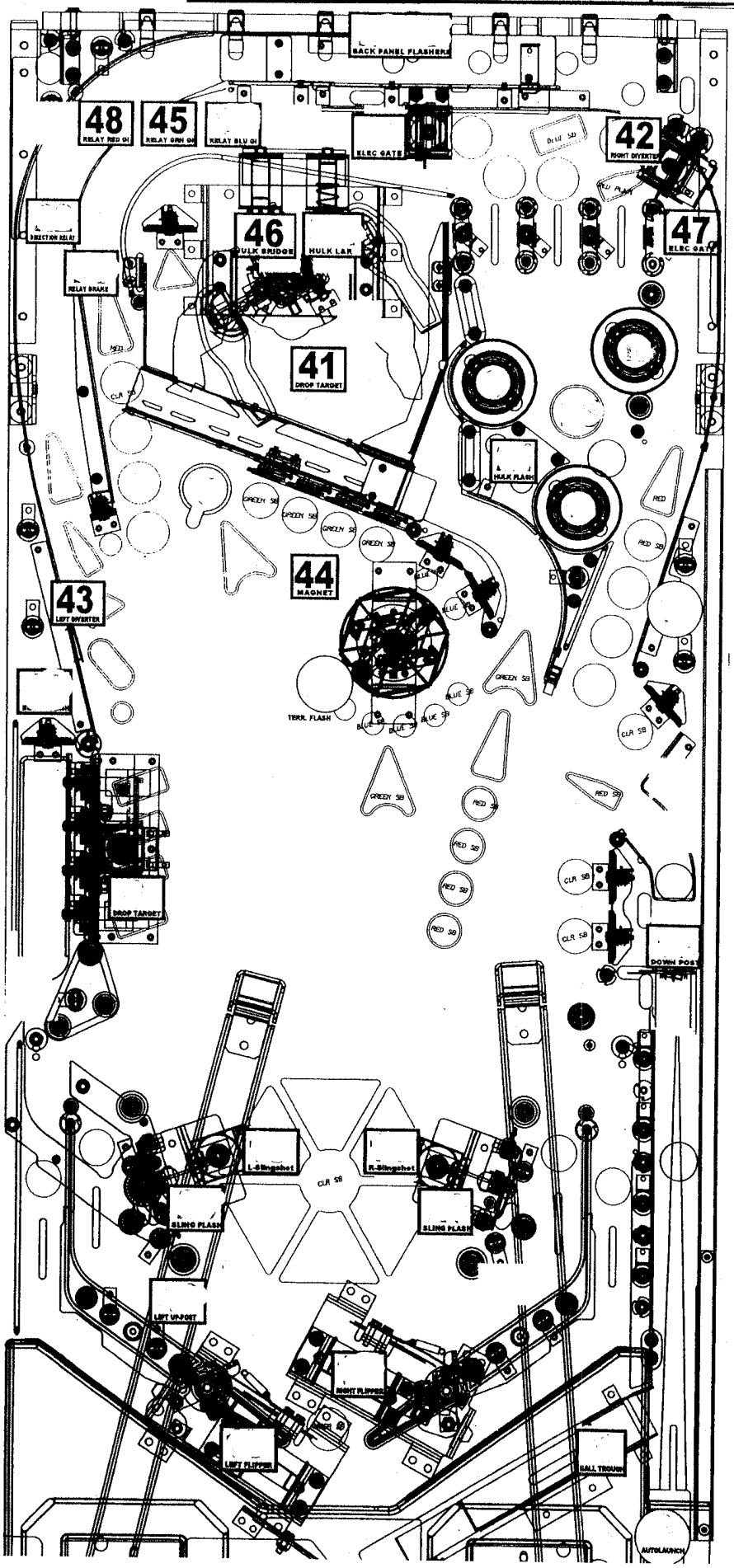


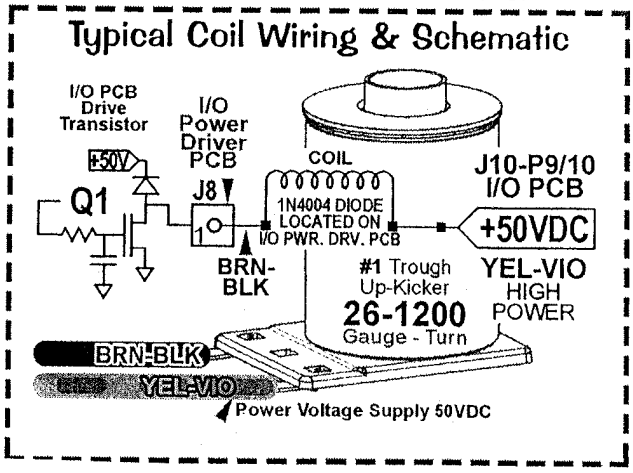
Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic

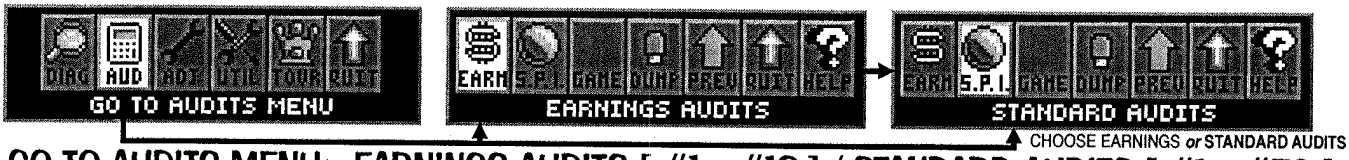


Driver N.O	Assembly Name	Drive Transistor	PWR line color	PWR voltage	Control line color	Coil Type
#41	Center 4-bank drop reset	Q1	YEL-VIO	50VDC	ORG-GRY	25-1240 (090-5034-ND)
#42	Ramp control gate (Right)	Q2	YEL-VIO	50VDC	ORG-RED	32-1800 (515-6595-01-ND)
#43	Ramp control gate (Left)	Q3	YEL-VIO	50VDC	ORG-BLU	32-1800 (515-6595-01-ND)
#44	Hulk magnet	Q4	VIO-YEL	50VDC	ORG-BRN	22-650 (090-5076-00)
#45	Relay (Green)	Q5	GRY	20VDC	ORG-GRN	190-5004-00
#46	Hulk arms	Q6	YEL-VIO	50VDC	ORG-BLK (step-up)	24-940 (090-5036-ND-NLB)
#47	Orbit control gate (Right)	Q7	YEL-VIO	50VDC	ORG-VIO	32-1250 (090-5060-01-ND)
#48	Relay (Red)	Q8	GRY	20VDC	ORG-YEL	190-5004-00


DIAG
GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
COIL
MORE
GO TO COIL MENU
TEST
SINGLE COIL TEST
COIL MENU: SINGLE COIL & CYCLING COIL


BACK PANEL FLASHERS
48
RELAY RED GI
45
RELAY GRN GI
RELAY BLU GI
ELEC GATE
42
RIGHT DIVERTER
DIRECTION RELAY
46
HULK BRIDGE
HULK LAR
47
ELEC GATE
RELAY BRAKE
41
DROP TARGET
HULK FLASH
44
MAGNET
43
LEFT DIVERTER
TERR. FLASH
DROP TARGET
DOWN POST
L-Slingshot
R-Slingshot
SLING FLASH
SLING FLASH
LEFT UP-POST
RIGHT FLIPPER
LEFT FLIPPER
BALL TROUGH
AUTOLAUNCH


Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic
I/O PCB Drive Transistor
I/O Power Driver PCB
COIL
J10-P9/10 I/O PCB
+50V
Q1
J8
1N4004 DIODE LOCATED ON I/O PWR. DRV. PCB
+50VDC
BRN-BLK
#1 Trough Up-Kicker
26-1200
Gauge - Turn
YEL-VIO HIGH POWER
BRN-BLK
YEL-VIO
Power Voltage Supply 50VDC



GO TO AUDITS MENU: EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] / STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59]

Perform the below steps to review the audits. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **EARNINGS AUDITS** *or* **STANDARD AUDITS MENUS**. *For audit definitions or summary, review the Audits Section (**GO TO AUDITS MENU**). Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" Feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See the Utilities Section (**GO TO UTILITIES MENU**).*

Step 1 Press [**SELECT**].
Press [BACK] to exit for escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "AUD" *Icon.*
Press [**SELECT**].

Step 3 Press [>]. Go to the "EARN" *or* "S.P.I." *Icon.*
Press [**SELECT**].

Step 4 Press [<] [>] to move between audits.

EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] ▼

Nr.	EARNINGS AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL PAID CREDITS	
2	FREE GAME PERCENTAGE	
3	AVERAGE BALL TIME	
4	AVERAGE GAME TIME	
5	COINS THROUGH LEFT SLOT	
6	COINS THROUGH RIGHT SLOT	
7	COINS THROUGH CENTER SLOT	

Nr.	EARNINGS AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
8	COINS THROUGH FOURTH SLOT	
9	COINS THROUGH FIFTH SLOT	
10	TOTAL COINS	
11	TOTAL EARNINGS	
12	METER CLICKS	
13	SOFTWARE METER	

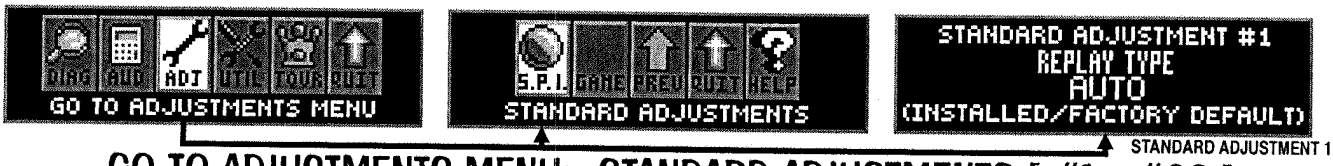
STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL BALLS PLAYED	
2	TOTAL EXTRA BALLS	
3	EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	
4	REPLAY 1 AWARDS	
5	REPLAY 2 AWARDS	
6	REPLAY 3 AWARDS	
7	REPLAY 4 AWARDS	
8	TOTAL REPLAYS	
9	REPLAY PERCENTAGE	
10	TOTAL SPECIALS	
11	SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	
12	TOTAL MATCHES	
13	HIGH SCORE AWARDS	
14	HIGH SCORE PERCENT	
15	TOTAL FREE PLAYS	
16	TOTAL PLAYS	
17	0.0M – 1.99M SCORES	
18	2.0M – 3.99M SCORES	
19	4.0M – 5.99M SCORES	
20	6.0M – 7.99M SCORES	

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
21	8.0M – 9.99M SCORES	
22	10.0M – 12.49M SCORES	
23	12.5M – 14.99M SCORES	
24	15.0M – 17.49M SCORES	
25	17.5M – 19.99M SCORES	
26	20.0M – 24.99M SCORES	
27	25.0M – 29.99M SCORES	
28	30.0M – 39.99M SCORES	
29	40.0M – 49.99M SCORES	
30	50.0M – 74.99M SCORES	
31	75.0M – 99.99M SCORES	
32	100.0M – 149.99M SCORES	
33	150.0M+ SCORES	
34	AVERAGE SCORES	
35	SERVICE CREDITS	
36	BALL SEARCH STARTED	
37	LOST BALL FEEDS	
38	LOST BALL GAME STARTS	
39	LEFT DRAINS	
40	CENTER DRAINS	

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
41	RIGHT DRAINS	
42	TILTS	
43	TOTAL BALLS SAVED	
44	LEFT FLIPPER USED	
45	RIGHT FLIPPER USED	
46	0 – 1 MINUTE GAMES	
47	1 – 1.5 MINUTE GAMES	
48	1.5 – 2 MINUTE GAMES	
49	2 – 2.5 MINUTE GAMES	
50	2.5 – 3 MINUTE GAMES	
51	3 – 3.5 MINUTE GAMES	
52	3.5 – 4 MINUTE GAMES	
53	4 – 5 MINUTE GAMES	
54	5 – 6 MINUTE GAMES	
55	6 – 8 MINUTE GAMES	
56	8 – 10 MINUTE GAMES	
57	10 – 15 MINUTE GAMES	
58	15+ MINUTE GAMES	
59	RECENT REPLAY PERCENT	

Note: Audits are subject to change (with or without notice).



GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU: STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63]

Peform the below steps to review the adjustments. Enter the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, then enter the **STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. *For adjustment definitions or summary, review the Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). See Utilities Section (**GO TO INSTALLS MENU**), to easily change all adjustments required depending on the Install Type (Easy, Hard, 5-Ball, Home Play, etc.) desired.*

Step 1 Press [**SELECT**]. Press [BACK] to exit *or* escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "ADJ" *Icon.* Press [**SELECT**].

Step 3 ... "S.P.I." *Icon.* Press [**SELECT**].

Step 4 **STANDARD ADJUSTMENT #1** appears with the Adjustment Name [**REPLAY TYPE**] flashing. With the Adjustment Name flashing, press [<] [>] to move between adjustments.

Step 5 To change the Adjustment Setting, press [**SELECT**]. With the Adjustment Setting flashing, press [<] [>] repeatedly until the desired setting appears. Press the [**SELECT**] to "install" the change. The Adjustment Comment *(bottom text line)* will indicate [**INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT**], if the Factory Default Setting is selected *or* [**INSTALLED**] if the change is not the Factory Default Setting.

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO	
2	‡ REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%	
3	‡ REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT	
4	‡ REPLAY LEVELS	1	
5	‡ AUTO REPLAY START	___,000,000	
6	‡ DYNAMIC REPLAY START	60,000,000	
7	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #1	15,000,000	
8	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #2	30,000,000	
9	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #3	45,000,000	
10	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #4	60,000,000	
11	‡ REPLAY BOOST	YES	
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1	
13	‡ SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%	
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT	
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5	
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5	
17	‡ EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%	
18	GAME PRICING	USA 10	
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%	
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT	
21	BALLS PER GAME	3	
22	TILT WARNINGS	2	
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30	
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES	
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT	
26	GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS	1	
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1	
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0	
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0	
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0	
31	GRAND CHAMPION SCORE	___,000,000	

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
32	HIGH SCORE #1	___,000,000	
33	HIGH SCORE #2	___,000,000	
34	HIGH SCORE #3	___,000,000	
35	HIGH SCORE #4	___,000,000	
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS	
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000	
38	FREE PLAY	NO	
39	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	
40	PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT	YES	
41	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ON	
42	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL	
43	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL	
44	KNOCKER VOLUME	NORMAL	
45	GAME RESTART	YES	
46	BILL VALIDATOR	NO	
47	MUSIC VOLUME	1	
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05	
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF	
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF	
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO	
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO	
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES	
54	FAST BOOT	YES	
55	Q24 OPTION	COIN METER	
56	TICKET DISPENSER	NO	
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES	
58	TEAM SCORES	NO	
59	LOCATION ID	0	
60	GAME ID	0	
61	TIME FORMAT	12-HOUR	
62	COIN INPUT DELAY	30	
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES	

Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production *(especially Standard Adjustments 2, 4, 5, 13, 16-17, 19, 31-35 & 47).*
‡ Not all Standard Adjustments are shown. Depending on the setting (whether Factory Default or if changed by the operator), associated adjustments do not appear, if not required. ***Note:*** *If **Game Dip Switch** other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*

GO TO AUDITS MENU: FEATURE AUDITS [#1 – #+]

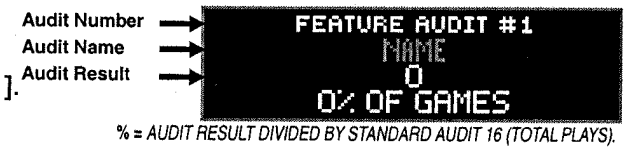
Perform the below steps to review the audits. Enter the **AUDITS MENU**, then enter the **FEATURE AUDITS MENU**. *Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" Feature to create a text file of your audits. *Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See Utilities Section (**GO TO UTILITIES MENU**), for more information.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**. Press [BACK] to exit *or* escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "AUD" *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 Press [>]. Go to the "GAME" *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 4 Press [<] [>] to move between audits.



% = AUDIT RESULT DIVIDED BY STANDARD AUDIT 16 (TOTAL PLAYS).

Feature Audits are subject to change *(with or without notice).* **View Feature Audits on the Dot Display only.** To export all audits to your memory stick *(creating a text file)*, perform the following. Enter the **AUDITS MENU**, then enter the **DUMP AUDITS TO USB**. ***Note:*** *The "DUMP" Icon can also be accessed in the **USB MENU** via the **UTILITIES MENU** (see the Utilities Section (**GO TO USB MENU**) for details).*

Step 1 Insert your **USB Compatible Memory Stick** into the USB port on the CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System). If the Memory Stick has space available and is free of errors, a dated file* is generated *(* ensure your Date & Time is set prior to selecting or the dated file will have the default date of 20XX_01_01; see Section **3**, Chapter **5**, SET DATE / TIME via the **UTILITIES MENU** for details).*

Step 2 Press **[SELECT]** to save the file to your Memory Stick. Press **[SELECT]** again to continue *or* [BACK] to exit *or* escape at any time.

Step 3 Remove the Memory Stick and insert into your PC *or* Mac to save the file *(which can then be copied, printed or emailed).* The audits are numbered sequentially ***without*** a number restart between the three types of audits *(Earnings, Standard and Feature).*

GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU: FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #+]

Peform the below steps to review the adjustments. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **FEATURE ADJUSTMENTS MENU**. *For adjustment definitions or summary, review the Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). See Utilities Section (**GO TO INSTALLS MENU**), to easily change all adjustments required depending on the Install Type (Easy, Hard, 5-Ball, Home Play, etc.) desired.*

Step 1 Press **[SELECT]**. Press [BACK] to exit or escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "ADJ" *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 3 Press [>]. Go to the "GAME" *Icon.* Press **[SELECT]**.

Step 4 **FEATURE ADJUSTMENT #1** appears with the Adjustment Name **[FEATURE ADJ. NAME]** flashing. With the Adjustment Name flashing, press [<] [>] to move between adjustments.

Step 5 To change the Adjustment Setting, press **[SELECT]**. With the Adjustment Setting flashing, press [<] [>] repeatedly until the desired setting appears. Press the **[SELECT]** to "install" the change. The Adjustment Comment *(bottom text line)* will indicate **[INSTALLED/FACTORY DEFAULT]**, if the Factory Default Setting is selected *or* **[INSTALLED]** if the change is not the Factory Default Setting.

Feature Adjustments are subject to change *(with or without notice).* **View Feature Adjustments on the Dot Display only.** Use the Installs Menu *(via the **UTILITIES MENU**)* to automatically change a select group of Feature Adjustments *(see the Utilities Section) or* adjust them one-by-one.

POWER REQUIREMENTS

This game ***must be connected to a properly grounded outlet to reduce shock hazard*** *and* insure proper game operation. *See the Yellow Pages (Schematics & Wiring), for transformer connections required for* ***Normal, High,*** *and* ***Low Line*** *conditions.*

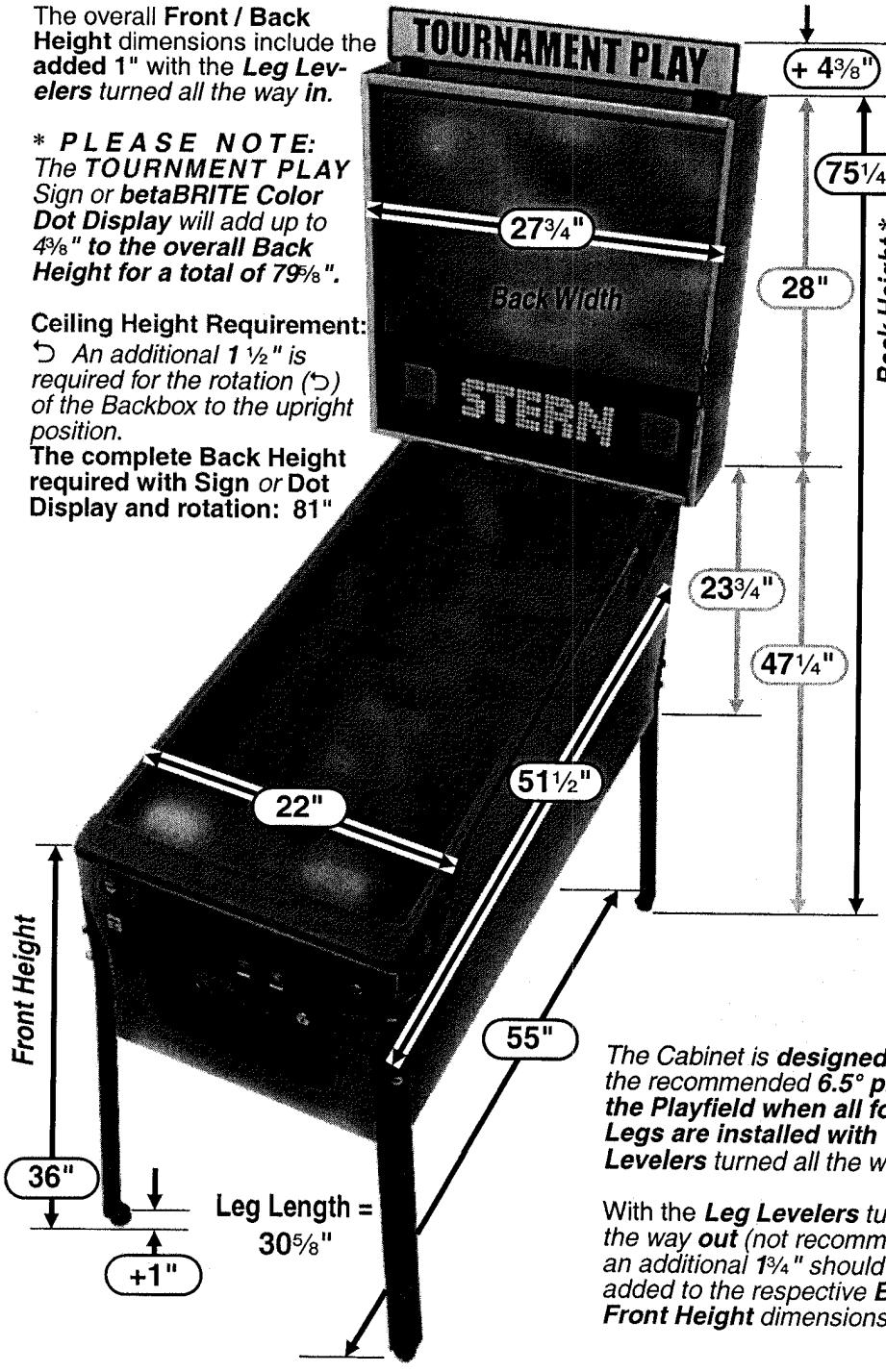
Normal Line:	**110v AC - 125v AC @ 60Hz**	
Domestic use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.8AMP** WATTAGE: **329w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **940w**
High Line:	**218v AC - 240v AC @ 50Hz**	
Export use 2x 5AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuses. (*England & Hong Kong use an 8AMP 250v S/B Fuse.)	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **1.8AMP** WATTAGE: **412w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **5AMP** | **8AMP*** (England & Hong Kong use an 8A Fuse.) WATTAGE: **1145w** | **1832w***
Low Line:	**95v AC - 108v AC @ 50Hz / 60Hz**	
Export Japan Only use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.6AMP** WATTAGE: **264w**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **812w**

GAME DIMENSIONS

The overall **Front / Back Height** dimensions include the **added 1"** with the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***in.***

* ***PLEASE NOTE:*** *The* ***TOURNMENT PLAY*** *Sign or* ***betaBRITE Color Dot Display*** *will add up to 4⅜"* ***to the overall Back Height for a total of 79⅝".***

Ceiling Height Requirement:
↺ *An additional* ***1 ½"*** *is required for the rotation (↺) of the Backbox to the upright position.*
The complete Back Height required with Sign *or* **Dot Display and rotation: 81"**



The Cabinet is ***designed*** *to give the recommended* ***6.5° pitch to the Playfield when all four (4) Legs are installed with the Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***in.***

With the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***out*** *(not recommended), an additional 1¾" should be added to the respective* ***Back*** *or* ***Front Height*** *dimensions.*

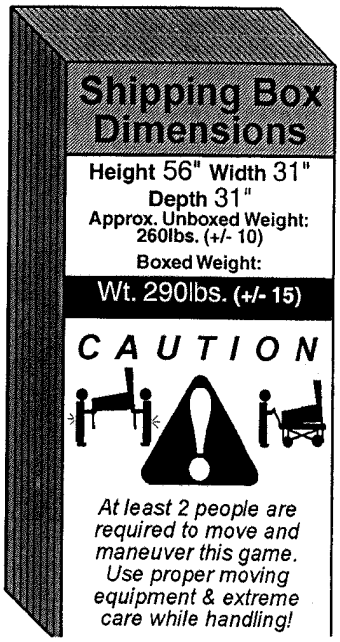
TRANSPORTATION

BEFORE TRANSPORTING

To reduce the possibility of damage, observe **ALL** precautions whenever transporting the game.

Read & follow *the next page on* ***How to Secure the Backbox for Transporting.*** *Remove the legs and secure the game within the transporting vehicle.*

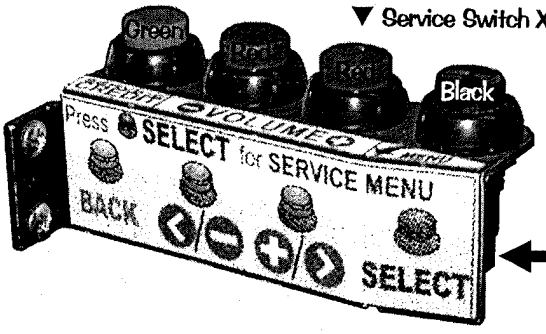
SAVE AND RETAIN ALL PRINTED INFORMATION INSIDE THE CABINET !



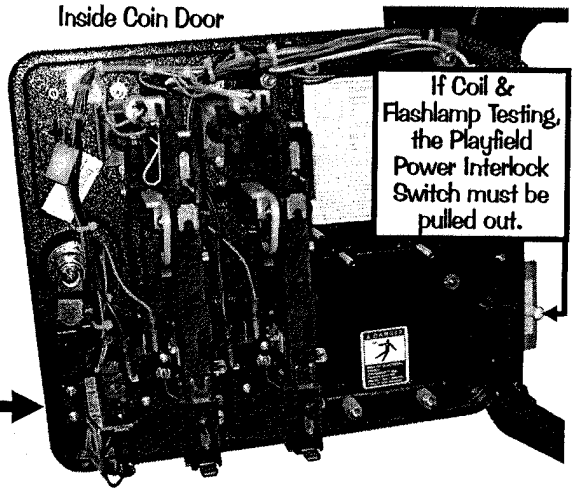
Service Switch X4 Set Access & Use

The **4-Button Service Switch Set** provides access for ***three (3) functions*** available for your use: **1: SERVICE CREDIT, 2: VOLUME [–] / [+]** and **3: SERVICE MENU.**

▼ Service Switch X4 Set ▼

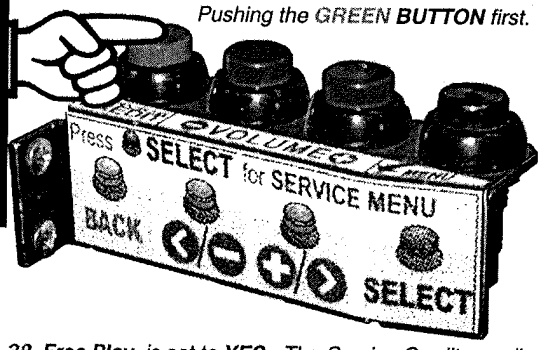


Inside Coin Door



To access any of these ***three (3) functions*** you must first open the **Coin Door** *(see pictorial above)* with the Game in the ***Attract Mode*** *(not already in any Function or Menu stated below) and then follow below.*

*Pushing the GREEN **BUTTON** first.*

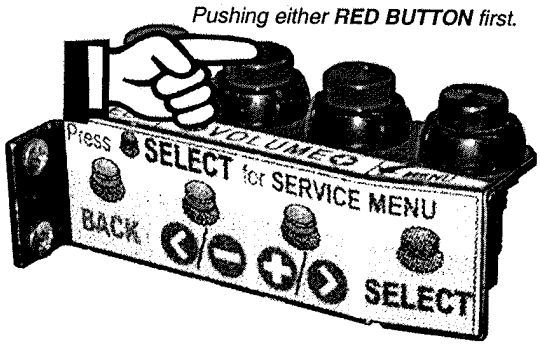


◀ Function 1: SERVICE CREDITS MENU

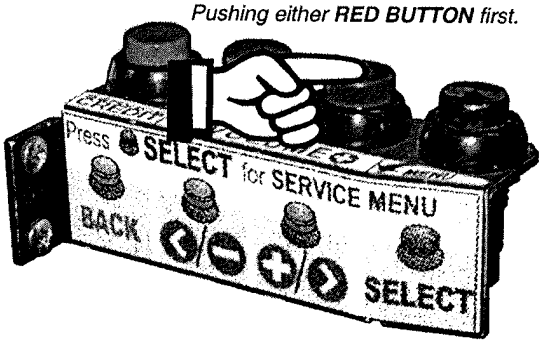
Pushing the **Green [SERVICE CREDIT] Button** first, adds a ***Service Credit*** per push *(will not affect your audits as "paid" credits).* This is useful for the technician to test games in regular play without affecting the game audits. Each depression adds **1 credit**; up to **50 credits** can be applied. **Standard Adjustment 23, Credit Limit**, determines this, however, it can be changed from 04-50; *for details see the Adjustments Section.*

Note: *Once your credits are added, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed. This function is disabled if **Standard Adjustment 38, Free Play**, is set to **YES**. The Service Credits are limited to the Credit Limit in addition to any paid credits present in the game (e.g. If the Credit Limit is 30, with 8 paid credits present, only 22 Credits can be applied.).*

*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*



*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*

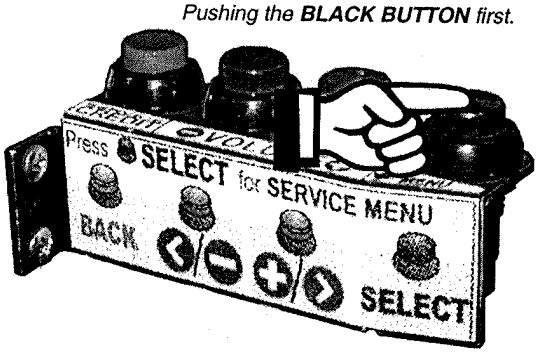


▲ Function 2: VOLUME MENU ▲

Pushing either of the **Red [VOLUME] Buttons** first, enters the ***VOLUME MENU.*** While in this Mode, to **DECREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **1st Red [< / –] Button** until desired the volume is achieved; to **INCREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **2nd Red [+ / >] Button** until the desired volume is achieved.

Note: *The volume can be set between* **0-63**; *Once your adjustments are made, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed.*

*Pushing the **BLACK BUTTON** first.*

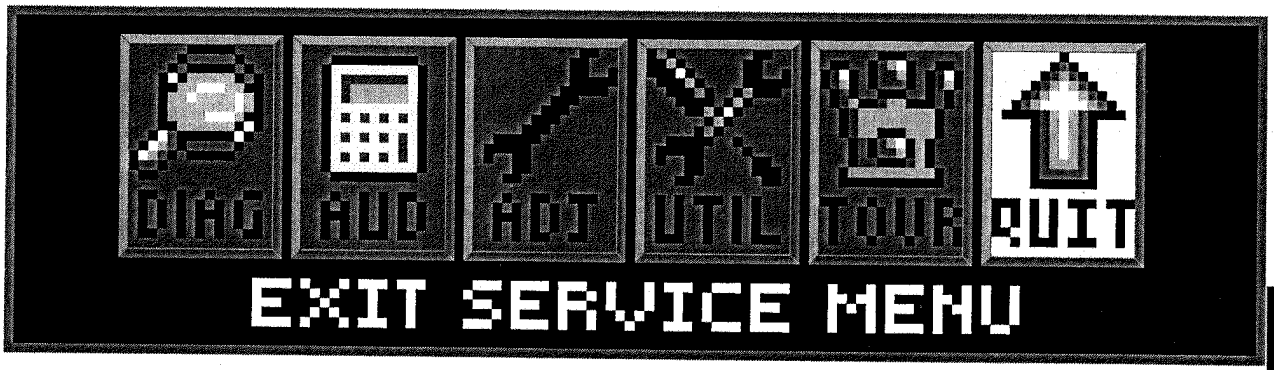


◀ Function 3: SERVICE MENU

Pushing the **Black [SELECT] Button** first, enters the ***SERVICE MENU.*** Once in, navigate through all menus by depressing the **Service Menu Buttons.** Use the **Red [< / –]** *or* **[+ / >] Buttons** to move LEFT / RIGHT, NEXT/PREVIOUS *(audits/adjustments) or* to INCREASE / DESCREASE an adjustment (setting). Use the **Black [SELECT] Button** to select a highlighed *Icon*, move to the next line of text *or* to answer "**OK**" where applicable. Use the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit *or* escape back.

Exit Service Menu

In the **MAIN MENU** and in all **SUB-MENUS** *(where the "QUIT" Icon is present)*, if the "QUIT" *Icon* is selected and *activated*, or the **Green** [BACK] **Button** is selected repeatedly *(depending on which sub-menu you're in...)*, the **SERVICE MENU Session** will be exited and returned to the ***Attract Mode***.



LOOK

Turning the game on/off will start the *Power-Up Routine*. Upon **Power-Up**, the DISPLAY will indicate the COUNTRY, FILE VERSION and LANGUAGE(S) installed. LANGUAGE/COUNTRY: change via Dip Switch.

LOOK

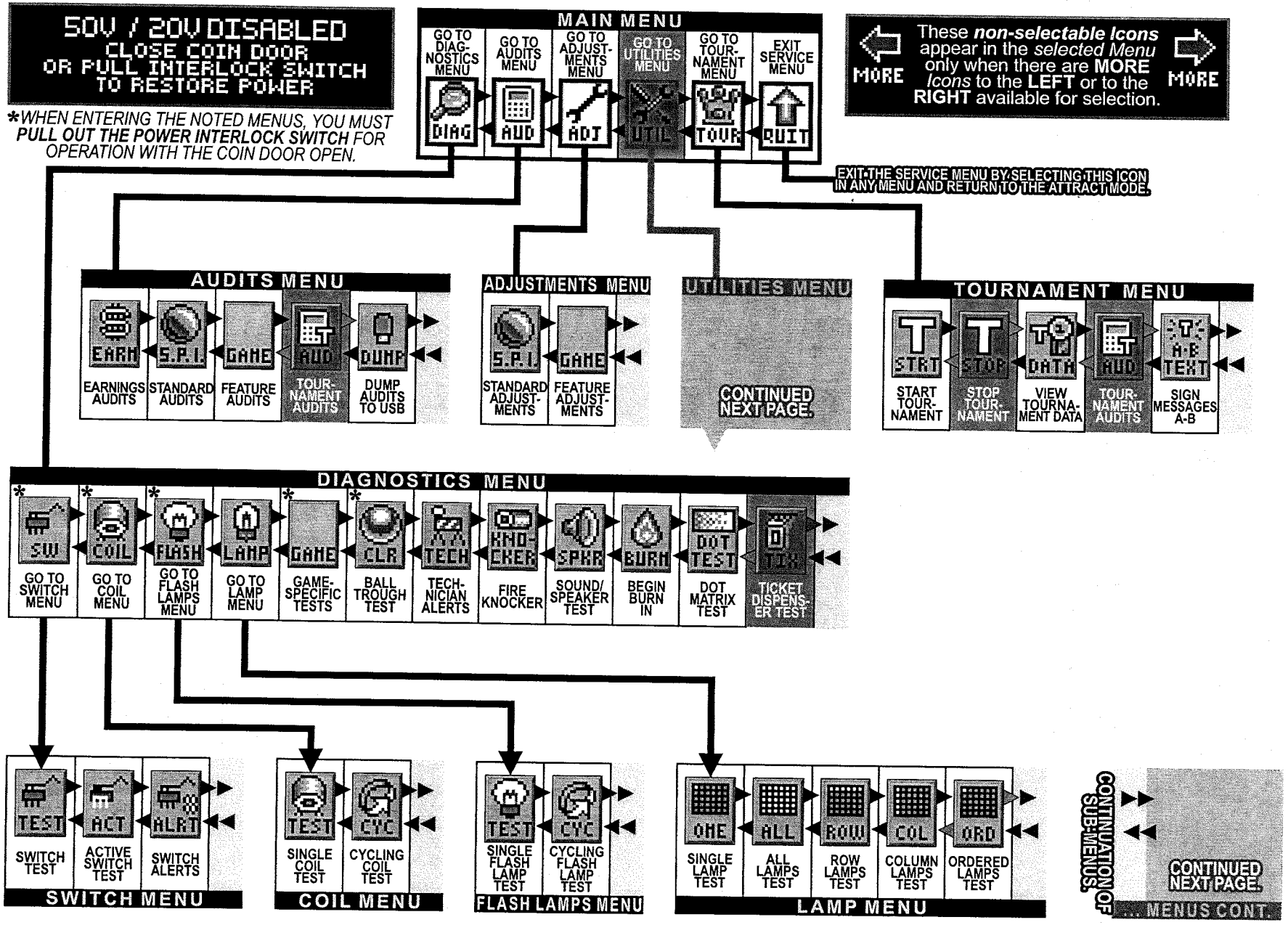
The below **Problem / Solution Table** was designed to answer some common problems frequently asked.

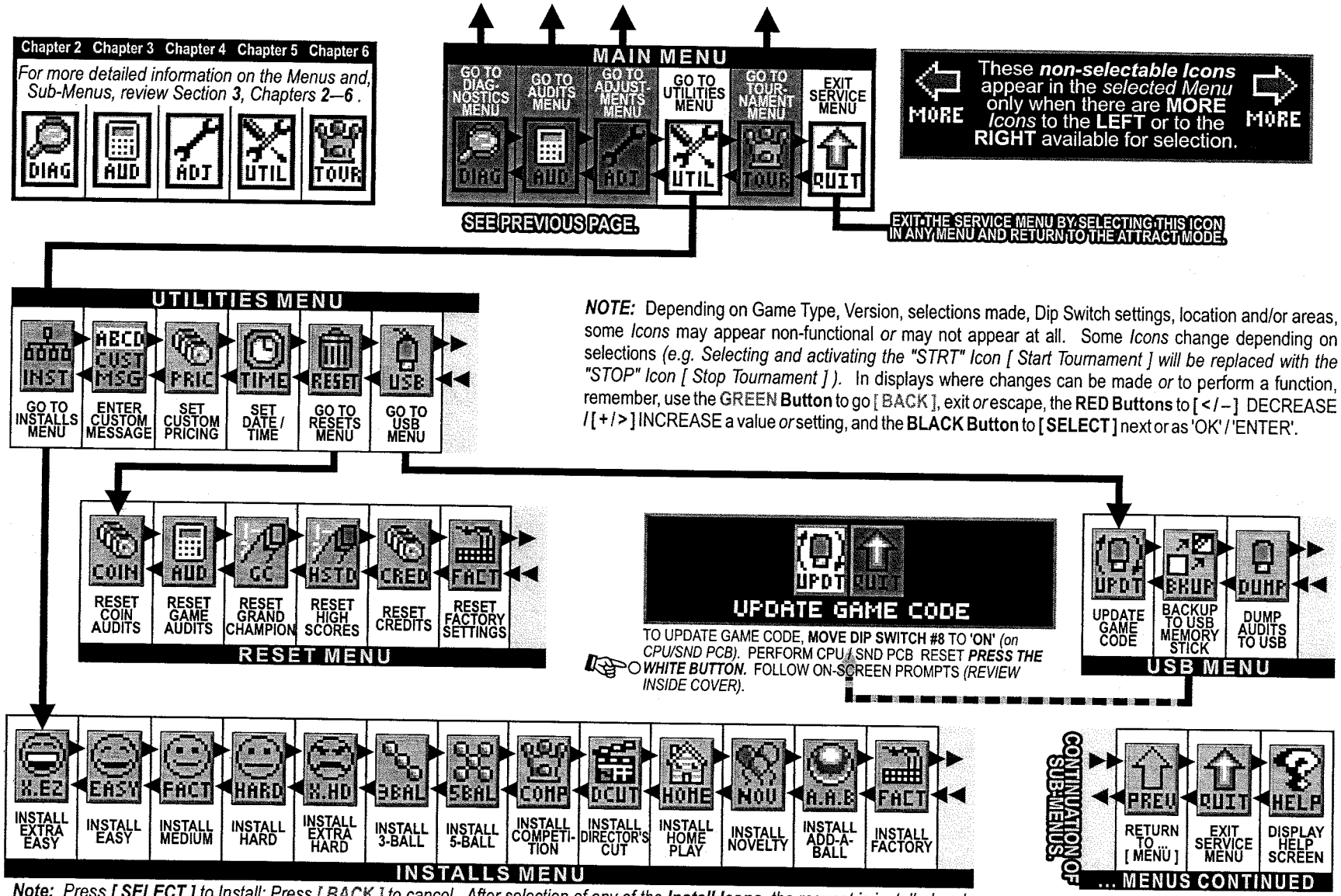
Problem / Solution Table

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
Will not enter the **SERVICE MENU** after depressing the **Black [SELECT] Button**.	• Check the Service Switches [GREEN, **RED** (X2) & **BLACK Buttons**] for loose connections or bad ground. • Check the associated wiring harness to/from the CPU/Sound Board, Connector **J13**. • Check CPU/Sound Board for possible failure.
All **Service Buttons [• • • • Buttons]** appear nonfunctional.	• Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Green Button** in the Attract Mode will not enter the **SERVICE CREDITS MENU** to add Service Credits.	• Check to make sure the Game is not in **"Free Play."** *If the game is set to Free Play, adding Service Credits is not required.* • Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Display** "blanks out."	• Check the Dot Matrix Display for loose wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires. • Check **F1** (3/4A Fuse) on the Display Power Supply Board. *Refer to the Yellow Pages (**SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING**).*
Icons *"scroll"* along continuously in the **MAIN MENU**.	• Check for a stuck switch on either of the **Red Buttons**.
The **Start** and **Flipper Buttons** do not select or activate *Icons* in the **SWITCH TEST MENU**.	• This is normal. These switches are deactivated, as they are a part of the Switch Test. *Refer to the Diagnostics Section (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU, Switch Test**).*
Can't move selection of *Icon* with the **Left** and/or **Right Flipper Buttons**.	• Check the **Flipper Buttons** for loose connections or bad Ground and refer to Section **5**, Chapter **2**, Playfield Wiring, #-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram. • This is normal ***only*** in ***Diagnostic's Switch & Active Switch Tests*** *(see previous Problem).*
Some *Icons* appear non-functional in the **MENU** or missing.	• Some functionality of the Service Menu may not have been completed during development. If exists, it should only be a non-critical function, such as the "HELP" *Icon*, which will explain the usage of icons. When completed, a software update will correct the problem. Software updates are announced via Service Bulletins (if critical) and on our website **http://www.sternpinball.com/GAME-code.shtml**; view the Game Code Library Message Board Marquee or click **Previous Messages** for past announcements.
In **COIL TEST MENU**, the coils and flashlamps ***do not*** fire after pressing the **Black [SELECT] Button**.	• Ensure the **POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH** ***is pulled out*** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the volume cannot be adjusted with either of the **Red Buttons**.	• The Volume adjustment can only be made when in the **Attract Mode** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the display seems to lock up, or the Help Display appears to be non-functional.	• If you cannot clear the situation by exiting back one Menu, exit completely out of the **SERVICE MENU**, and re-enter. If the problem persists, call Technical Support for additional help.

IF YOU NOTE ANY OTHER PROBLEMS or HAVE ANY SYMPTOMS NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE, PLEASE CALL TECHNICAL SUPPORT 800-542-5377 (708-345-7700 OPTION #1), SO WE MAY ASSIST YOU.

Pinball Service Menu Icon Tree





Note: *Press [**SELECT**] to Install; Press [BACK] to cancel. After selection of any of the **Install Icons**, the request is installed and returns to the **Install Menu**. The last icon activated before exiting this menu will supercede any previous Icon selected in the group.*

To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "DIAG" *Icon*. The **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** provides tests for switches, coils, flash lamps, lamps, sounds and dots in the Dot Matrix Display. Each feature may be tested manually or automatically after entering the **SERVICE MENU** *(see Service Menu Introduction Section).*
The **[CYCLING COIL TEST] / [FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for a quick verification of automatic test functions. The **[SWITCH TEST] / [SINGLE COIL TEST] / [SINGLE LAMP TEST] / [ALL LAMPS TEST] / [ROW LAMPS TEST] / [COLUMN LAMPS TEST] / [FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for troubleshooting.

All **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. Some *Icons* change depending on selections *(e.g. Selecting and activating the "STRT" Icon [Start Tournament] will be replaced with the "STOP" Icon [Stop Tournament]).* ***Icons** and/or **functions, order** and **operation are subject to change.***

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to **[< / –]** MOVE BACK / LEFT / DECREASE / **[+ / >]** MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT / INCREASE a value *or* setting, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER / ENERGIZE."

Important: *Upon **Power-Up** (Game CPU Reset) or opening the **Coin Door** watch the **Display** for any **Alerts.****

This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door).* **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH *ONLY* WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL OR SWITCH TESTING & BURN-IN WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.).* This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *(next page)* and/or **Technician Alerts**.

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the **Black Button** again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information.

CAUTION! Remove all pinballs from the Ball Trough prior to lifting the playfield to it's full upright position for servicing. **PULL OUT** the **Power Interlock Switch** for operation. To eject pinballs, select the "DIAG" *Icon* from the **MAIN MENU** to enter the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**. Select the "CLR" *Icon* to enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST MENU**. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button**. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**. *This feature also useful to retrieve a pinball for game testing in **Switch** or **Coil Tests**.*

Go To Switch Menu

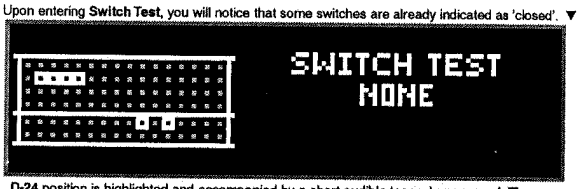
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SW" *Icon*. Switches are configured in an 4 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Switch Drives] and Columns [Sw. Returns] with up to **64** possible switches. Dedicated Switches are configured in a 2 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Dedicated Sw. Drives / Ground] and Column [Ded. Switch Returns] with up to **32** possible dedicated switches *(includes the 8 dip switch positions)*. The **SWITCH TEST MENU** consists of three (3) parts: **Switch & Active Switch Tests** and **Switch Alerts** to test ***all*** switches.

Reminder: *The **Flipper & Start Buttons** (part of Switch Tests) are temporarily disabled as **Service Menu Navigation Buttons** during these test(s) so they can be tested and shown on-screen. Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Dedicated Switch **D-21**), Light Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit **Switch Test** or **Active Switch Test**.*

Switch Test

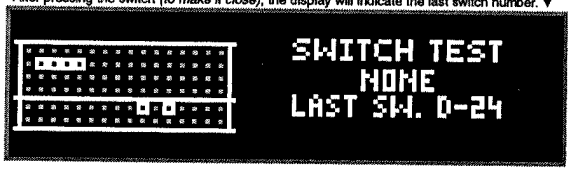
To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open and the activation of coils is required. Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as closed. In the examples, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18**, **#19**, **#20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough)*, along with the Flipper E.O.S. Dedicated Switches **D-10** & **D-12** (End-of-Stroke Switches are 'normally closed'). If the game has more flippers with E.O.S. Dedicated Switches, CPU Dip Switch Setting *other than* 1-8 OFF or switches stuck closed, more dots will be indicated *(enter **Active Switch Test** to reveal the names)*.

Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as 'closed'. ▼



D-24 position is highlighted and accompanied by a short audible tone when pressed. ▼

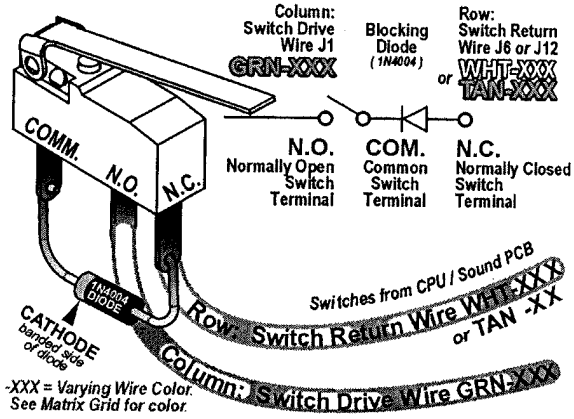
After pressing the switch *(to make it close)*, the display will indicate the last switch number. ▼



In **Switch Test**, close each switch and observe the display *(switch closure is accompanied by a short audible tone)*. In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *switch name*, *switch number* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors*. When not closing a switch, the display indicates **NONE** and the last switch number closure. For the Switch Matrix Grid and Dedicated Switch Grid, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. 4** *or* escape out of this test and enter **Active Switch Test** *(described below)* to view the names of the switches closed. ***Note:*** *Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Ded. Switch **D-21**), Lt. Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit the **Switch Test**.*

CAUTION! COIL MECHANISMS WHEN ACTIVATED HAVE FAST MOVING PARTS! While performing **Switch Test** with the Coin Door closed *or* open *(with the Power Interlock Switch is pulled out)*, **DO NOT USE YOUR FINGER** to test switches which are associated with a coil mechanism such as a Vertical Up-Kicker *(hole with a switch)*, Slingshots, Bumpers, etc..

Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic

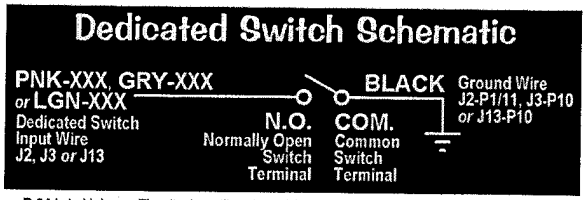


-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

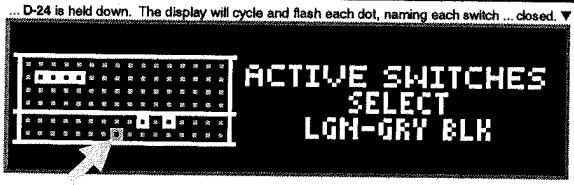
Active Switch Test

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ACT" *Icon*. In **Active Switch Test**, if any switches are stuck closed *(or normally closed from the presence of pinball(s) as in the Ball Trough)*, the display will flash the corresponding dot(s) in the on-screen matrix, display the *name* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors*. If more than one switch is closed, the switch information will change with each switch. This cycle continues until all switches are cleared *or* until **Active Switch Test** is exited. In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed and held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch which is closed. To determine the *switch number*, compare the highlighted dot to the same position in the Switch Matrix Grid at the beginning of this manual.

Dedicated Switch Schematic



... D-24 is held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch ... closed. ▼



Switch Alerts

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ALRT" *Icon*. In **Switch Alerts Menu**, possible inoperable switches are marked with an "X" (OUT OF SERVICE). Mark switches **IN** *or* **OUT OF SERVICE** by pressing the **Black Button** while the intended switch is highlighted and change with either of the **Red Buttons**. Switches which are determined as "OUT OF SERVICE" by the game *or* manually, will be automatically marked as "IN SERVICE" as soon as the game determines a valid switch closure *(after adjusting, fixing or replacing the switch, then testing/actuating the switch)*. ***Note:*** *A **Factory Reset** will also put the switch back "IN SERVICE" in which the game will need to redetermine if the switch should be marked **OUT OF SERVICE**.*

Go To Coil Menu

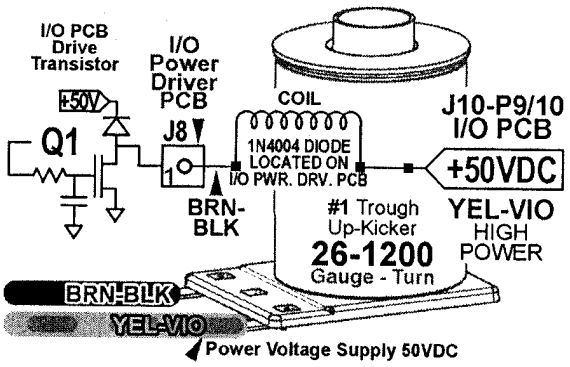
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "COIL" *Icon.* Coils **#01 – #16** are typically High Current Coils *(although Low Current Coils may be used in these positions & will be noted).* Coils **#17 – #32** are typically Low Current Coils. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).* Auxiliary Coils may be used in positions **#33 – #35.**

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK [+ / >] GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the coil *(solenoid)* or flash lamp.

Single Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Coil Test**, you will notice the #1 coil is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *coil or flash lamp name, coil (solenoid) or flash lamp number* and the *Coil or Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors.* To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board, the Coil Voltage Gauge-Turns *(e.g. 23-800)* or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb),* view the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the beginning of this manual *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see the Yellow Pages *(Schematics & Wiring).*

Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic



Cycling Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each regular coil or flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if coils or flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Coil Test.**

Go To Flash Lamps Menu

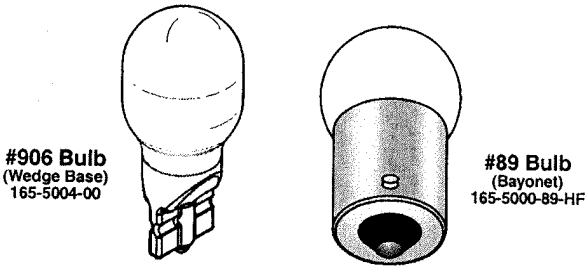
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "FLASH" *Icon.* The two tests allows the technician to easily spot any burned-out flash lamps and replace them. Unlike **Single Coil Test**, which tests ***all*** coil *(solenoids),* including flash lamps, **Single** and **Cycling Flash Lamp Tests**, test only the flash lamps used in the game. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).*

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK / [+ / >] GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the flash lamp.

Single Flash Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Flash Lamp Test**, you will notice the first Flash Lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *flash lamp name, flash lamp number* and the *Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors.* To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb),* view the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the beginning of this manual *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see the Yellow Pages *(Schematics & Wiring).*

Bulb Types used for Flash Lamps



Cycling Flash Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon* . Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Flash Lamp Test.**

Go To Lamp Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "LAMP" *Icon.* Controlled lamps are configured in and 8 X 10 Matrix of Rows [Lamp Returns / Ground] and Columns [Lamp Drives / 18VDC] with up to **80** lamps possible. The **LAMP TEST MENU** consists of five (5) parts: **Single Lamp Test, Test All Lamps, Row Lamps Test, Column Lamps Test** and **Ordered Lamps Test*** to test ***all*** lamps.

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK / LEFT / [+ / >] GO FORWARD / RIGHT, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER."

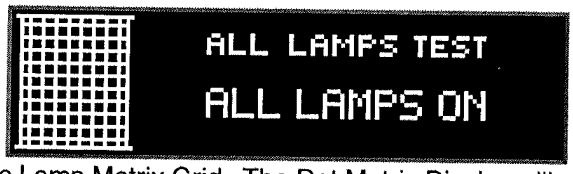
Single Lamp Test

Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, ... the #1 lamp is shown. .... Display will light up ... the *dot* ... ▶

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ONE" *Icon.* As each lamp is selected, the lamp will light at it's location on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp name, lamp number* and the *Lamp Return / Drive wire colors.* For the Lamp Matrix Grid, see the beginning section of this Service Game Manual.

All Lamps Test

Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, ... the Dot Matrix Display is flashing **"ALL LAMPS ON"** ... ▶



To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ALL" *Icon.* Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display is flashing **ALL LAMPS ON** and the lamps on the playfield will be lit, alternating between the rows in the Lamp Matrix Grid. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* all of the *dots* in the on-screen matrix.

Row Lamps Test

Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. ▶

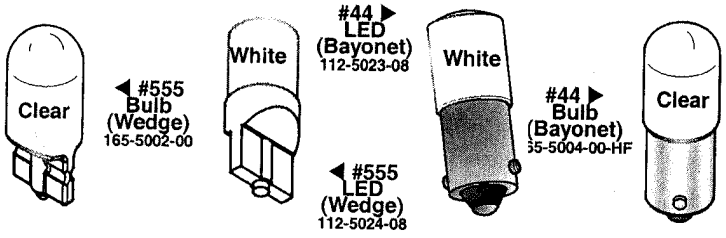
To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ROW" *Icon.* As each lamp row is selected, the lamps in the row will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp row number,* the *Lamp Return wire colors,* the *I/O PCB Connector* and *transistor number.*

Column Lamps Test

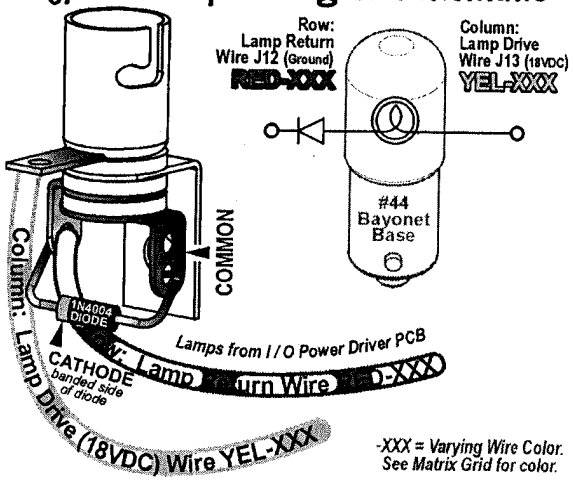
Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. ▶

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "COL" *Icon.* As each lamp column is selected, the lamps in the column will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp column number, the Lamp Drive (18VDC) wire colors,* the *I/O PCB Connector* and *IC number.*

Bulb Types used for Control Lamps



Typical Lamp Wiring & Schematic



-XXX = Varying Wire Color. See Matrix Grid for color.

* *If not required in this game, Icon will not be shown.*

Ordered Lamps Test

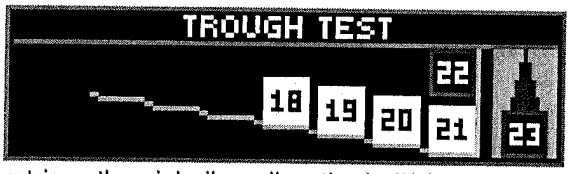
To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ORD" *Icon. If required, this Icon will appear in the* ***LAMP MENU.*** Identical to **Single Lamp Test**, however, the lamps lit are not in the Lamp Matrix numeric order, but ordered *or* arranged in separate localized grouping(s) for easier lamp checking.

Game-Specific Tests

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "GAME" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out when testing with the Coin Door open. *This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of testing game specific coils and/or switches, if required. If used, select the Icon (and Sub-Menu Icons, if any) and follow on-screen prompts.*

Ball Trough Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "CLR" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of removing the balls from the trough and also, to test functionality of the trough, ensuring proper trough operation. Upon entering **Ball Trough Test**, you will notice that four switches are already indicated as closed. In the example, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18, #19, #20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough).* To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button.**

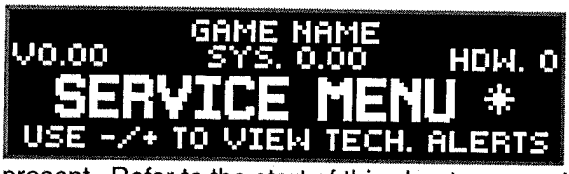


Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to eject the ball in the first position Switch **#21** (VUK OPTO Trough #1 (R)). Simultaneously, the Dot Matrix Display and the playfield will eject the ball to the Trough Up-Kicker, eject from the Trough Up-Kicker into the Shooter Lane, momentarily closing Switch ***#23*** *(Shooter Lane),* and is ejected onto the playfield where the technician can easily retrieve the pinball or allow the ball(s) to re-enter the trough to continue **Ball Trough Test**. The Dot Matrix Display indicates Switch **#18** (4-Ball Trough #4 (L)) as open as the remaining three (3) pinballs shift over one (1) position to the right. If the technician allows the ejected pinball to reenter the ball trough, the Dot Matrix Display will indicate Switch **#18** as closed. ***REMINDER:*** *Switch #22 is the stacking OPTO switch; If more than five (5) pinballs are used, the additional switches will be noted. Typically, four (4) pinballs are used and required for proper operation; if this amounts differs, it will be noted on the front page of this Service Game Manual.*

CAUTION! *Continuous use off the above test may overheat the Trough Up-Kicker Coil.*

Technician Alerts

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TECH" *Icon.* This Menu is provided to show any switch *or* solenoid problems and/or missing pinballs. If upon entering the **SERVICE MENU** the display indicated an asterisk (*) and "USE –/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS", alerts are present.



After pressing either **Red [< / –] / [+ / >] Button** *or* selecting this *Icon* in the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, the display will indicate the alert(s). If there are 2 alerts present, the display will indicate (1/2) with the 1st alert on the display. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to view the second alert (2/2). The second number in the parenthesis ( ) after the slash (/) indicates how many alerts are present. Refer to the start of this chapter *regarding "Upon entering the* **SERVICE MENU** *"* indication and to **SWITCH ALERTS**. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button.** ***Note:*** *While in this menu, an option may be present to jump (short-cut) to the appropriate Testing Menu (e.g. Coil Test, Switch Test, Game Specific Test or Ticket Dispenser Test, if installed).*

NOTE ON SWITCH DETECTION : During game play, activation of switches are continuously monitored. For a switch to be determined as inoperable *or* **OUT OF SERVICE**, up to twenty games *or* so must be played for a switch to be automatically marked as **OUT OF SERVICE**. In programming, if a switch is determined to be faulty, game play is compensated. Switches noted as **OUT OF SERVICE** are determined to be stuck closed *or* open depending on switch usage. Free up the switch actuator, adjust *or* replace, if necessary. Performing a valid switch closure will put the switch back "IN SERVICE."

Determination of switch usage can be checked in **Audits** *(review the Audits Section).* Find the associated Audit with the switch in question and check usage; compare the numbers to commonly used switches. After any switch is checked and repaired *or* replaced, it's suggested to test the switch in the **Switch Test** *or* **Single Coil Test** *(reviewed earlier in this section)* where the associated coil to the switch can be tested as well. After correcting the problem, the switch will marked "IN SERVICE" and the switch is again monitored as specified above. *Only you can determine if a switch marked OUT OF SERVICE is actually inoperable, or if it is just not getting actuated during game play.*

NOTE ON PINBALL DETECTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected one (1) *or* more pinball(s) missing and has compensated for the lost pinball(s) to provide normal game play.

Technician Alerts continued on the next page.

Technician Alerts continued from previous page.

During game play, a pinball can get trapped *or* stuck. If after approximately 15 seconds of inactivity or "no scoring," **Ball Search** is started. ***Note:*** *If the pinball is in the Plunger Lane or "held" on the flipper, no* ***Ball Search*** *will be performed.* The game will perform one **Ball Search** in an attempt to "find" or free-up the pinball.

If the game does not see a switch closure *(indicating the pinball has not been found),* the Dot Matrix Display may indicate **[LOCATING PINBALLS PLEASE WAIT ...]**, during which **Ball Search** will continue until the timer runs out *(this feature will not happen if the game is in Competition Mode; Ball Search will continue until the pinball is found, unstuck and/or replaced manually).* The display will momentarily acknowledge the missing pinball(s). The game will provide another pinball into play and will compensate for the lost pinball. Game play will appear normal.

Note: *This detection and compensation will happen with every pinball, if each suffers the same fate of a ball trap. If* ***all*** *balls get trapped, the game cannot be played or started until the situation is rectified.*

Important: *Determine where the pinball is!* ***Do not add pinball(s)*** *until it is determined the pinball(s) are indeed missing and not just stuck. The most common places for a pinball to be stuck is in device holes (ejects and VUKs) or* ball troughs. Determine that all devices are functionally properly. Check around plastic pieces and ramps to see if the pinball got jammed *or* stuck.

When the found pinball *or* a replacement pinball is added to the Ball Trough, the **Technican Alert** will immediately clear and will then indicate any remaining alerts *(if present) or* **NO TECHNICIAN ALERTS.**

Enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST** *(review the previous page)* to cycle the pinballs and to check proper switch and coil operation. *If a pinball was added, and the originally stuck pinball has freed itself at a later time, the game will not operate correctly.*

NOTE ON DEVICE MALFUNCTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected a "device malfunction." Check the device indicated *(coil and/or switch).*

Knocker Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "KNO- CKER" *Icon.* The digitally mastered "Knocker" is sounded. The *knocker sound* is used to alert the player if he/she has received a special, replay or a credit from the Match Award feature. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to activate the knocker. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button.**

FACTOID: *The knocker got it's name from the 'original knocker' (20th century pinball games), which used a coil and when energized (fired), the plunger would strike a wood panel inside the cabinet.*

Sound / Speaker Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SPKR" *Icon.* This system produces true digital stereo sound from Backbox & Cabinet Speakers or *"Mono"* on the Cabinet Speaker *(when used by itself).* This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of testing the speakers if rewired or replaced.

Upon entering **Sound / Speaker Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display indicating the first option of *available* music *and/or* sound(s) in this test. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to cycle through the *available* music *and/or* sounds, and press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to play the option shown in the Dot Matrix Display. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit.

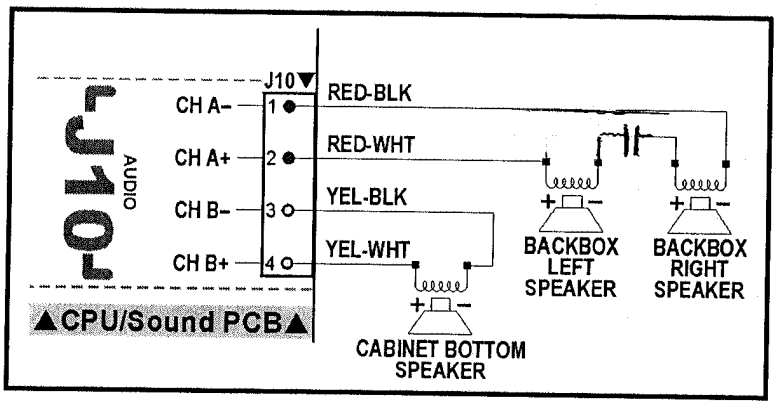
Speaker Phase Testing

Connections to each of speakers are polarized and each must be connected appropriately for the best quality sound. If one speaker has the positive and negative connections reversed with respect to the other one, bass frequencies will not be produced properly and the overall sound quality will be poor. To test for proper speaker phasing, use the **Sound / Speaker Test** to cycle through the available music and sound.

Speaker Phase Testing cont. next page.

Speaker Phase Testing continued from previous page.

If the sound is not balanced or doesn't sound correct, check the speaker wiring.



1. Check each speaker for polarity markings. If the speakers have polarity markings, verify that the Backbox Speaker's **RED-BLK** Wires and the Cabinet Speaker **YEL-BLK** Wire(s) are connected to the negative (–) terminal.

2. Disconnect the speaker output **Connector J10 (AUDIO)** from the CPU / Sound PCB *(in the Backbox)* and connect a 1.5-volt battery across each speaker pair one at a time while observing the speakers.

3. Make sure the positive (+) battery terminal is connected to the positive lead [J10, Pin-2, **CH A+**] (**RED-WHT**) *or* [J10, Pin-4, **CH B+**] (**YEL-WHT**) each time. As the connection is made, check speaker cone movement; proper connections are indicated by outward movement.

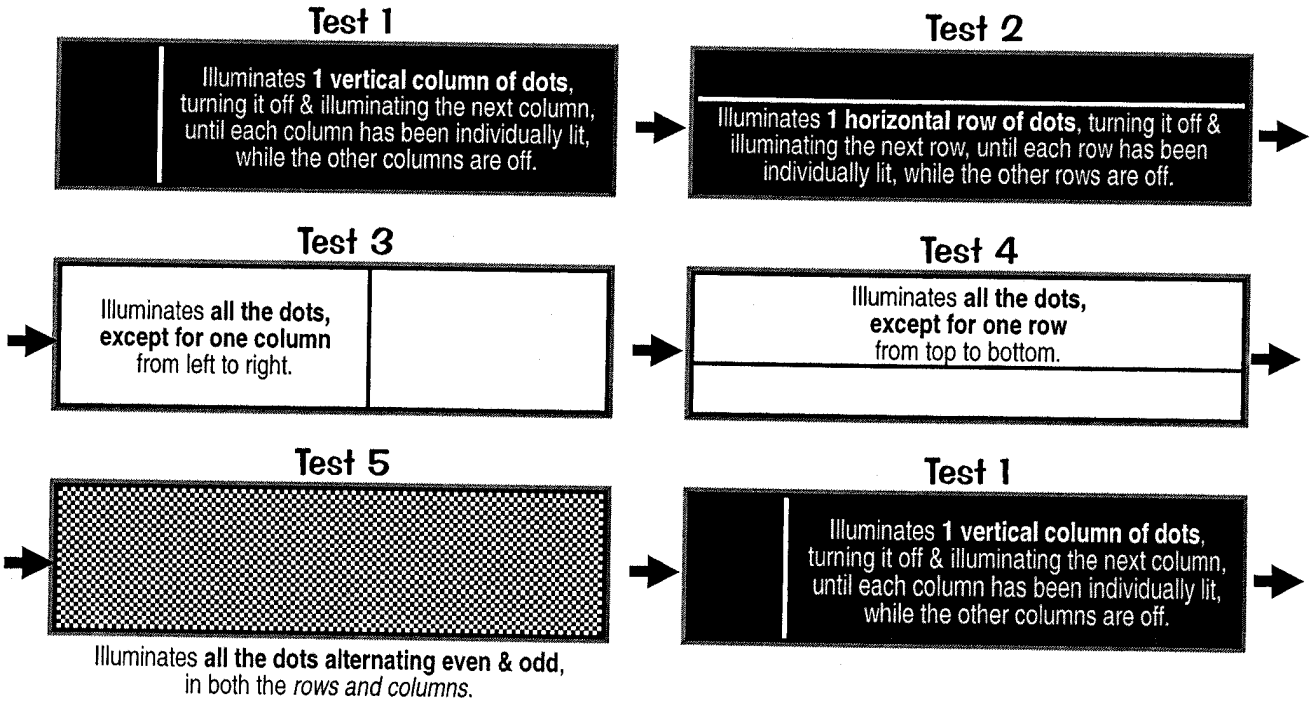
Begin Burn-In

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "BURN" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon*, press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to begin (initiate) the ***Burn-In Test***. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open *(required for coil function)*. Upon entering **Burn-In Test**, the game will exercise all CPU I/O Functions: **Dot Matrix Display Test**, **Coil Cycling Testing**, **All Lamps Test** and **Sound / Speaker Test**. Press the **Green [BACK] Button**, to pause and to view the cumulative Burn-In minutes. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** again to return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**.

Note: *To reset Burn-In minutes back to **0:00**, see Section **3**, Chapter **5**, **GO TO RESET MENU** (via the UTILITIES MENU), **Reset Factory Settings**.* ***⚠ CAUTION:*** *Performing a **FACTORY RESET** will reset all other information as well (read the Utilities Section (**GO TO RESET MENU**), for more information).*

Dot Matrix Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "DOT TEST" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon* the **Dot Matrix Test** immediately begins. The Dot Matrix Display will immediately and continuously illuminate and cycle each of the ***5 Tests for 1 pass each***. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.



Diagnostics

Ticket Dispenser Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TIX" *Icon.* This Menu *(Icon) will only appear* if **Standard Adjustment 56, Ticket Dispenser**, is set to **YES** (Default = **NO***). ***Note:** *Some games shipped from the factory with a unique Dip Switch Setting will default to **YES**). To view and/or change your setting, see Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). Please remember, if you install an optional Ticket Dispenser, and your default setting is "NO," you will have to reset it back to "YES" if a **Factory Reset** is performed.*

After selecting this *Icon*, the ***Ticket Dispenser Test*** will start. With the Ticket Dispenser properly installed, manually feed your tickets into the dispenser. The dispenser will activate and pull in the first ticket. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** (which energizes Coil #35, Aux 3: Switched Ground) to advance a ticket. Feeding your Tickets into the dispenser works because Coil #33, Aux 1: Ticket Advance (Enable) is always 'energized'. With a Ticket Meter installed, as one Ticket Passes through the Ticket Dispenser, one 'click' is fired to the Meter (Coil #34, Aux 2: Ticket Meter) for each ticket passing through. Dedicated Switch **D-19, Ticket Notch**, will also be indicated on-screen *(in combination with a audible sound)* as "closing" as the notch between the tickets passes through. In this test you can clear ticket jams and check and/or clear tickets in Escrow, if necessary. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon*. The **AUDITS MENU** provides **99*** Audits for accounting purposes and for evaluation of *Game Programming*. The Audits are divided into 4 groups: • **Earnings Audits [#1 – #13]**, • **Standard Audits [#1 – #59]**, • **Feature Audits (Programming Use Only) [#1 – #+]** and • Tournament Audits [#1 – #14], "T AUD" *Icon* provided as an alternate access to Tournament Audits *(*if data is available)*. For more information on the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, *review the Tournament Section (**GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU**). Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See the Utilities Section (**GO TO UTILITIES MENU**), for more information.*

Audits which are named **Proprietary** are also for ***Future Expansion*** or ***Programming***. Game code may get upgraded during production; compare all Audits in the Dot Matrix Display with the manual and make any corrections, as necessary. Audits are subject to change *(with or without notice)*.

All **AUDITS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Icons** and/or **functions, order** and **operation are subject to change**.*

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE BACK / LEFT / [+ / >] MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT to view the next audit in the group, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** the sub-menus.

Earnings Audits [#1 – #13]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the "EARN" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group)*, *audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **TOTAL PAID CREDITS [0] :** Total number of *Paid Credits*.

#2 **FREE GAME PERCENTAGE [0%] :** Percentage value is 'Total Free Plays' (Standard Audit **15**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#3 **AVERAGE BALL TIME [0:00] :** In seconds, the average ball time is derived from the total play time divided by Standard Audit **1**, Total Balls Played.

#4 **AVERAGE GAME TIME [0:00] :** The average game time is expressed in minutes and seconds.

#5 **COINS THROUGH LEFT SLOT [0] :** Total 'Left Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-1**) closures.

#6 **COINS THROUGH RIGHT SLOT [0] :** Total 'Right Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-3**) closures.

#7 **COINS THROUGH CENTER SLOT [0] :** Total 'Center Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-2**) closures.

#8 **COINS THROUGH FOURTH SLOT [0] :** Total '4th Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-4**) closures.

#9 **COINS THROUGH FIFTH SLOT [0] :** Total '5th Coin Slot' Dedicated Switch (**D-5**) closures.

#10 **TOTAL COINS [0] :** Total amount of coins registered through all the *Coin Slots*.

#11 **TOTAL EARNINGS [USD 0.00] :** Total cash value accumulated since the last Factory Reset occurred *(reveiw the Utilities Section (**GO TO RESET MENU**), **Reset Coin Audits**)*.

#12 **METER CLICKS [0] :** Total number of money clicks accumulated.
Based on the country's lowest coin denomination used for the game credit.

#13 **SOFTWARE METER [0] :** Continuing total of Meter Clicks.
This audit cannot be reset; the display shows the constant addition of Meter Clicks.

Standard Audits [#1 – #59]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the "S.P.I." *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group), audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

#1 **TOTAL BALLS PLAYED [0]:** Total number of *Regular* and *Extra Balls.*

#2 **TOTAL EXTRA BALLS [0]:** Total number of *Extra Balls* awarded.

#3 **EXTRA BALLS PERCENTAGE [0%]:** Percentage value is 'Total Extra Balls' (Standard Audit **2**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#4 **REPLAY 1 AWARDS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 1.

#5 **REPLAY 2 AWARDS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 2.

#6 **REPLAY 3 AWARDS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 3.

#7 **REPLAY 4 AWARDS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for Level 4.

#8 **TOTAL REPLAYS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls or Scores)* for exceeding *Replay Score Levels.*

#9 **REPLAY PERCENTAGE [0%]:** Percentage value is 'Total Replays' (Standard Audit **8**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**). *The percentage reflects replay total awards for exceeding replay score levels.*

#10 **TOTAL SPECIALS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls, or Scores)* for making *Specials.*

#11 **SPECIAL PERCENTAGE [0%]:** Percentage value is 'Total Specials' (Standard Audit **10**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#12 **TOTAL MATCHES [0]:** Total *Credits* awarded for matching the last two digits of the score with the *System-Generated Match Number* at the end of the game. Percentage of *Match Credits* is adjustable from **0%** to **10%** or **OFF** by Standard Adjustment **19**, Match Percentage, *if enabled (review the Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**), **Standard Adjustments**).*

#13 **HIGH SCORE AWARDS [0]:** Total *Awards (Credits, Extra Balls, or Scores)* for exceeding the High-Score-To-Date scores.

#14 **HIGH SCORE PERCENT [0%]:** Percentage value is 'High Score Awards' (Standard Audit **13**) divided by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#15 **TOTAL FREE PLAYS [0]:** Total *Free Credits* for *Replays, High-Score-To-Date, Specials and Match.*

#16 **TOTAL PLAYS [0]:** This total is derived by adding the sum of 'Total Paid Credits' (Earnings Audit **1**) and 'Total Free Plays' (Standard Audit **15**). *Note: Free credits are not recorded in the Audit until actually used.*

#17 **0.0M–1.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **0** and **1,999,990** points.

#18 **2.0M–3.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **2,000,000** and **3,999,990** points.

#19 **4.0M–5.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **4,000,000** and **5,999,990** points.

#20 **6.0M–7.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **6,000,000** and **7,999,990** points.

#21 **8.0M–9.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **8,000,000** and **9,999,990** points.

#22 **10.0M–12.49M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **10,000,000** and **12,499,990** points.

#23 **12.5M–14.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **12,500,000** and **14,499,990** points.

#24 **15.0M–17.49M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **15,000,000** and **17,499,990** points.

#25 **17.50M–19.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **17,500,000** and **19,999,990** points.

#26 **20.0M–24.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **20,000,000** and **24,999,990** points.

#27 **25.0M–29.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **25,000,000** and **29,999,990** points.

Standard Audits 28-59 continued on the next page.

#28 **30.0M–39.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **30,000,000** and **39,999,990** points.

#29 **40.0M–49.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **40,000,000** and **49,999,990** points.

#30 **50.0M–74.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **50,000,000** and **74,999,990** points.

#31 **75.0M–99.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **75,000,000** and **99,999,990** points.

#32 **100.0M–149.99M SCORES [00]:** Total number of games the Player's final score was between **100,000,000** and **149,999,990** points.

#33 **150.0+M SCORES:** Total number of games the Player's final score was **150,000,000** points and over.

#34 **AVERAGE SCORES [00]:** This total is derived by adding the Final Score of each game to a table and dividing this sum by 'Total Plays' (Standard Audit **16**).

#35 **SERVICE CREDITS [0]:** Total 'Green [SERVICE CREDIT] Button' Dedicated Switch (**D-21**) closures in **Attract Mode** *(not while in the **SERVICE MENU**). See the Service Menu Section, **Service Switch X4 Set Access & Use**, for how to receive Service Credits. See the Utilities Section (**GO TO RESET MENU**), **Reset Credits**, for how to delete credits.*

#36 **BALL SEARCH STARTED [0]:** Total number of times the game performed a *Ball Search.*

#37 **LOST BALL FEEDS [0]:** Total number of times the game added a pinball to play when it could not find a pinball after *Ball Search (review the Diagnostics Section (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**), **Technicians Alert** [Pinball Detection]).*

#38 **LOST BALL GAME STARTS [0]:** Total number of times the game started with a pinball missing from the ball trough at the start of a game *(review the Diagnostics Section (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**), **Technicians Alert** [Pinball Detection]).*

#39 **LEFT DRAINS [0]:** Total 'Left Outlane' Switch (**24**) closures.

#40 **CENTER DRAINS [0]:** Total number of times the pinball had drained when the last switch closed was not the 'Left Outlane' (**24**) *or* the 'Right Outlane' Switch (**29**).

#41 **RIGHT DRAINS [0]:** Total 'RIght Outlane' Switch (**29**) closures.

#42 **TILTS [0]:** Total 'Tilt Pendulum' Dedicated Switch (**D-17**) closures.

#43 **TOTAL BALLS SAVED [0]:** Total number of times this feature was used. This feature is adjustable from **0:01–0:15, AUTO** or **NO BALL SAVES** *(review the Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**), Standard Adj. **48**, Ball Save Time). This feature is enabled at the start of each pinball and is disabled as soon as a predetermined number of switches are "closed" **or** the allocated time has expired.*

#44 **LEFT FLIPPER USED [0]:** Total 'Left Flipper Button' Dedicated Switch (**D-9**) closures in **Game Mode.**

#45 **RIGHT FLIPPER USED [0]:** Total 'Right Flipper Button' Dedicated Switch (**D-11**) closures in **Game Mode.**

#46 **0 - 1 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games in which the total game time was between **0:00** and **1:00** minute.

#47 **1 – 1.5 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **1:00** and **1:30** minutes.

#48 **1.5 – 2 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **1:30** and **2:00** minutes.

#49 **2 – 2.5 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **2:00** and **2:30** minutes.

#50 **2.5 – 3 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **2:30** and **3:00** minutes.

#51 **3 – 3.5 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **3:00** and **3:30** minutes.

#52 **3.5 – 4 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **3:30** and **4:00** minutes.

#53 **4 – 5 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **4:00** and **5:00** minutes.

#54 **5 – 6 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **5:00** and **6:00** minutes.

#55 **6 – 8 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **6:00** and **8:00** minutes.

#56 **8 – 10 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **8:00** and **10:00** minutes.

#57 **10 – 15 MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games where play time was between **10:00** and **15:00** minutes.

#58 **15+ MINUTE GAMES [0]:** Total games in which the total game time was **15:00** minutes and over.

#59 **RECENT REPLAY PERCENT [0%]:** *Percent figured with programming thresholds for a determined number of games. The % reflects replay total awards for exceeding replay score levels.*

Feature Audits [#1 – #+]

To initiate, from the **AUDITS MENU**, select the "GAME" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group), audit name* and the *audit total or value.* The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

Feature Audits Definition: Programming Use Only. *The proprietary information Total number of times a feature was started, awarded, lit, played and/or completed (awarded); also, the total number of Switch Closures during certain modes or features are tracked (a predetermined single/multiple variations of switch closures are used to determine the lighting and/or completion of the feature stated).* ***SEE THE DOT MATRIX DISPLAY FOR CURRENT FEATURE AUDITS.***

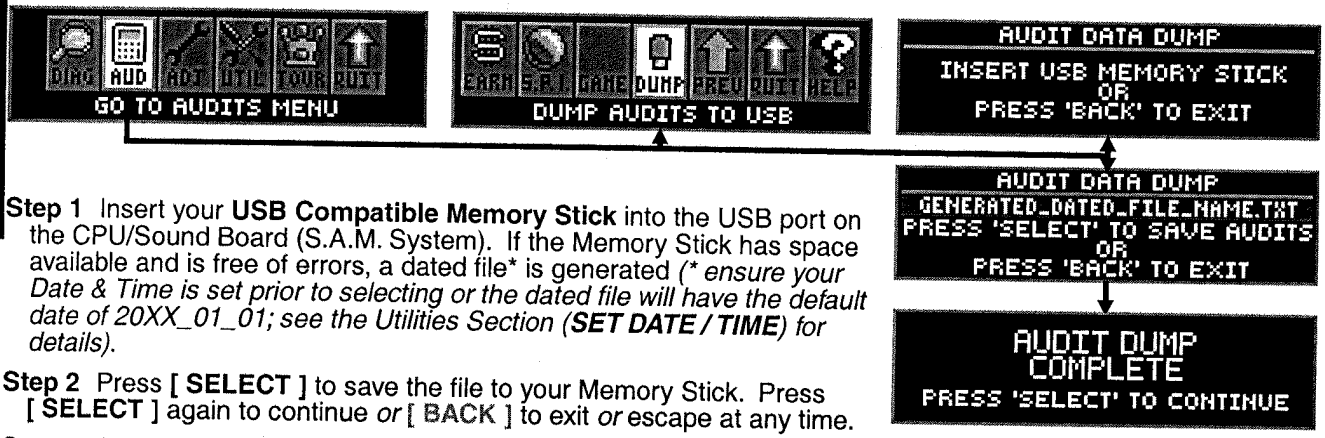
Feature Audits are subject to change *(with or without notice).* **View Feature Audits on the Dot Display only.** To export all audits to your memory stick *(creating a text file),* perform the following. Enter the **AUDITS MENU,** then enter the **DUMP AUDITS TO USB.** ***Note:*** *The "DUMP" Icon can also be accessed in the* ***USB MENU*** *via the* ***UTILITIES MENU*** *(see the Utilities Section (****GO TO USB MENU****) for details).*

Tournament Audits [#1 – #14] subject to change

"T AUD" *Icon* provided as an alternate access to Tournament Audits *(if data is available).* For more information on the **TOURNAMENT MENU,** *review the Tournament Section (****GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU****).*

Dump Audits To USB (Memory Stick)

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "DUMP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Data Dump** *(download).* A dated text file will be created on your USB Memory Stick.



Step 1 Insert your **USB Compatible Memory Stick** into the USB port on the CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System). If the Memory Stick has space available and is free of errors, a dated file* is generated *(* ensure your Date & Time is set prior to selecting or the dated file will have the default date of 20XX_01_01; see the Utilities Section (****SET DATE / TIME****) for details).*

Step 2 Press **[SELECT]** to save the file to your Memory Stick. Press **[SELECT]** again to continue *or* **[BACK]** to exit *or* escape at any time.

Step 3 Remove the Memory Stick and insert into your PC *or* Mac to save the file *(which can then be copied, printed or emailed).* The audits are numbered sequentially ***without*** a number restart between the three types of audits *(Earnings, Standard and Feature).*

Note: *The "DUMP" Icon can also be accessed in the* ***USB MENU*** *via the* ***UTILITIES MENU*** *(see the Utilities Section (****GO TO USB MENU****) for details).*

S.P.I. USA & International (non-Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING	COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES) COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	PRICING SCHEME — Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown. See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & info!	Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	USA 1	0.25	1.00	0.25		USD // UNITED STATES DOLLAR // [$]	
HIGHLIGHTED = Factory Default	USA 2					1/0.25	755-5400-01-Y
HIGHLIGHTED = Not Shown on Coin Card	USA 3					1/0.50 2/0.75 3/1.00	755-5400-09-Y
	USA 4					1/0.50 For USA 6 and USA 7 use 755-5400-02-Y. USA 8 Note: If player uses X4 25¢ quarters = 2 plays. However, $1 bill = 3 plays!	755-5400-02-Y
	USA 5					1/0.50	755-5400-02-Y
	USA 6					1/0.50 2/1.00 3/1.50 5/2.00	755-5400-08-Y
	USA 7					1/0.50 2 / 4 X 25c' 3 /$ 1.00 Bill	Used to promote the Bill Validator.
	USA 8					1/0.50 2/1.00 4/1.50 6/2.00	
	USA 9					1/0.50 3/1.00	755-5400-00-Y
	USA 10					1/1.00	755-5400-07-Y
	USA 11					1/0.75 2/1.50 3/2.00	755-5400-11-Y
						1/1.00 3/2.00	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	AUSTRALIA 1	0.20	1.00	2.00		AUD // AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS // [$AUS]	
	AUSTRALIA 2					1/1.00 3/2.00	755-5406-00-Y (1 Side)
	AUSTRALIA 3					1/1.00	
	AUSTRALIA 4					1/2.00	
	AUSTRALIA 5					1/2.00 2/4.00 3/5.00	
	AUSTRALIA 6					1/3.00 2/5.00 3/8.00 5/10.00	
						1/2.00 2/3.00	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	CANADA 1 [25¢ door]	0.25	0.25	1.00	2.00	CAD // CANADIAN DOLLARS // [$CAN]	
	CANADA 2 [dollar door]	1.00		2.00		1/0.50 2/0.75 3/1.00	755-5400-00-Y -01-Y or -02-Y
						1/1.00 3/2.00	755-5400-10-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	CROATIA	1	2	5		HRK // CROATIAN KUNA // [kuna]	
						1/3 2/5	755-5410-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	DENMARK 1	1	5	10	20	DKK // DANISH KRONER // [Kr]	
	DENMARK 2					1/3 2/5	755-5402-00-Y (2-Sided)
						1/2 2/4 3/5 4/7 5/9 7/10	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	JAPAN 1	100		100		JPY // JAPANESE YEN // [¥]	
	JAPAN 2					1/100	
						1/100 3/200	755-5408-01-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	LITHUANIA	1	2	5		LTL // LITHUANIA LITAI // [Lt]	
						1/2	755-5416-00-Y (1 Side)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	MIDDLE EAST	token		token		TOKEN // Middle East currency used to buy token // [TOKEN]	
						1/1	755-5416-00-Y (use Side 1)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	NEW ZEALAND 1	1		2		NZD // NEW ZEALAND DOLLAR // [$NZD]	
	NEW ZEALAND 2					1/1	
						1/1 3/2	755-5406-00-Y (Side 2)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	NORWAY 1	10	5	20		NOK // NORWEGIAN KRONE // [Kr]	
	NORWAY 2					1/10	
	NORWAY 3					1/10 3/20	755-5403-01-Y or -02-Y / (2-Sided)
	NORWAY 4					1/20	755-5403-03-Y
	NORWAY 5					1/20 3/40	(2-Sided)
	NORWAY 6					1/.10	
	NORWAY 7					1/.10 3/.20	
	NORWAY					1/.20	
						1/.20 3/.40	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	RUSSIA	▼ LEFT SWITCH CAN BE WIRED TO BILL ACCEPTOR ▼ 10	5	1		RUB // RUSSIAN RUBLE // [Ruble]	
						1/5	755-5411-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	SO. AFRICA 1	0.50	1.00	2.00	5.00	ZAR // SOUTH AFRICAN RAND // [R]	
	SO. AFRICA 2					1/2.00	
						1/3.00 2/5.00	755-5409-01-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	SWEDEN 1	1	5	10		SEK // SWEDISH KRONOR // [kr]	
	SWEDEN 2					1/10 2/15 3/20	
						1/5	755-5404-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	SWITZERLAND 1	1	2	5		CHF // SWISS FRANCS // [Sf]	
	SWITZERLAND 2					1/1 2/2 3/3 4/4 6/5	
						1/1 3/2 5/3 7/4 9/5	755-5405-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	TAIWAN	10		10		TWD // TAIWANESE DOLLAR // [TWD]	
						1/10	755-5412-00-Y (use Side 1)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON / OFF — Default Highlighted	UK 1	▼ 5TH COIN SLOT NOT AVAILABLE WITH CUSTOM PRICING ▼ LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	5TH	GPB // UNITED KINGDOM POUNDS // [£]
	UK 2						3/1.00 7/2.00
	UK 3						4/1.00
	UK 4						1/0.50 2/1.00 3/1.50 5/2.00
	UK 5						1/0.30 2/0.60 3/0.90 4/1.00
ATTENTION: UK 5TH COIN SLOT TIED TO 6TH CHANNEL ON ELEC.		0.10	0.50	1.00	0.20	2£ ▲ Coin Only	1/1.00 3/2.00

Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
755-5407-00-Y
755-5407-01-Y*
755-5407-01
755-5407-01-Y*
755-5407-01

Adjustments

Standard Adjustment 18, Game Pricing, continued.

Euro 1-12 Summary & International (Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING	COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES) COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	PRICING SCHEME *Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!* EUR // EUROPEAN UNION EUROS // [€]	Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON S E E B E L O W / OFF S E T T I N G S	Euro 1	0.50	1.00	2.00	optional 0.20 optional	1/0.50	755-5401-01-Y
Euro 1-12 are alternate settings for countries using the Euro.	Euro 2					1/0.50 2/1.00 3/1.50 5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
HIGHLIGHTED = Factory Default	Euro 3					1/0.50 3/1.00	755-5401-03-Y
HIGHLIGHTED = Not Shown on Coin Card	Euro 4					1/0.50 2/1.00 3/1.50 6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
	Euro 5					1/0.50 3/1.00 4/1.50 7/2.00	755-5401-05-Y
	Euro 6					2/0.50	755-5401-06-Y
	Euro 7					1/1.00 2/2.00 3/3.00 5/4.00	755-5401-07-Y
	Euro 8					1/1.00 3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y
	Euro 9					1/1.00 2/1.50 3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
	Euro 10					1/1.00 3/2.00 7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
	Euro 11					1/1.00 4/2.00	755-5401-11-Y
	Euro 12					2/1.00 4/2.00 6/3.00 9/4.00	755-5401-12-Y

*For a different **Euro Pricing Scheme** (other than Factory Default listed below), scroll through **Standard Adjustment 18**: Euro 1-12 or CUSTOM* for new setting (reference above Euro 1-12 Summary). Keep the Country Dip Switch Setting the same as listed below.*

Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼	AUSTRIA Euro 9	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/1.00	2/1.50 3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼	BELGIUM Euro 1	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/0.50		755-5401-01-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼▼	FINLAND Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/1.00	3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼▼	FRANCE Euro 10	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/1.00	3/2.00 7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼	GERMANY 1	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/0.50		755-5401-01-Y
	GERMANY 2				1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50 5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
	GERMANY 3				1/0.50 2/1.00	3/1.50 6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼▼	GREECE Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/1.00	3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼ ▼▼▼▼	ITALY 1	0.50		0.50	1/0.50		755-5401-01-Y
	ITALY 2				1/1.00	3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ / OFF ▼▼ ▼▼▼▼▼	NETHERLANDS Euro 3	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/0.50	3/1.00	755-5401-03-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼▼▼ ▼▼▼	PORTUGAL Euro 1	0.50		0.50	1/0.50		755-5401-01-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 / ON ▲ ▲ / OFF ▼ ▼▼ ▼▼▼	SPAIN Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00	1/1.00	3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default* HIGHLIGHTED = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

For the associated **Coinage Card** required *if the Factory Default Setting was changed*, view on-line at:

http://www.sternpinball.com/coinagecards.shtml

You can download and print the replacement card. *Adobe® Reader 5.0 or higher required (links on site).* Use **Yellow Card Stock: ASTROBRIGHTS® SOLAR YELLOW #65 FROM WAUSAU PAPER PRODUCTS** (Stock #22731)

#19 **MATCH PERCENTAGE:** Set between **0% – 10%** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **9%**. At **0%** the *Match Animation Feature* occurs at the end of the game but never awards the **Match Award** *(Standard Adjustment **20**)*. Set to **OFF**, no ***Match Animation Feature*** is shown.

#20 **MATCH AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET*** *or* **TOKEN***. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. *This adjustment is not shown if **OFF** is installed in **Match Percentage** (Standard Adjustment **19**).*

***Note:** If **TICKET** or **TOKEN** is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then **Q24 Option** (Standard Adj. **55**) must be changed accordingly.*

#21 **BALLS PER GAME:** Set between **1 – 10**. Factory Default = **3**. Set the number of balls per game.

Standard Adjustments 22-36 continued on the next page.Standard Adjustments continued.

#22 **TILT WARNINGS:** Set between **0 – 3**. Factory Default = **2**. Set the number of Plumb Bob Tilt Switch closures before the ball in play is tilted. *Each closure generates an audible alert and/or display alert.*

#23 **CREDIT LIMIT:** Set between **4 – 50**. Factory Default = **30**. Set the maximum credits allowed.

#24 **ALLOW HIGH SCORES:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, if a player exceeds the Default Grand Champion *or* 1-4 High Scores, the player may receive a **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)* and enter their **3 Initials** *or* **10-Letter Name** *(Standard Adjustment **36**)*. Set to **NO** to disable this feature. *The following Standard Adjustments 25-37 are not shown if **NO** is installed.*

#25 **HIGH SCORE AWARD:** Set to **CREDIT**, **TICKET*** or **TOKEN***. Factory Default = **CREDIT**. Set the type of award to be given to the player when the appropriate **Grand Champion Score** *or* **High Score #1 – #4** threshold *or* level is acheived. If awarding a ***CREDIT***, ***TICKET*** *or* ***TOKEN*** is prohibited in your area, install **NO** in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**). *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

***Note:** If **TICKET** or **TOKEN** is selected, the game will require an optional Ticket or Token Dispenser and then **Q24 Option** (Standard Adj. 55) must be changed accordingly.*

#26 **GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 5**. Factory Default = **1**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the Grand Champion Score *(Standard Adjustment **31**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#27 **HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 3**. Factory Default = **1**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #1 *(Standard Adjustment **32**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#28 **HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 2**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #2 *(Standard Adjustment **33**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#29 **HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 1**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #3 *(Standard Adjustment **34**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#30 **HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS:** Set between **0 – 1**. Factory Default = **0**. Set the number of **High Score Award**(s) *(Std. Adj. **25**)*, awarded for exceeding the High Score #4 *(Standard Adjustment **35**)*. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#31 **GRAND CHAMPION SCORE:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000** *(increments of 1,000,000)*. Factory Default = **__,000,000**. Set the desired **Grand Champion Score** level a player needs to exceed to earn the **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)*. A score higher than the default, cannot be reset by Standard Adjustment **37**, **HSTD Reset Count**. *The Grand Champion Score will revert to the Factory Default Score **ONLY** if a **Reset Grand Champion** is performed in the **RESET MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**) or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#32 **HIGH SCORE #1:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **__,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #1** level a player needs to exceed to earn the **High Score Award** *(Standard Adjustment **25**)*. A score higher than the default, will be reset by Standard Adjustment **37**, **HSTD Reset Count**. *The High Score will revert to the Factory Default Score **ONLY** if a **Reset High Scores** is performed in the **RESET MENU** (via the **UTILITIES MENU**) or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

#33 **HIGH SCORE #2:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **__,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #2** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#34 **HIGH SCORE #3:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **__,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #3** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#35 **HIGH SCORE #4:** Set between **1,000,000 – 1,000,000,000.** Factory Default = **__,000,000**. Set the desired **High Score #4** level a player needs to exceed ... *(continued in Standard Adjustment **32** definition above).*

#36 **HSTD (HIGH SCORE TO DATE) INITIALS:** Set to **3 INITIALS** *or* **10 LETTER NAME**. Factory Default = **3 INITIALS**. When set to **3 INITIALS**, the player is allowed only 3 initials to input. When set to **10 LETTER NAME**, the player is allowed to enter 10 initials to input. *This adjustment is not shown if **NO** is installed in **Allow High Scores** (Standard Adjustment **24**).*

Standard Adjustments 37-50 continued on the next page.

#37 **HSTD (HIGH SCORE TO DATE) RESET COUNT:** Set between **100 – 9900** *or* **OFF** *(increments of 100).* Factory Default = **2000.** Set the number of games between "automatic resets" of High Scores back to the Factory Defaults for ***ONLY*** Standard Adj. **32 – 35, High Score #1 – #4.** *The High Score will revert to the Factory Default Scores when the number of games stated is reached.* ***Reset High Scores*** *can be performed in the* ***RESET MENU*** *(via the* ***UTILITIES MENU****) anytime or if the game is without power for more than 12 hours after the CPU/Sound PCB Coin Cell Battery is expired or removed. This adjustment is not shown if* ***NO*** *is installed in* ***Allow High Scores*** *(Standard Adj. 24).*

#38 **FREE PLAY:** Set to **YES** or **NO.** Factory Default = **NO.** When set to **YES,** no coins are required for *Game Play.*

#39 **LANGUAGE:** Set to **ENGLISH, GERMAN, FRENCH, SPANISH** *or* **ITALIAN.** Factory Default = **ENGLISH.** Set the language for the game. Language of game is also shown in the Dot Display *(along with the Game Title and code version)* at the start-up routine which follows a game reset *or* power-up.

#40 **PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO.** Factory Default = **YES.** When set to **YES,** after the player presses the **Start Button** *(to start a game with adequate credit),* the player has the option to choose a language by pressing either **Flipper Button** before game start *(options of languages installed are shown on the Dot Display).* ***Note:*** *If set to* ***NO*** *or if only one langauge is installed and the setting is set to* ***YES****, the game will start immediately after the* ***Start Button*** *press. Language(s) available are dependent on game destination from the factory. Other languages may be available on-line for download and installed on your game. With the proper dip switch installed, the langauge option(s) can be changed. For more information or help, call Technical Support at 800-542-5377 (708-345-7700).*

#41 **CUSTOM MESSAGE:** Set to **ON, CHANGE** *or* **OFF.** Factory Default = **ON.** *Shortcut:* ***Enter Custom Message*** *and instructions, review the Utilities Section,* ***Enter Custom Message.***

#42 **FLASH LAMP POWER:** Set to **NORMAL, OFF** *or* **DIM.** Factory Default = **NORMAL.** When set to **DIM,** the Flash Lamps impulse power is reduced by **25%** and when set to **OFF** the Flash Lamps will not flash. For Flash Lamps used in this game, **Go To Flash Lamps Menu** via the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *(see the Diagnostics Section).*

#43 **COIL PULSE POWER:** Set to **NORMAL, HARD** *or* **SOFT.** Factory Default = **NORMAL.** When set to **HARD,** the coil pulse power is ***increased*** by **12.5%** of the normal pulse rate. When set to **SOFT** the coil pulse power is ***decreased*** by **12.5%** of the normal pulse rate. This adjustment is provided to compensate for *Low Line* or *High Line voltage* conditions where the solenoids (coils) appear to *kicking too weak or too hard.* Adjust as required.

#44 **KNOCKER VOLUME:** Set to **NORMAL, OFF** *or* **LOW.** Factory Default = **NORMAL.** When set to **LOW,** the volume is decreased 50%. When set to **OFF,** no sound is heard when the "knocker" is sounded. Test the knocker sound in the **Fire Knocker** Test via the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *(see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***2****,* ***GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU****, Page* ***19****).*

#45 **GAME RESTART:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO.** Factory Default = **YES.** When set to **YES,** a new game may be started during any ball after the first ball is completed *(if credits allow).* Pressing the Start Button during the first ball will add additional players *(up to 4, if credits allow).* When set to **NO,** the game disables the Start Button after the first ball until the final ball is in play.

#46 **BILL VALIDATOR:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO.** Factory Default = **NO.** When set to **YES,** in ***Game Attract Mode*** an "Insert Bill Animation" is shown in the display *(or just the absense of the Coin Animation).* When set to **NO,** an "Insert Coin Animation" is shown. ***(This adjustment will appear when implemented).***

#47 **MUSIC VOLUME:** Set between **1 – 15.** Factory Default = **1.** After volume is set via Service Buttons this adjustment can be utilized to adjust the background music *(1 all the way on, 15 all the way off)* while keeping the Special Sound Effects at the same level.

#48 **BALL SAVE TIME:** Set between **0:01 – 0:15, AUTO** *or* **NO BALL SAVES.** Factory Default = **0:05.** When set to **NO BALL SAVES** this feature is unavailable. Set between **0:01** through **0:15** *(single increments)* for the ball to be sent back into play if the time set is not met *(per ball).* Set to **AUTO** to automatically adjust the Ball Save Timer based on the average ball time.

#49 **TIMED PLUNGER:** Set to **OFF** *or* **0:01 – 1:00.** Factory Default = **OFF.** The plunger will "Autoplunge" the ball *(at the time set)* when the ball is at the beginning of play, waiting for the player.

#50 **FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH:** Set to **OFF, LEFT FLIPPER, RIGHT FLIPPER, EITHER FLIPPER** *or* **BOTH FLIPPERS.** Default is **OFF.** This feature allows the player to operate the Auto Ball Launch with the Flipper Button(s) depending on which setting is chosen.

Standard Adjustments 51-63 continued on the next page.

#51 **COINDOOR BALL SAVER:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **NO**, this feature is not available. When set to **YES**, this feature allows the Coin Door to be opened during game play; the ball will drain but the game will be placed "on hold". When the Coin Door is closed, the pinball will return to the Shooter Lane, and the game will resume. *Useful at locations where technicians change the cash box regularly at exact times of the day where players can be on the game.*

#52 **COMPETITION MODE:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. When set to **NO**, this feature is not available. Set to **YES**, this feature will equalize random game features and global score values during multi-player games by predetermined competition rules set by programming. If an **Install Competition** was made via the **INSTALLS MENU** *(which automatically changes this setting to **YES**)*, and this setting was changed back to **NO**, the ***Competition Mode*** will be turned **OFF** *(cancelled)*.

#53 **CONSOLATION BALL:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **YES**, the ***EXTRA BALL*** *(lamp insert, location varies)* will be lit on the last ball in play, if certain programming criteria is met.

#54 **FAST BOOT:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. When set to **NO** or if you hold both **Flipper Buttons** during Power-Up, this feature is not available and will display all normal Power-Up screens. When set to **YES**, the game will not display the normal informative Power-Up screens, specifically the CPU Version screen and the Location/Game ID screen. Regardless of the setting, normal Power-Up safety checks are still performed. ***(This adjustment will appear when implemented).***

#55 **Q24 OPTION:** Set to **COIN METER**, **TOKEN DISPENSER** *or* **KNOCKER**. Factory Default = **COIN METER**. This Coil (Solenoid) Location is left "open" at the Factory to allow for these optional Mechanisms to be added to the game. If selecting **TOKEN DISPENSER**, Standard Adjustments 3, 14, 20 & 25 should be changed to **TOKEN**. *Call Tech. Support at 1-800-542-5377 if more information is required on this option.*

#56 **TICKET DISPENSER:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. *This adjustment is required only for games which have an optional Deltronics (DL-1275-2 PCB Style, SPI Part Nr. 515-7275-00) Ticket Dispenser installed. Unique CPU Sound Bd. Dip Switch Setting required, changes the Default to **YES**.*

#57 **PLAYER COMPETITION:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **YES**. ***Competition Mode*** unrandomizes feature events, and standardizes game play and rule sets *(varies from game to game)* for fair competitions. With at least one credit posted, *or* with the game set for 'FREE PLAY', during the game-over Attract Mode, press the **Left Flipper Button** and hold it in for approximately one second. The following message will appear on the display for approximately 10 seconds: **'COMPETITION MODE READY ... PRESS START NOW'**. If a game is started *(either by pressing the 'START' button for a regular game, or by pressing the 'TOURNAMENT START' button for a tournament game)* while this message appears on the display, then competition mode will be enabled for all players during the game. General rules are covered in the Instruction Card. Other *Hints and/or Rules* can be made known on this game either visually *(the Dot Display or Flashing Light Inserts)* or can be audible.

#58 **TEAM SCORES:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES**, then Team Play will be made available. ***Team Play only works in a 4-Player Game.*** The totals for Players 1 / 3 (Team 1) & Players 2 / 4 (Team 2) are then displayed individually ***as well as*** the combined score for **BOTH TEAMS** to enable **Team Play (Doubles)**. ***(This adjustment will appear when implemented).***

#59 **LOCATION ID:** Set between **0** to **9999**. Factory Default = **0**. This adjustment allows the operator to assign a location identification number to the audit print-out sheet. *(Will not be affected by a Factory Reset.)*

#60 **GAME ID:** Set between **0** to **9999**. Factory Default = **0**. This adjustment allows the operator to assign a game identification number to the audit print-out sheet. *(Will not be affected by a Factory Reset.)*

#61 **TIME FORMAT:** Set to **12-HOUR** *or* **24-HOUR**. Factory Default = **12-HOUR**. This adjustments determines how the time is displayed. *Time used for Tournament and Data Dumps where a time stamp is required.*

#62 **COIN INPUT DELAY:** Set between **30** to **60** *or* **OFF**. Factory Default = **30**. This adjustment creates a short time delay between the moment the coin is inserted into the **Coin Slot** to the moment the CPU/Sound PCB registers the coin *(30 = approxiamately 1/2 second)*.

#63 **LOST BALL RECOVERY:** Set to **YES** *or* **NO**. Factory Default = **NO**. Set to **YES**, at the start of the 5th consecutive ball search *(with no scoring between searches)*, the game will consider any balls in play to be permanently lost and will attempt to recover from this situation by serving a new ball into play from the ball trough. Set to **NO** *(to suppress this adjustment behavior)* for the game to perform the "ball search" indefinitely until the lost balls are found or replaced.

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO	
2	‡ REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%	
3	‡ REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT	
4	‡ REPLAY LEVELS	1	
5	‡ AUTO REPLAY START	___,000,000	
6	‡ DYNAMIC REPLAY START	___,000,000	
7	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #1	___,000,000	
8	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #2	___,000,000	
9	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #3	___,000,000	
10	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #4	___,000,000	
11	‡ REPLAY BOOST	YES	
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1	
13	‡ SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%	
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT	
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5	
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5	
17	‡ EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%	
18	GAME PRICING	USA 10	
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%	
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT	
21	BALLS PER GAME	3	
22	TILT WARNINGS	2	
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30	
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES	
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT	
26	GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS	1	
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1	
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0	
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0	
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0	
31	GRAND CHAMPION SCORE	___,000,000	

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
32	HIGH SCORE #1	___,000,000	
33	HIGH SCORE #2	___,000,000	
34	HIGH SCORE #3	___,000,000	
35	HIGH SCORE #4	___,000,000	
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS	
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000	
38	FREE PLAY	NO	
39	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	
40	PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT	YES	
41	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ON	
42	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL	
43	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL	
44	KNOCKER VOLUME	NORMAL	
45	GAME RESTART	YES	
46	BILL VALIDATOR	NO	
47	MUSIC VOLUME	1	
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05	
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF	
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF	
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO	
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO	
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES	
54	FAST BOOT	YES	
55	Q24 OPTION	COIN METER	
56	TICKET DISPENSER	NO	
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES	
58	TEAM SCORES	NO	
59	LOCATION ID	0	
60	GAME ID	0	
61	TIME FORMAT	12-HOUR	
62	COIN INPUT DELAY	30	
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES	

Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production *(especially Standard Adjustments 2, 4, 5, 13, 16-17, 19, 31-35 & 47).*
‡ Not all Standard Adjustments are shown. Depending on the setting (whether Factory Default or if changed by the operator), associated adjustments do not appear, if not required. ***Note:*** *If* ***Game Dip Switch*** *other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*

GAME

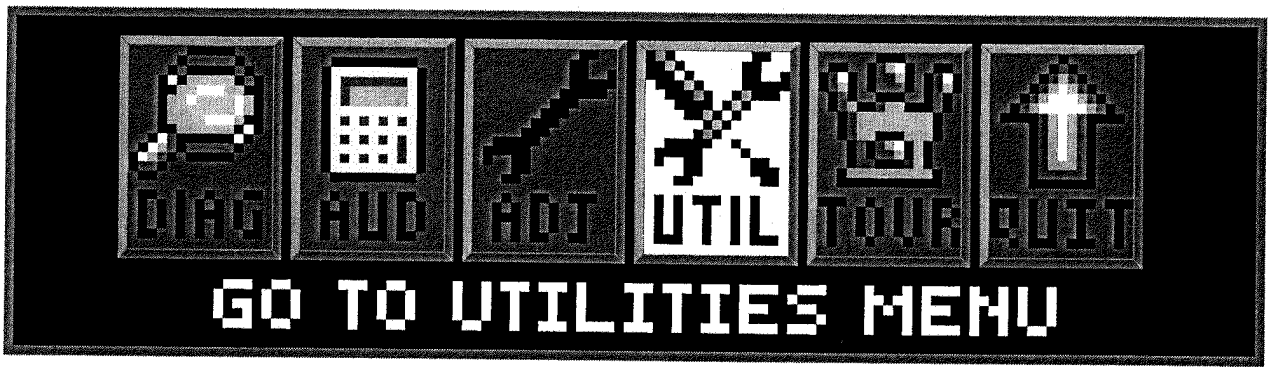
Feature Adjustments [#1 – #+]

To initiate, from the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, select the "GAME" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *adjustment number (in this group), adjust. name, adjust. setting* and *comment line.* The current adjustment will remain on the display until the next adjustment is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

>>> **FACTORY RESET** *or* **CODE UPDATE NOTE:** Don't forget, any changes you make to your adjustments will revert back to the Factory Default settings if you perform a Factory Reset or update your Game Code. *See Utilities Section (**GO TO RESETS MENU** and **GO TO USB MENU**).*

View the Coils Detailed Chart Menu to see if this game is Shaker Motor Enabled. *If it is, set the options in the Feature Adjustment as seen below. (typically the last one).*

\# **SHAKER MOTOR (OPTIONAL) :** Set to **NONE, MINIMAL USE, MODERATE USE** *or* **MAXIMAL USE.** Factory Default = **MODERATE USE.** *Set to any of the varying "**... USES**" if an Optional Shaker Motor Kit (SPI Part Number **502-5027-00**) was installed correctly in this pinball machine. See the assembly (kit) on the last page of Blue Pages (Major Assemblies). Also see Shaker Motor Coil (Q8) in the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the begining of this Service Game Manual or the beginning of the Yellow Pages.*



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "UTIL" *Icon*. The **UTILITIES MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily customize your game with **Installs** *(pre-sets for game Standard & Feature Adjustments)*, set-up a **Custom Message** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **41, Custom Message**)*, set-up **Custom Pricing** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **18, to the Custom Pricing Sub-Menu**)*, set-up the **Date and Time** *(required if the date and time is needed to be accurate for data dumps and for tournaments)*, reset certain particular game data *or* perform a complete **Factory Reset** and to download game data, update or backup game code in the **USB MENU**.

All **UTILITIES, INSTALLS, RESETS MENU** and **USB MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Installs (Adjustments), Icons** and/or **functions, order** and **operation are subject to change. If in doubt use the Factory Default Settings** (review **Install Factory** on the next page).*

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE BACK / LEFT / [+ / >] MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT to view the next audit in the group, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** the sub-menus.

Go To Installs Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "INST" *Icon*. The **INSTALLS MENU** provides **13 Installs** to vary **Game Play Difficulty** *(set with Feature Adjustments) or* **Game Play Type** and **Install Factory** *(restores all adjustments to Factory Defaults)*.

For **detailed customization** *or* to check current **Adjustments Defaults** *(either changed by YOU in the Adjustments Menu or by this* **INSTALLS MENU** *or for Factory Default Settings), see Section **3**, Chapter **4**, **GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**.* After completing one or more of the **Installs** in this chapter, go back to the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** to see which **Standard** *and/or* **Feature Adjustments** have changed *(Feature Adjustments and/or settings are subject to change during production, and may differ than what is described in the tables at the end of this chapter). The Dot Display will indicate if a setting is a Factory Default or not. If the settings are not to your liking, perform **one** of the following:*

1.: **Manually** change the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** Settings *(perform this task in the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, see the Adjustments Section).*

2.: **Install Factory** *(see the last install)* on how to reset all of the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** back to the *Factory Default Settings.*

Multiple **Installs can be set** to vary game play; however, for **Installs** that have *one or more* Adjustments in common, the ***last*** "Install" selected & *activated*, will **supersede** any previously changed Adjustment(s) from any prior **Installs**. Any adjustments which you changed and are not affected by the Install will remain as set.

For example, if you want a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **EXTRA EASY**: Select and *activate* the "5BAL" *Icon* first (which will typically change any ***Feature*** Difficulty Adjustments to **HARD**), then select & *activate* the "X.EZ" *Icon* to **change back** the Difficulty Adjustments to **EXTRA EASY**. However, if the "X.EZ" *Icon* was selected & *activated* first, then the "5BAL" *Icon* was selected & *activated*, the game will be set to a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **HARD**.

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** to INSTALL your new setting(s).

Install Extra Easy

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "X.EZ" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EXTRA EASY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Installs Menu continued on the next page.

Installs Menu continued from previous page.

Install Easy

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "EASY" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EASY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Medium (Normal or Factory Settings)

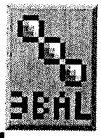
To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL MEDIUM**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Hard

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "HARD" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL HARD**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Extra Hard

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "X.HD" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EXTRA HARD**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.



Install 3-Ball or 5-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select either the "3BAL" or "5BAL" *Icons.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL 3-BALL** or **5-BALL** depending on choice. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Type** to 3 Balls per game *(Factory Default is 3 Balls per game, not including extra balls earned by the player, if any).*

Install Competition

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "COMP" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL COMPETITION**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Type** to "Tournament" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Director's Cut

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "DCUT" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Type** to programmer's choice. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Home Play

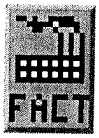
To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "HOME" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL HOME PLAY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** Set the **Game Play Type** to "Home" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Novelty

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "NOV" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL NOVELTY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.**
********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. **********
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Add-A-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "A.A.B." *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL ADD-A-BALL**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.**
********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. **********
Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*



Install Factory

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL FACTORY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install.** ⚠**CAUTION!** All **Standard** *and* **Feature Adjustments** which were changed in the **INSTALLS MENU** *or* **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** are returned to the **Factory Defaults** *(as indicated in the Dot Display in the* ***ADJUSTMENTS MENU****). Note: To perform a complete* ***Factory Reset, GO TO THE RESETS MENU****. Escape back to the* ***UTILITIES MENU****, select the "RESET" Icon, then select the "FACT" Icon in the* ***RESETS MENU*** *(review the end of this section,* ***Reset Factory Settings****).*

Enter Custom Message

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "ABCD CUST MSG" *Icon.* The **SET CUSTOM MESSAGE** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment* ***41, Custom Message****)* provides an opportunity to have a text message appear in the the **Attract Mode**. Follow the on-screen prompts to complete [END].

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE LEFT / CHOOSE NEXT [+ / >] MOVE RIGHT / CHOOSE PREVIOUS, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** *as 'OK'.*

Set Custom Pricing

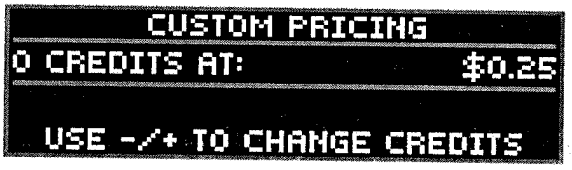
To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "PRIC" *Icon.* The **CUSTOM PRICING MENU** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment* ***18, Game Pricing****, and setting selected is* ***CUSTOM****)* provides an opportunity to set **Custom Pricing.**

Note ! ***MONETARY AMOUNT MUST BE SELECTED FIRST!*** Press [BACK] to – DECREASE *or* **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE the **[< $ >] monetary amount** *(e.g. look at the right side of the display from* ***$0.25*** *to* ***$0.50*** *).* Press [< / –] to – DECREASE *or* [+ / >] to + INCREASE the **credit quantity** *(e.g. look at the left side of the display from* ***0 CREDITS AT:*** *to* ***1 CREDIT AT:****).*

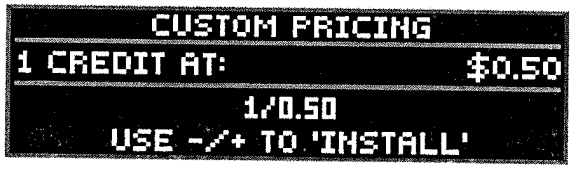
IF EXAMPLE CUSTOM PRICING SETTING DESIRED IS :
1 Play for **$0.50**, 3 Plays for **$1.00** and 7 Plays for **$2.00**
THEN YOU WILL NEED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING :

REMINDER
In these menus:
Press [BACK] to – DECREASE [< $]
Press [SELECT] to + INCREASE [$ >]

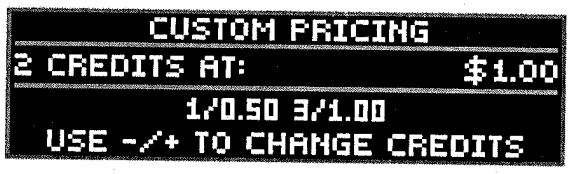
Step 1 The starting display appears as below if no prior **Custom Pricing** was installed.



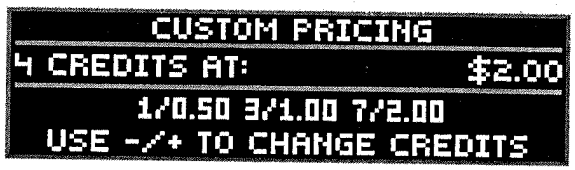
Step 2 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$0.50.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **1 CREDIT AT:**



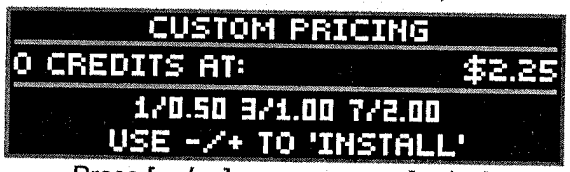
Step 3 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$1.00.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **2 CREDITS AT:**



Step 4 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$2.00.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **4 CREDITS AT:**

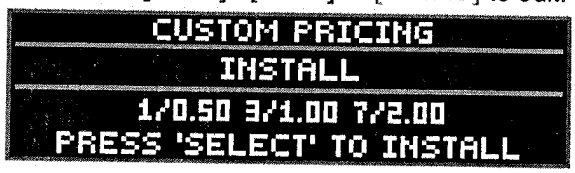


Step 5 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE the amount once *(example = $2.25).*



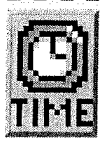
Press [< / –] once *or* press [+ / >] *eleven times until INSTALL appears.*

Step 6 Press **[SELECT]** to INSTALL.
Press [< / –] / [+ / >] *or* [BACK] to edit.



Step 7 Press **[SELECT]**, press [BACK] twice to exit the **SERVICE MENU** with your **Custom Pricing** installed.

To correct or make new changes, reenter, which brings you to **Step 6.** Press [BACK] repeatedly until the monetary amount shown is the desired amount and then continue following the above steps with your new or corrected settings. *If you are still having difficulty or if you have any questions, please call Technical Support 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700, option 1.*



Set Date / Time

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "TIME" *Icon.* The **SET TIME MENU** appears with the **MONTH** flashing. Setting the date and time is required for 'Data Dumps' and Tournament Start and End Dates. If the setting of Standard Adjustment **61, Time Format**, is set to **12-HOUR** *(Factory Default)* the time will be expressed in the **AM / PM format**. If Standard Adjustment **61, Time Format**, is set to **24-HOUR** the time will be expressed in the **24-hour format**.

Go To Resets Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "RESET" *Icon.* The **RESETS MENU** provides six (6) functions to reset *only the* **Coin Audits**, reset *only the* **Game Audits**, reset *only the* **Grand Champion Score**, reset *only the* **High Score(s)**, reset *only the* paid **Credits** *(includes Service Credits) or* to reset ***ALL DATA*** back to the **Factory Default Settings**.

Reset Coin Audits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "COIN" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Coin Audits** [Earnings Audits **5–12**], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Game Audits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Game Audits** [Earnings Audits **1–4**, Standard Audits **1–59** and Feature Audits **1–XX***], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. **varies per game title.*

Reset Grand Champion (Score)

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "GC" *Icon* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Grand Champion Score** [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **31**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset High Scores

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "HSTD" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **High Score(s)** [adjustable via Standard Adjustments **32–35**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting(s).* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. ***Note:*** *High Scores (but not Grand Champion Score) are reset automatically every 2,000 games (Factory Default Setting) [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **37, HSTD Reset Count**].*

Reset Credits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "CRED" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Credits** *(includes Service Credits)* [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **23, Credit Limit**], will be reset to *zero (0), Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Factory Settings

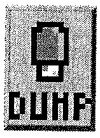
To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon.* ⚠ **ALL GAME DATA IS RESET!** *(with the exception of Earnings Audit **13,** Software Meter).* ***NOTE:*** *IF YOU HAD **SET-UP CUSTOM PRICING** OR HAD CHANGED ANY ADJUSTMENTS OR **PERFORMED INSTALLS**, IT IS SUGGESTED TO WRITE DOWN YOUR CHANGES PRIOR TO THE FACTORY RESET.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Go To USB Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "USB" *Icon.* The **USB MENU** provides three (3) functions to download game data, update your game code or backup your code onto a USB Memory Stick. *Review the inside cover for information on how to update your game code.*

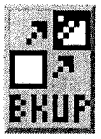
Update Game Code

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "UPDT" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts *or* review the inside cover for more information.



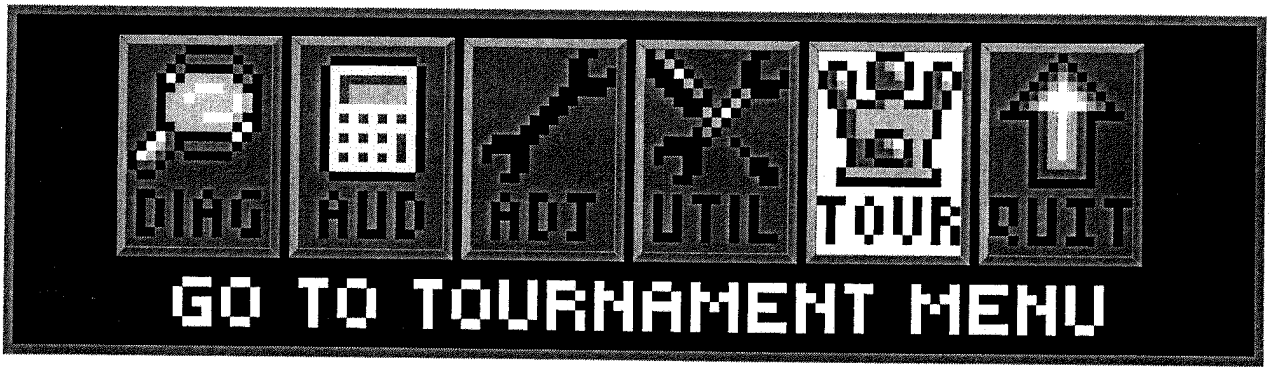
Dump Audits to USB

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "DUMP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Data Dump** (download).
Note: *If Icon is not present, access via the Audits Menu, see the Audits Section.*



Backup to USB Memory Stick

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Backup** (game code only). This backup feature does not retain adjustments and/or settings changes made.



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "TOUR" *Icon.* The **TOURNAMENT MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily start and stop a tournament. Also, tournament data can be viewed *(audits, prize info, etc.).*

All **TOURNAMENT MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Icons** and/or **functions, order** and **operation are subject to change.***

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] HIGHLIGHT PREVIOUS *or* DECREASE / [+ / >] HIGHLIGHT NEXT *or* INCREASE to highlight the desired option, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** it *or* activate.

Start Tournament

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "STRT" *Icon.* The **START TOURNAMENT MENU** allows the operator to start a tournament. Select **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM** Tournament Start. For the first time Tournament Set-Up, it is recommended to select **CUSTOM.** Follow the on-screen prompts. After completion of all options in **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM,** the Tournament is started, the **START TOURNAMENT MENU** is exited and returns to the **TOURNAMENT MENU.**

QUICK START :

Increase or decrease the: • **DAYS, HOURS** *and* **MINUTES** • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT**
• **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**

CUSTOM START :

- Confirm the current date and time *(if it was not set previous via the **UTILITIES MENU** it can be set-up in this display as well).* Enter the **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **Start** Date: **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **End** Date: **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**

- Choose the **CREDITS** per play desired (01-10). Set the maximum number of *Credits* that may be accumulated per game. ***Note:** The current pricing is displayed; to change pricing **GO TO THE ADJUSTMENTS MENU.***

Increase or decrease the: • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT**
• **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**
• **MAXIMUM (CAP) PRIZE POOL $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT.**

- Increase or decrease the number of **PRIZES** (01-05 **HIGH SCORE**; 02-05 **B'N'W**). Set the maximum # of *Prize Positions* to be awarded during a Tournament. ***Selections are as follows** (% distribution cannot be changed):*

HIGH SCORE:

Set to **01**	1 Winner	**100%** (1) Prize Pool
Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **30%** (2) **20%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**50%** (1) **20%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4) **5%** (5)

BUMP N' WIN :

Cannot set to 01. Minimum of 2 winners required.

Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **25%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**40%** (1) **20%** (2) **20%** (3) **20%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**40%** (1) **15%** (2) **15%** (3) **15%** (4) **15%** (5)

- Select the **AWARD TYPE** (CASH, POINTS, PRIZE, TICKETS *or* NONE). Select **CASH** for the displays to represent the Prize Pool amount *(based on Jackpot Base and Max.)* in ***$Dollars.*** Select **POINTS** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Points.*** Select **PRIZE**, if applicable. Select **TICKET** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Tickets.*** Select **NONE** ***NOT TO*** represent anything.

Custom Start continued on the next page.

CUSTOM START Continued.

*The following option is available only if **CASH** was selected as the **AWARD TYPE**.*

- Select the option to **SHOW PLAYER CASH** (YES *or* NO). Select **YES** for the display to represent the >>> **previous** <<< Tournament Winners & Cash amount *(or Points, Prizes, etc.)* will show in the ***Attract Mode***.

- Select the kind of **TOURNAMENT** desired (BUMP 'N' WIN *or* HIGH SCORE).

*The following options are available only if **BUMP 'N' WIN** was selected as the **TOURNAMENT TYPE**.*

- Select *or* confirm the **BASE POINT AMOUNT** (00 *or* 1,000,000 – 4,294,967,295 increments of 1,000,000.
- Select *or* confirm the **RANGE AMOUNT** (00 *or* 1,000,000 – 4,294,967,295 increments of 1,000,000).

- Select the **BALLS** per game (1 – 10).

STOP TOURNAMENT

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "STOP" *Icon*. The **STOP TOURNAMENT MENU** allows the operator to stop a tournament. ***Note:*** *This Icon only appears if a Tournament was set-up and is running (in place of the Start Icon).*

STOP TOURNAMENT ARE YOU SURE?

- Use the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** to confirm. Press the **BLACK Button** again to continue.

The **STOP TOURNAMENT MENU** is exited and returns to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

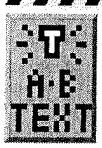
VIEW TOURNAMENT DATA

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "DATA" *Icon*. If no data is available, the display will indicate NO PREVIOUS DATA. Press the GREEN Button to escape **[BACK]** to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

TOURNAMENT AUDITS [#1 – #14]

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *audit number (in this group), audit name* and the *audit total or value*. The current audit will remain on the display until the next audit is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

01	**TOTAL PLAYS :** Total number of *Regular* and *Tournament Games* played while a *Tournament is in progress.* This total is derived by adding the below Tournament Audit **02** with ***Regular Plays.***
02	**TOURNAMENT PLAYS :** Total number of *Tournament Games* played while a *Tournament is in progress.*
03	**TOTAL QUALIFYING PLAYS :** Total number of times a player qualified *(invited to enter name).*
04	**TOTAL GAME EARNINGS :** Total Gross Earnings *accepted,* while a *Tournament is active (in progress).*
05	**TOTAL TOUR. EARNINGS :** Earnings *(Audit **04** less Reg. Game Earnings)* while a *Tournament is in progress.*
06	**PRIZE POOL TOTAL :** Total Prize Pool *(Jackpot)* Amount to be paid out while a *Tournament is in progress.*
07	**NET EARNINGS :** Provides the total Net Earnings *(Gross Earnings less Prize Pool)* while a *Tournament is active.*
08	**ACCUM. TOTAL PLAYS :** Accumulative total amount of *Regular & Tournament Games* played since the first Tournament was played.
09	**ACCUM. TOUR. PLAYS :** Accumulative total amount of *Tourn. Games* played since 1st Tournament was played.
10	**ACCUM. QUALIFYING PLAYS :** Accumulative total number of times a player qualified *(invited to enter name).*
11	**ACCUM. EARNINGS :** Total Gross Earnings *accepted,* since the first Tournament was played.
12	**ACCUM. TOUR EARNINGS :** Accumulative total Tournament Game Earnings since the first Tournament was played.
13	**ACCUM. JACKPOT :** Accumulative total of Prize Pool Amounts paid out since the first Tournament was played.
14	**# TOURNAMENTS :** Number of Tournaments *(not individual Games)* since the first Tournament was played.



SIGN MESSAGES A–B

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "A-B TEXT" *Icon. At time of print, menu non-functional. If made available in future code updates, this menu will allow the operator to display "Location" and "Prize" Messages.* Follow the on-screen prompts to complete [END].

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE LEFT / CHOOSE NEXT [+ / >] MOVE RIGHT / CHOOSE PREVIOUS, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** *as 'OK'.*

Game Name	CPU Bd. No.	I/O PWR DRV Bd. No.	U9 Pinball Boot ROM
World Poker Tour	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Pirates Of The Caribbean	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Family Guy	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Spider-Man	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Wheel Of Fortune	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
NBA	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
CSI	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Batman	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Indiana Jones	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Shrek	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
24	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Avatar	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Big Buck Hunter	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Iron Man	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
The Rolling Stones	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Tron	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Avatar L/E	520-5303-03	520-5249-00	V3.1
The Rolling Stones L/E	520-5303-03	520-5249-00	V3.1
Tron L/E	520-5303-03	520-5317-00	V3.1
Transformers	520-5246-02	520-5249-00	V2.0
Transformers L/E	520-5303-04	520-5317-00	V2.0
AC/DC	520-5337-01	520-5249-00	AC/DC 1.0
AC/DC (L/E)	520-5337-00	520-5317-00	AC/DC 1.0
X-MEN	520-5246-02	520-5249-00	V2.0
X-MEN (L/E)	520-5303-04	520-5317-00	V2.0
Avengers	520-5246-02	520-5249-00	V2.0
Avengers L/E	520-5303-04	520-5317-00	V2.0
Batman (Standard)	520-5303-00	520-5249-00	V3.1
Iron Man (Classic)	520-5303-01	520-5304-00	Not Used
The Simpsons Kooky Carnival (RED	520-5246-00	520-5249-00	V3.1

Backbox Wiring

- ▶ Coils Detailed Chart Table
- ▶ Backbox I/O Power Driver Board Detailed Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Backbox Board Layout Wiring Diagram
  - ▷ 128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB (USA) 520-5052015
  - ▷ 128 X 32 Dot Matrix CES-LED // EURO ONLY RoHS // .....

Playfield Wiring

- ▶ General Illumination Circuit Detailed Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Playfield Lamp Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Playfield Terminal Strips, Fuses & Misc. Wiring Descriptions & Locations
- ▶ #-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram

Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring

- ▶ Transformer Power Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Cabinet Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Coin Door Wiring Diagram
- ▶ Cabinet Universal Voltage Jumper Plugs (for use with Universal AC Cable, 036-5530-00 ONLY)

COILS DETAILED CHART TABLE

	High Current Coils Group 1	Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#1	TROUGH UP-KICKER	Q1	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLK	J8-P1	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#2	AUTO LAUNCH	Q2		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-RED	J8-P3	24-940 090-5036-ND
#3	HULK COUNTER CLOCKWISE	Q3		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-ORG	J8-P4	23-800 090-5001-ND
#4	HULK CLOCKWISE	Q4		YEL-VIO	J10-PP/10	50VDC	BRN-YEL	J8-P5	23-800 090-5001-ND
#5	HULK EJECT	Q5		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-GRN	J8-P6	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#6	LEFT 4-BANK DROP RESET	Q6		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLU	J8-P7	25-1240 090-5034-ND
#7	ORBIT CONTROL GATE (LEFT)	Q7		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-VIO	J8-P8	32-1250 090-5060-01
#8	SHAKER MOTOR (OPTIONAL)	Q8		RED-WHT	J17-P7	16VAC	BRN-GRY	J8-P9	502-5027-00
	High Current Coils Group 2	**Drive Transistor**	**Driver Output PCB**	**Power Line Color**	**Power Line Connection**	**Power Voltage**	**Drive Transistor Control Line Color**	**D.T. Control Line Connect**	**Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type**
#9	LEFT POP BUMPER	Q9	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BRN	J8-P1	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#10	RIGHT POP BUMPER	Q10		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-RED	J8-P2	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#11	BOTTOM POP BUMPER	Q11		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-ORG	J8-P4	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#12	LOKI LOCKUP	Q12		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-YEL	J8-P5	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#13	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Q13		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-GRN	J8-P6	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#14	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Q14		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BLU	J8-P7	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#15	**LEFT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q15		GRY-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-GRY	J8-P8	22-1080 090-5032-ND
#16	**RIGHT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q16		GRY-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-VIO	J8-P9	22-1080 090-5032-ND
	Low Current Coils Group 1	**Drive Transistor**	**Driver Output PCB**	**Power Line Color**	**Power Line Connection**	**Power Voltage**	**Drive Transistor Control Line Color**	**D.T. Control Line Connect**	**Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type**
#17	RELAY (BLUE)	Q17	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BRN	J7-P2	190-5004-00
#18	FLASH: LEFT SIDE	Q18		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-RED	J7-P3	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#19	FLASH: RIGHT SIDE	Q19		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-ORG	J7-P4	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#20	FLASH: SLINGSHOT (X2)	Q20		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-YEL	J7-P6	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#21	FLASH: HULK	Q21		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-GRN	J7-P7	#906 BULB 165-5004-00
#22	BRIDGE MOTOR	Q22		BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BLU	J7-P8	190-5004-00
#23	BRIDGE MOTOR RELAY	Q23		BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BLK	J7-P9	190-5004-00
#24	OPTIONAL (e.g. COIN METER)	Q24		RED	J16-P4-8	5VDC	VIO-GRY	J7-P10	COIN METER

	Low Current Coils Group 2	Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#25	FLASH: POP BUMPER	Q25	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BRN	J6-P1	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#26	FLASH; TESSERACT	Q26		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-RED	J6-P2	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#27	FLASH; BACKPANEL (LEFT)	Q27		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-ORG	J6-P3	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#28	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 2	Q28		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-YEL	J6-P4	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#29	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 3	Q29		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRN	J6-P5	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#30	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 4	Q30		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BLU	J6-P6	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#31	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 5	Q31		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-VIO	J6-P7	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#32	FLASH: BACKPANEL (RIGHT)	Q32		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRY	J6-P8	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89

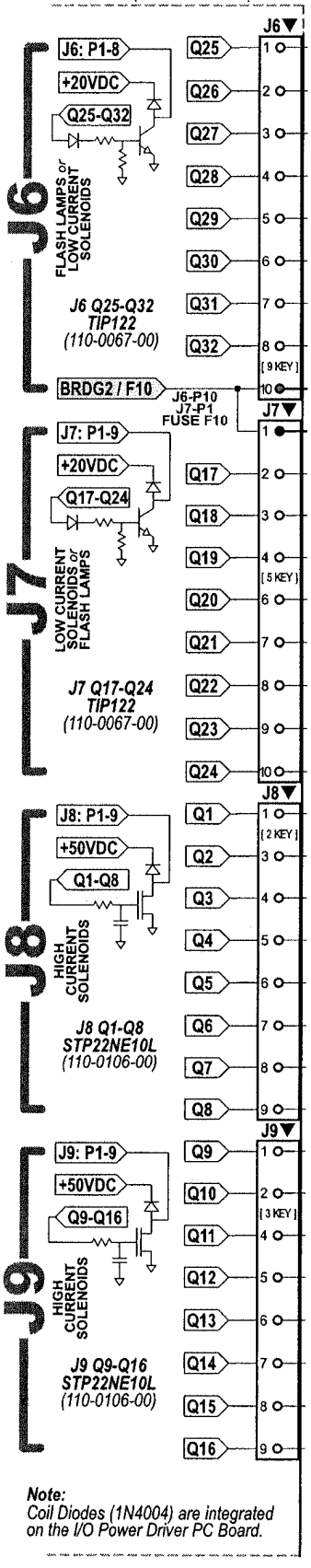
Y2

Backbox I/O Power Driver Board (Coils Q1-Q32) Detailed Wiring Diagram

Partial View (520-5317-00)

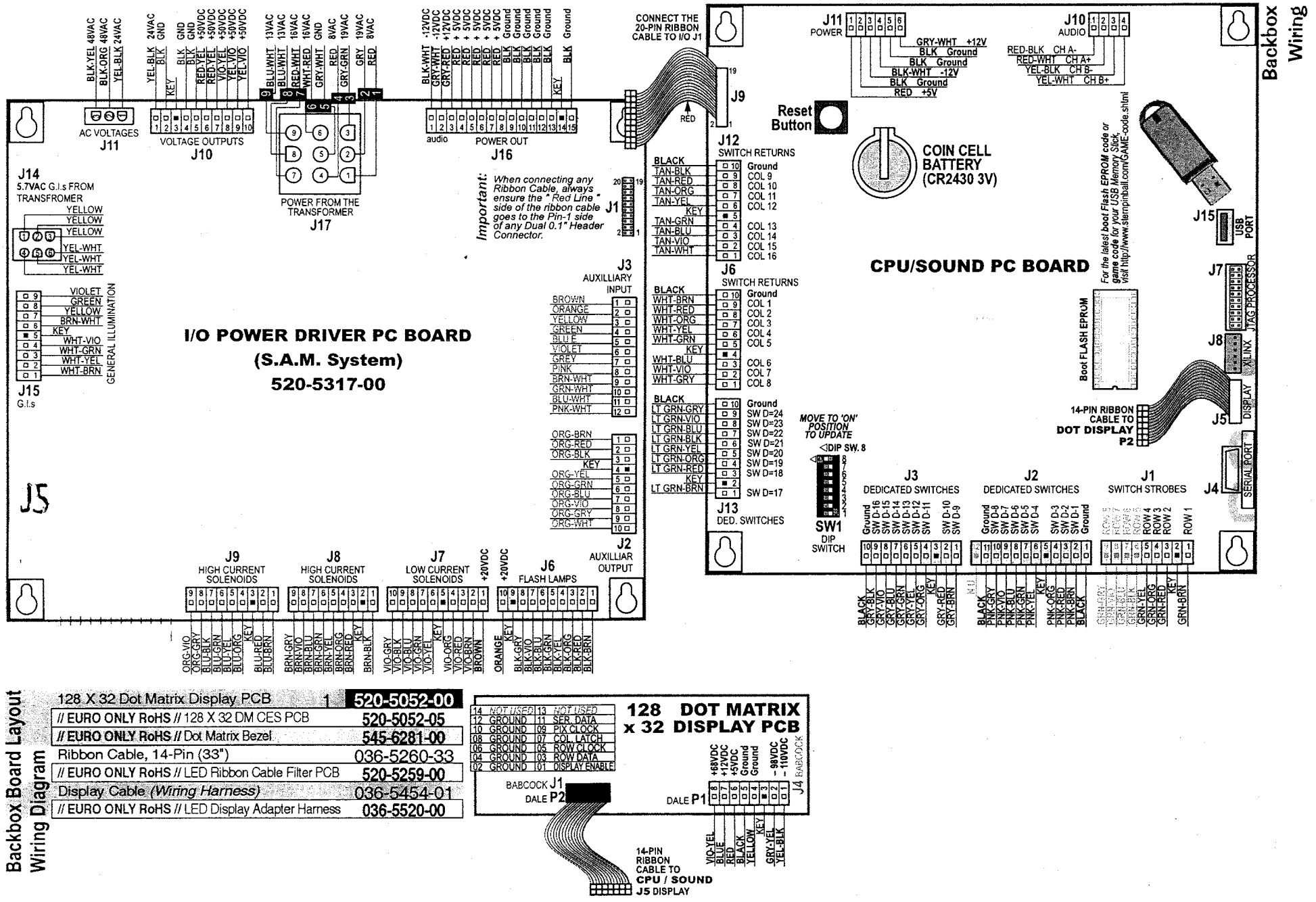
ALL FUSES RATED 250V SLO-BLO
I/O FUSE CHART INFO IN BACKBOX & PAGE DR. 1

*For complete and detailed schematics of the Connectors, Coils, Flash Lamps, Bridges and Fuses noted below, see the I/O Power Driver PCB (Sheets **1** & **2** of **4**) in Section **5**, Chapter **4**, Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs).*



Note:
Coil Diodes (1N4004) are integrated on the I/O Power Driver PC Board.

#33 – #35 Note: *If this game is equiped with an optional Ticket Dispenser & Meter, see the end of Sec. **5**, Chapter **4** for wiring information. Ensure Std. Adj. **56**, **Ticket Dispenser = YES**.*

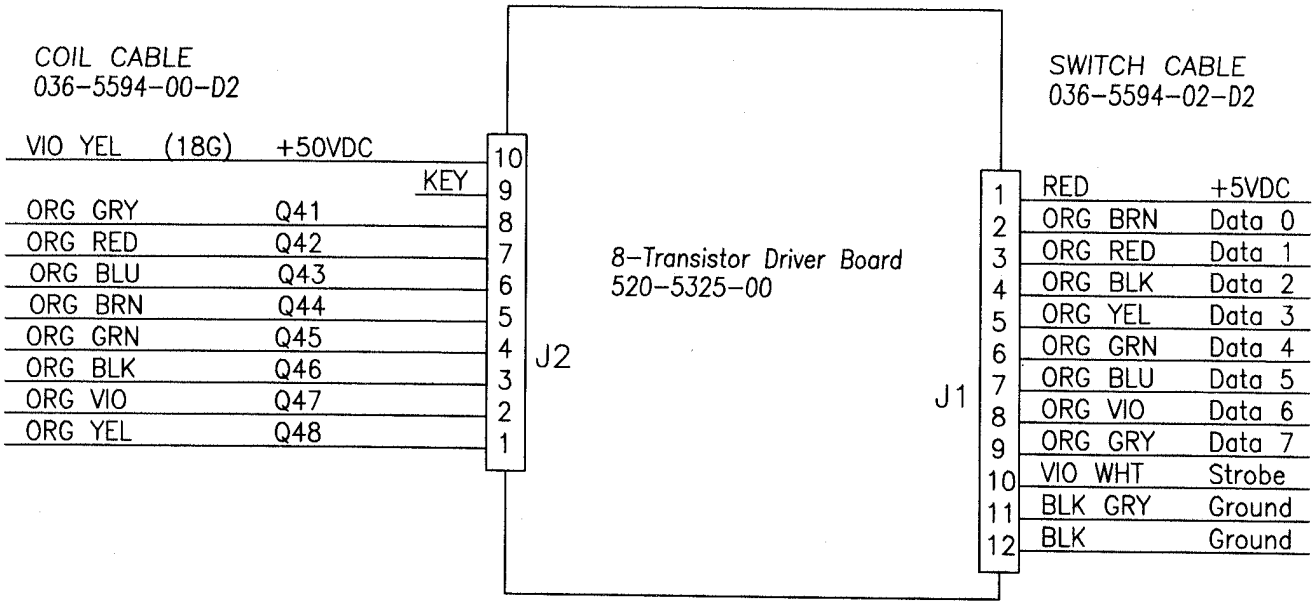


Backbox Board Layout Wiring Diagram

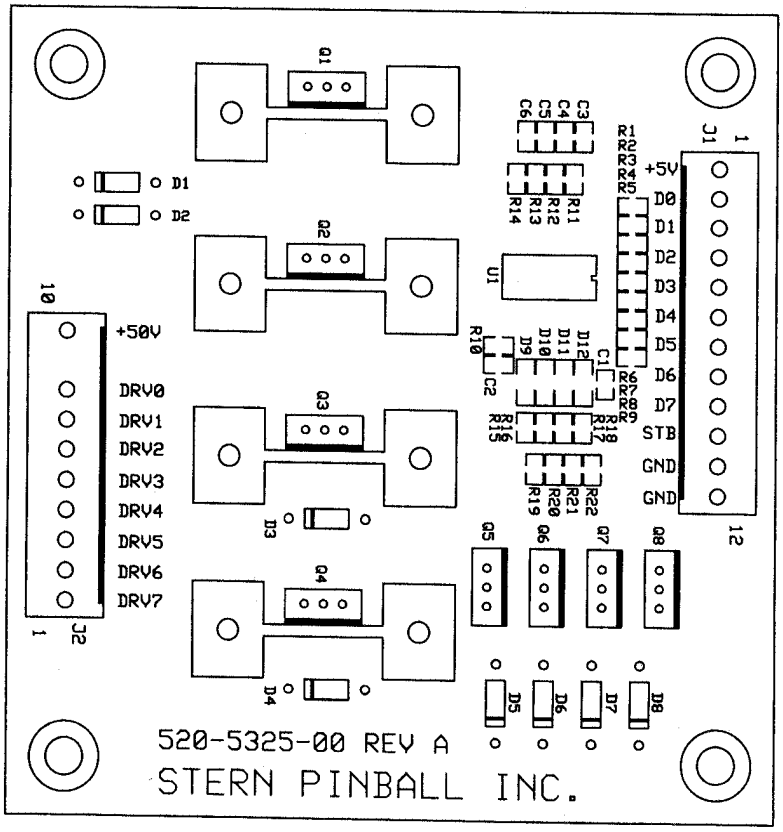
128 X 32 Dot Matrix Display PCB	1	520-5052-00
// EURO ONLY RoHS // 128 X 32 DM CES PCB		520-5052-05
// EURO ONLY RoHS // Dot Matrix Bezel		545-6281-00
Ribbon Cable, 14-Pin (33")		036-5260-33
// EURO ONLY RoHS // LED Ribbon Cable Filter PCB		520-5259-00
Display Cable *(Wiring Harness)*		036-5454-01
// EURO ONLY RoHS // LED Display Adapter Harness		036-5520-00

AVENGERS PREMIUM

Wiring for the 8-Transistor driver board, 520-5325-00

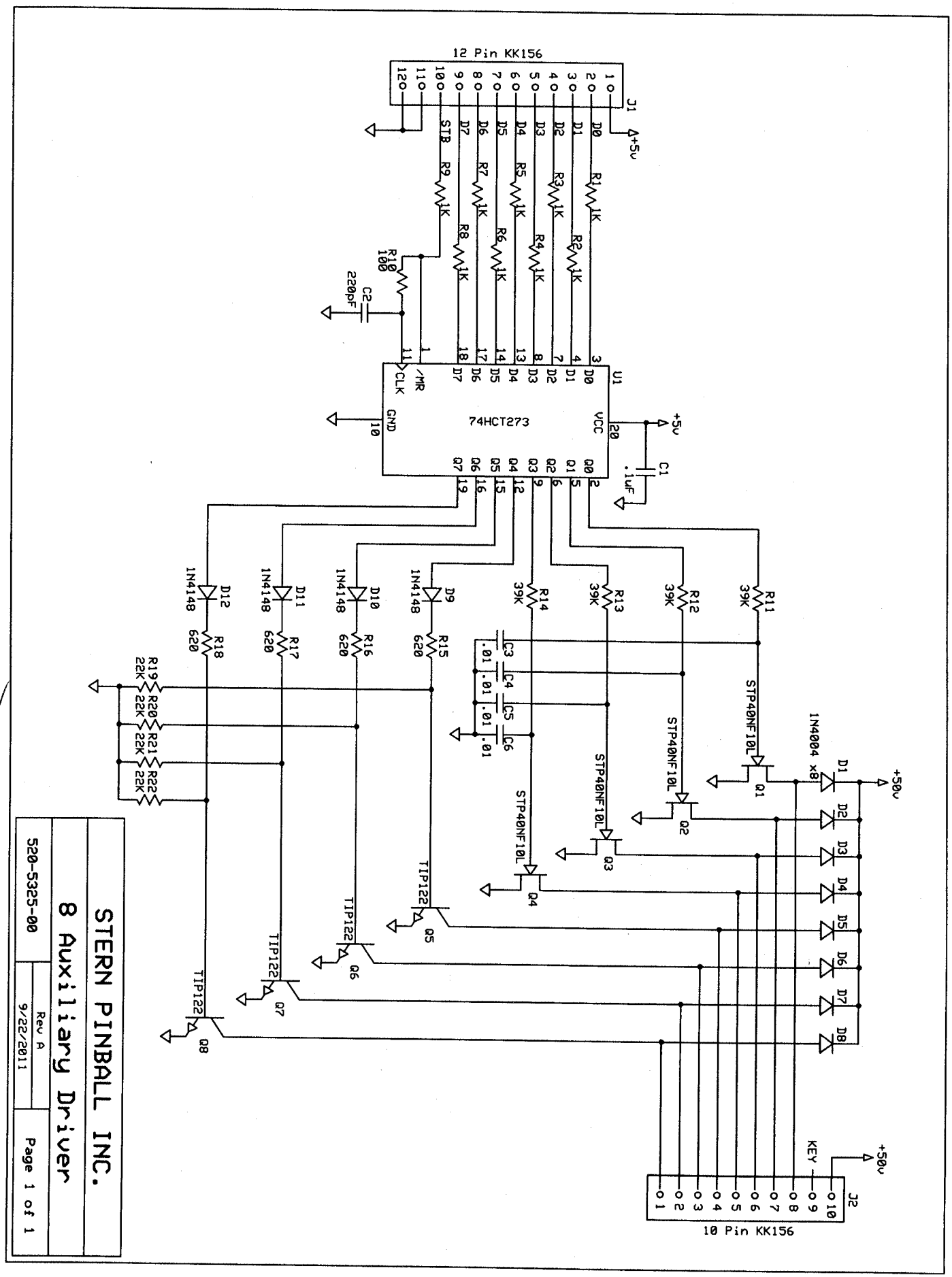


Actual Board Layout



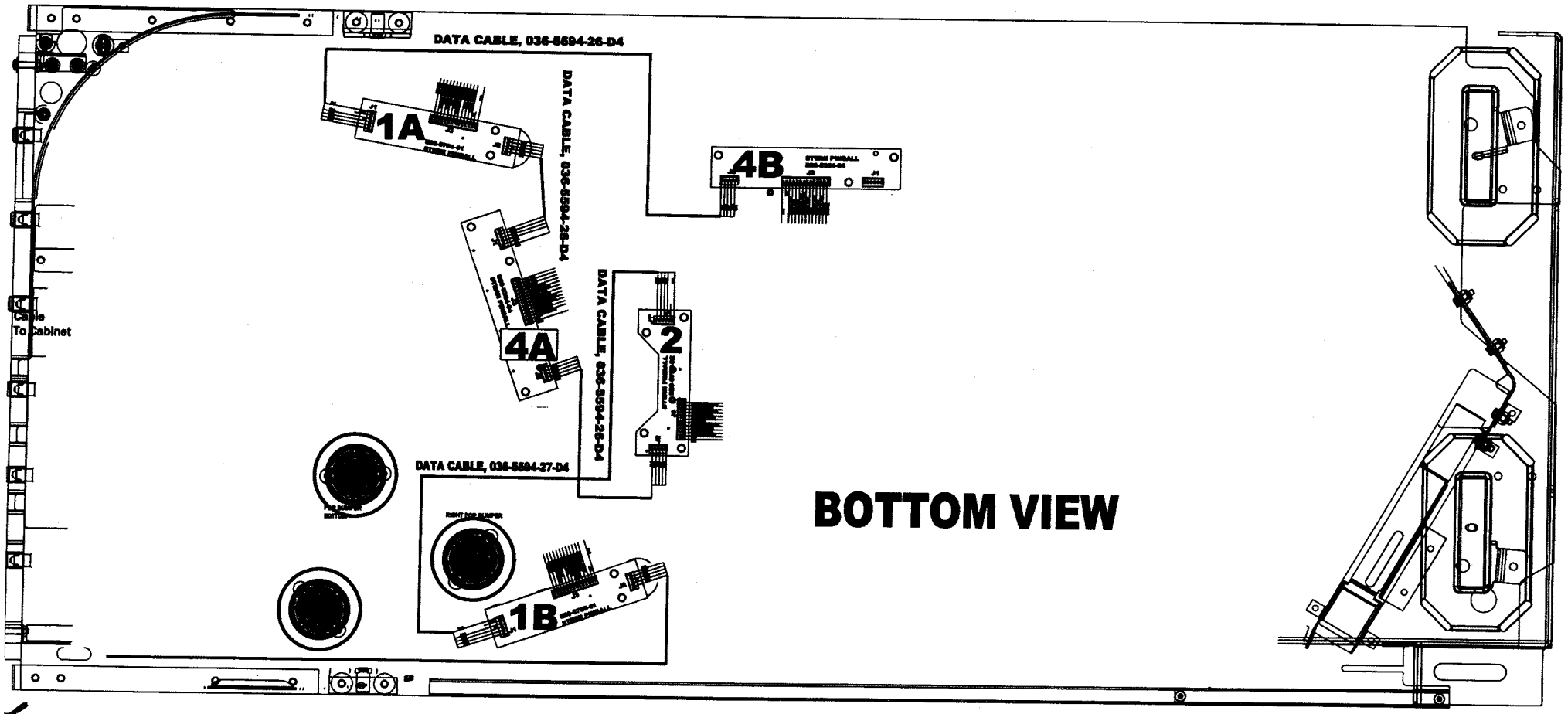
12-11-12

Y5

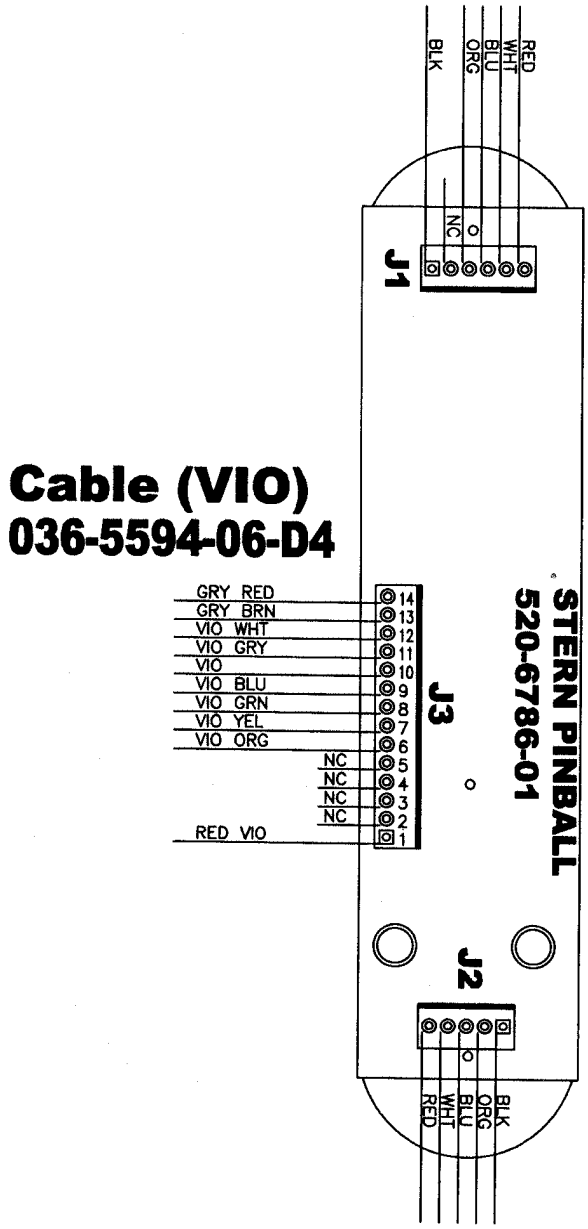

12 Pin KK156
J1
+5v
R1 1K
R2 1K
R3 1K
R4 1K
R5 1K
R6 1K
R7 1K
R8 1K
R9 1K
R10 100
C2 220pF
U1
74HCT273
CLK
/MR
GND
VCC
C1 .1uF
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
D1 1N4004 x8
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
D8
+50v
R11 39K
R12 39K
R13 39K
R14 39K
STP40NF10L Q1
STP40NF10L Q2
STP40NF10L Q3
STP40NF10L Q4
D9 1N4148
D10 1N4148
D11 1N4148
D12 1N4148
R15 620
R16 620
R17 620
R18 620
C3 .01
C4 .01
C5 .01
C6 .01
R19 22K
R20 22K
R21 22K
R22 22K
TIP122 Q5
TIP122 Q6
TIP122 Q7
TIP122 Q8
KEY
+50v
J2
10 Pin KK156
STERN PINBALL INC.
8 Auxiliary Driver
520-5325-00
Rev A
9/22/2011
Page 1 of 1

Y6

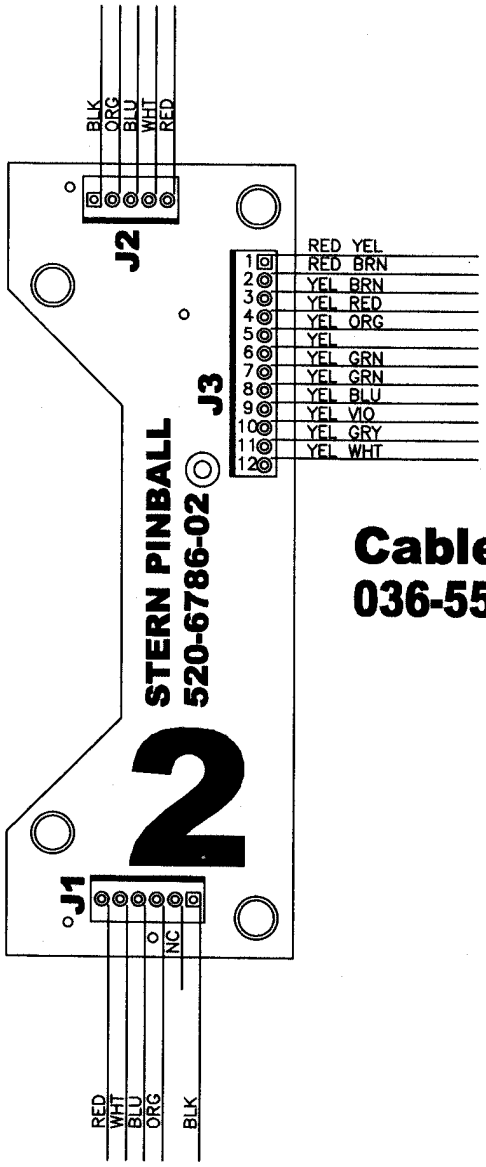
AVENGERS LIMITED EDITION
Location of LED boards and data cables



AVENGERS L.E.
LED Board 1B Detail

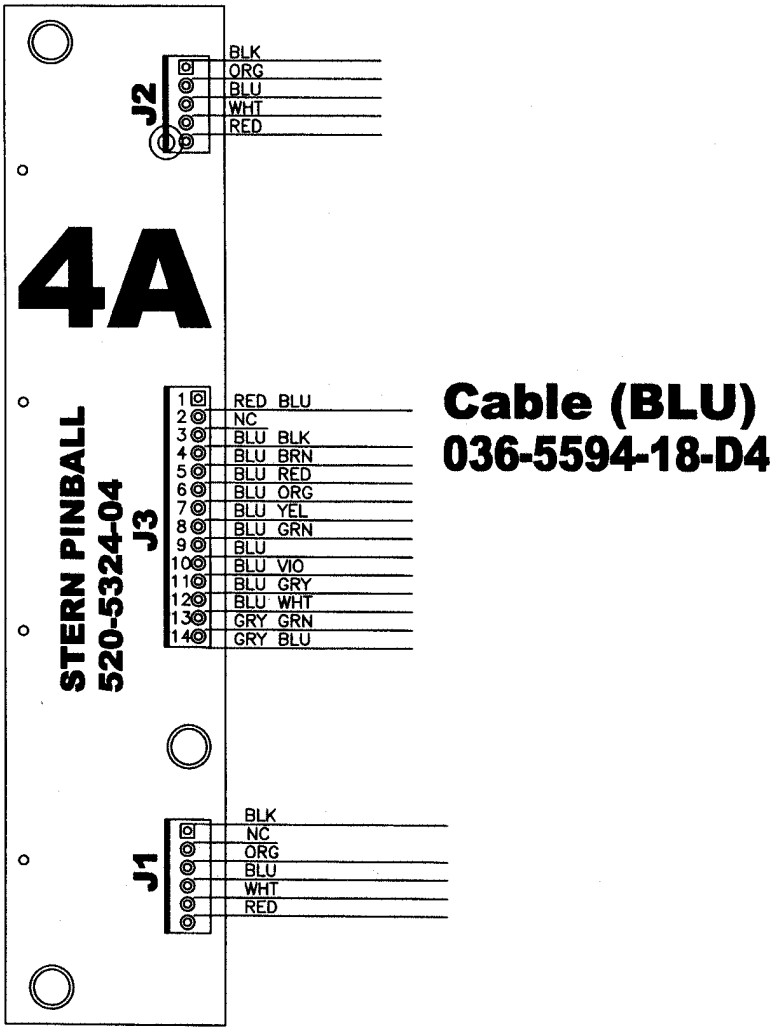


AVENGERS L.E.
LED Board 2 Detail



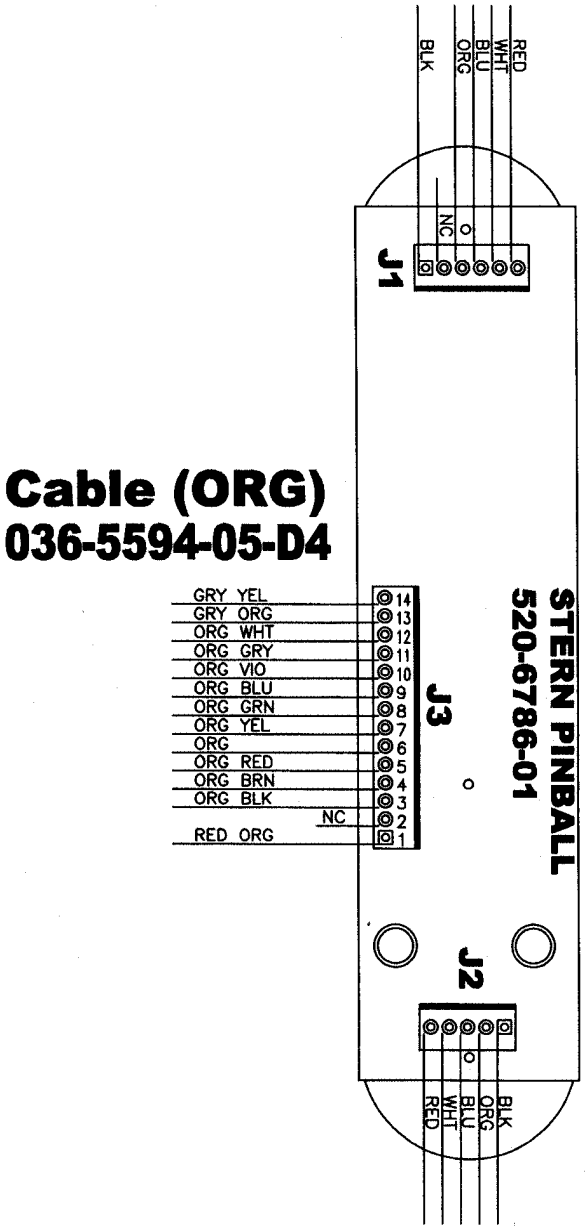
Cable (YEL)
036-5594-07-D4

AVENGERS L.E.
LED Board 4A Detail

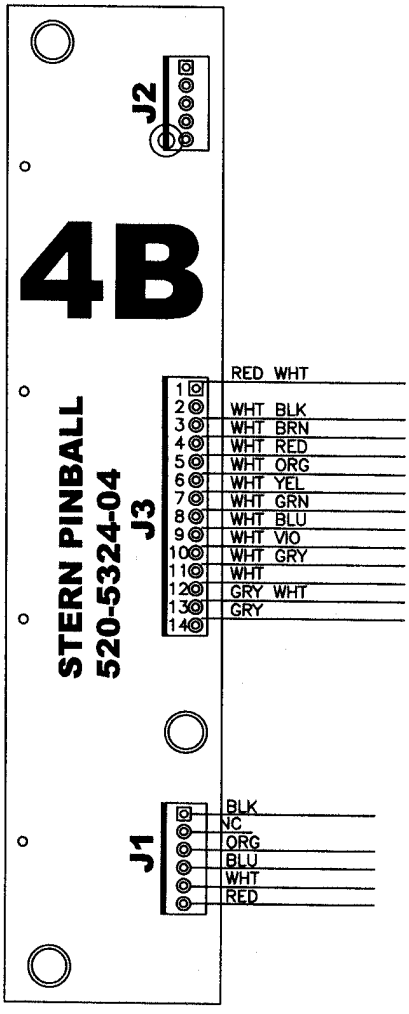


Cable (BLU)
036-5594-18-D4

AVENGERS L.E.
LED Board 1A Detail



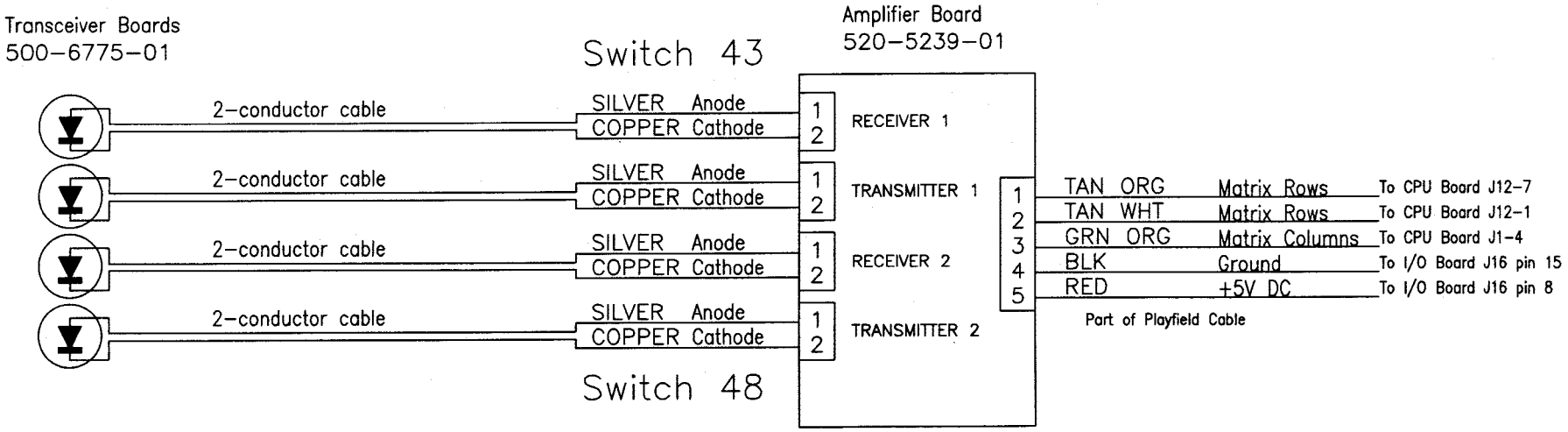
AVENGERS L.E.
LED Board 4B Detail



Cable (WHT)
036-5594-19-D4

Y12

Amplifier Board
Wiring Configuration



Date: 11-20-12		TITLE: Opto Amplifier Board
Scale: N/S	Rev: -	
STERN PINBALL, INC.	DWN. SOUR 1st USE AVENGERS L.E.	PART NO.

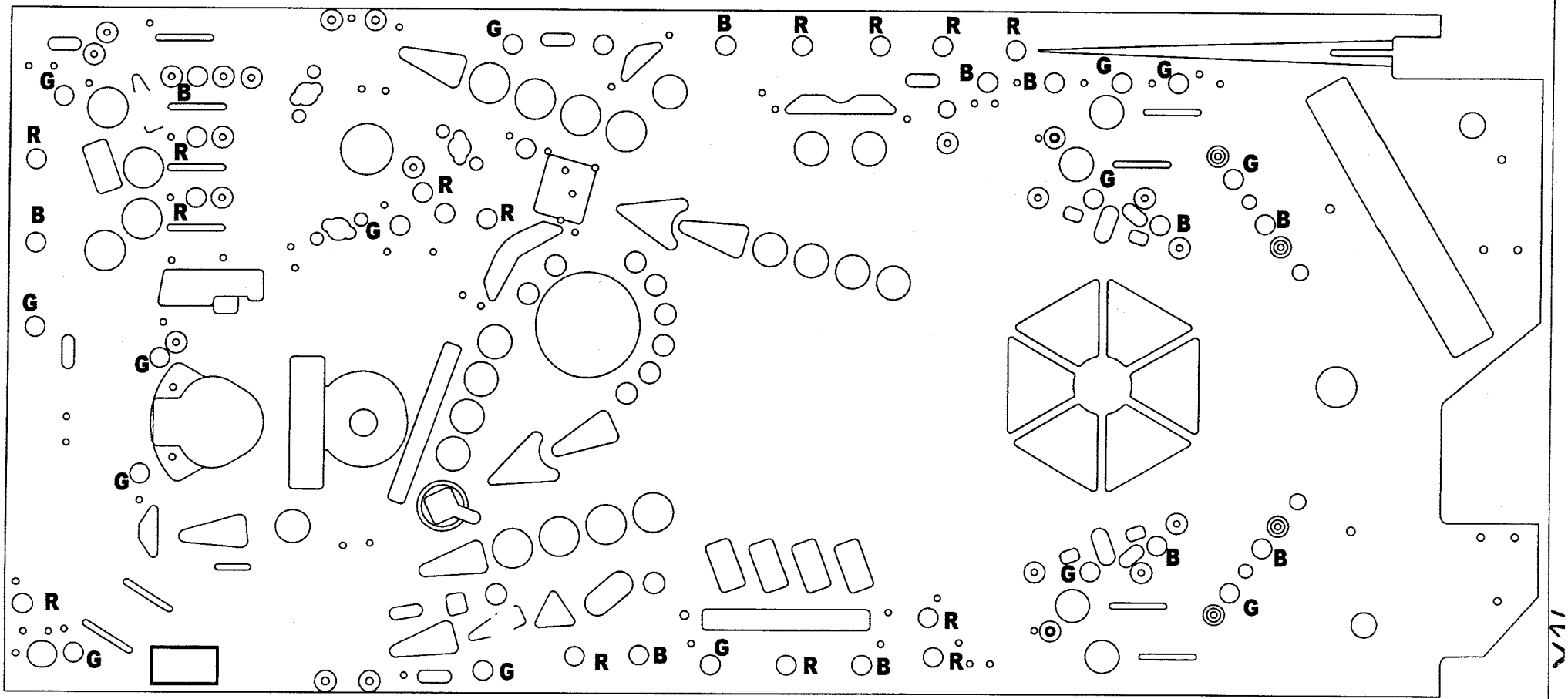
AVENGERS LIMITED EDITION

December 11, 2012

GI LED LOCATIONS

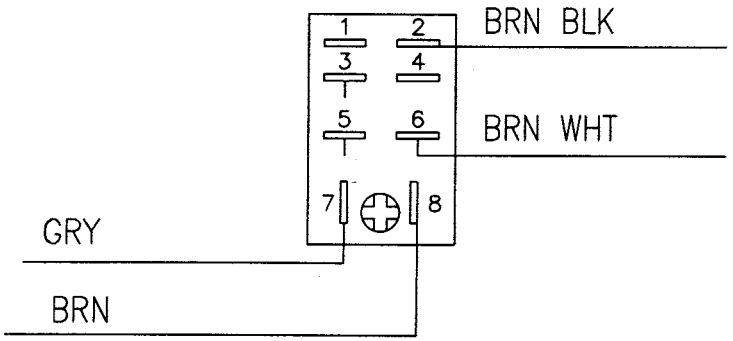
GREEN	112-5033-04
RED	112-5033-02
BLUE	112-5033-05

GREEN
RED
BLUE



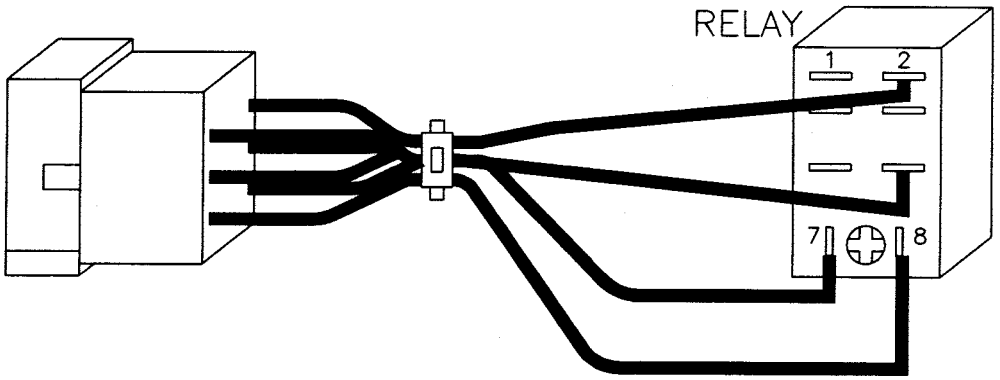
GI RELAY ASSY

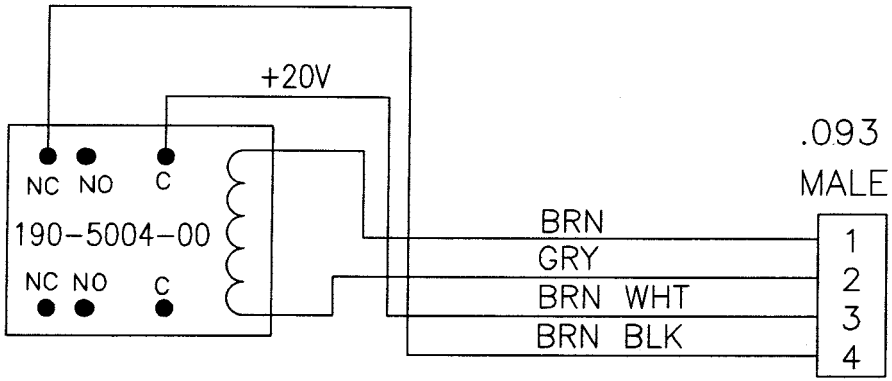
Rev	Description	Eng	Date
A	Released	SOUR	11-13-12
B	Moved BRN BLK	SOUR	12-05-12



036-5594-23-D4
CABLE

190-5004-00
RELAY





Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	190-5004-00	Packer Relay	1
2	036-5594-23-D4	Relay Cable	1

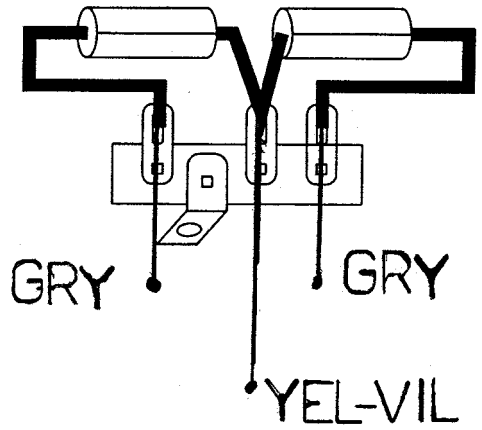
DWN. GABRIELA	DATE 11-13-12	TITLE GI RELAY ASSY	
1st USE Avengers LE	SCALE N/S	REV A	
Stern Pinball, Inc 2220 JANICE AVE., MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160		PART NO. 511-7226-03	

AVENGERS LE
511-7226-03

Y15

Resistor Assy-511-7443-01

First Usage
AVENGERS L.E.

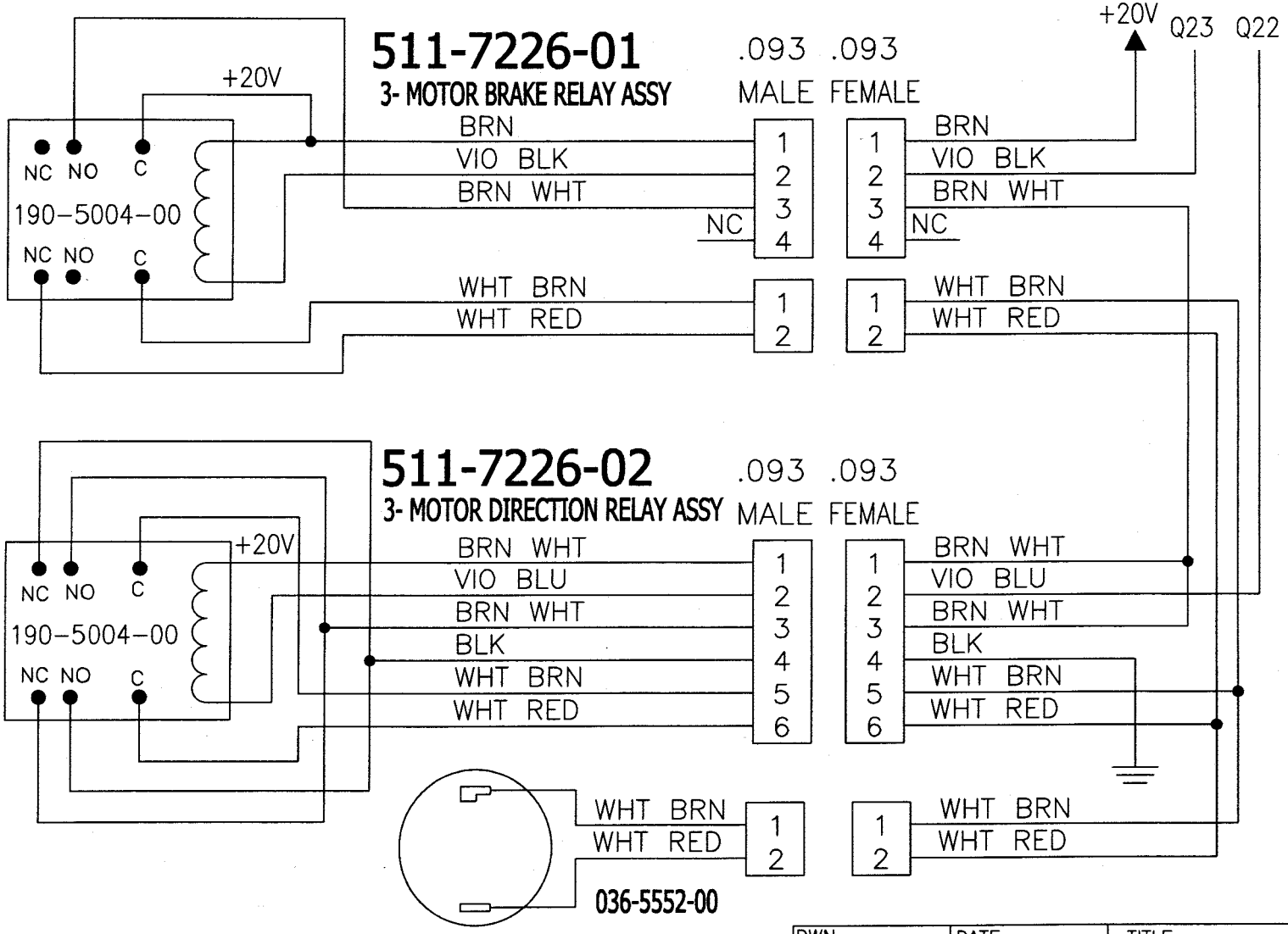


Note: Resistor may be 3W or 5W

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	121-5097-00	Resistor 1.3K 3W	2
2	055-5203-00	3-Pos terminal strip	1

DWN.	DATE 7-15-12		TITLE RESISTOR ASSY
1st USE X-Men L.E.	SCALE -	REV A	
Stern Pinball, Inc 2020 JANICE AVE., MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160			PART NO. 511-7443-01

Y16

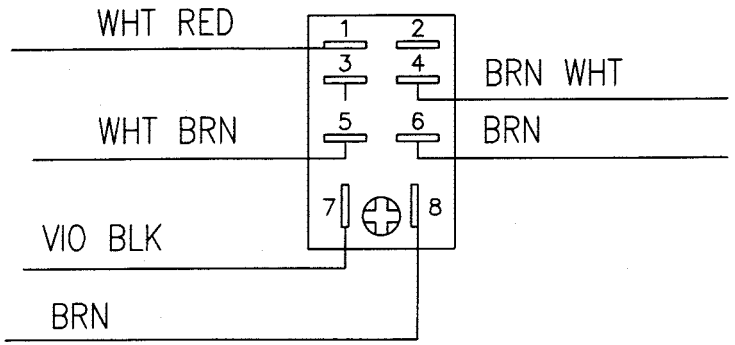


DWN. SOUR	DATE 11-20-12		TITLE HULK MOTOR WIRING
1st USE AVENGERS L.E.	SCALE N/S	REV A	

Stern Pinball, Inc
2220 JANICE AVE., MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160

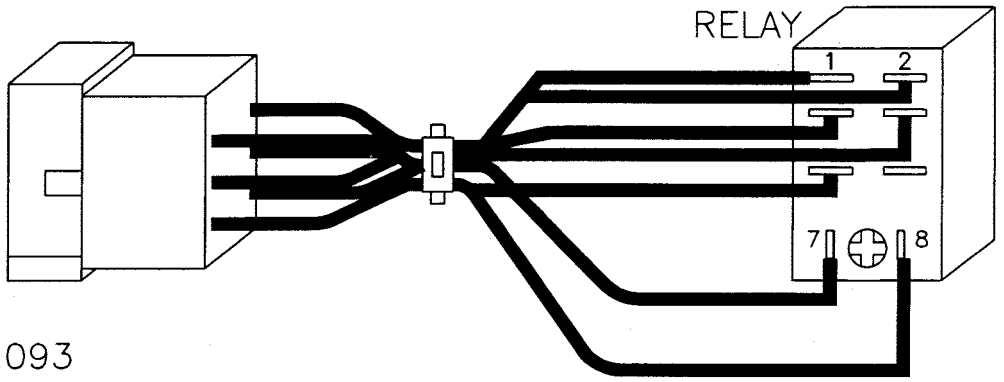
MOTOR BRAKE RELAY ASSY

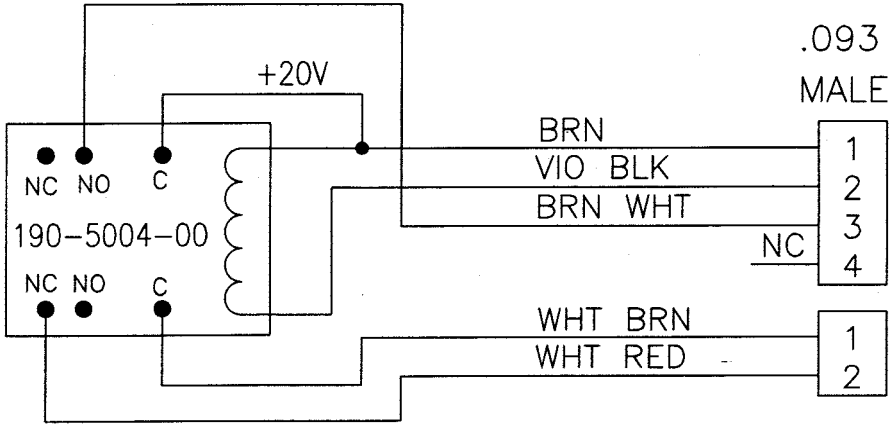
Rev	Description	Eng	Date
A	Released	Sheridan	11-13-12



036-5594-21-D4
CABLE

190-5004-00
RELAY





Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	190-5004-00	Packer Relay	1
2	036-5594-21-D4	Relay Cable	1

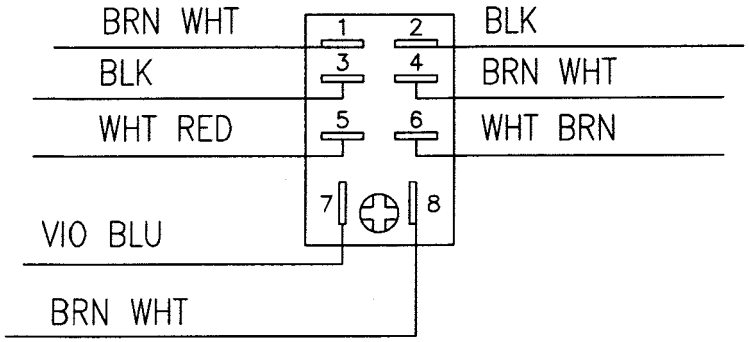
DWN. GABRIELA	DATE 11-13-12	TITLE MOTOR BRAKE RELAY ASSY	
1st USE PEEL LE	SCALE N/S	REV A	
Stern Pinball, Inc 2220 JANICE AVE., MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160		PART NO. 511-7226-01	

PEEL LE
511-7226-01

Y18

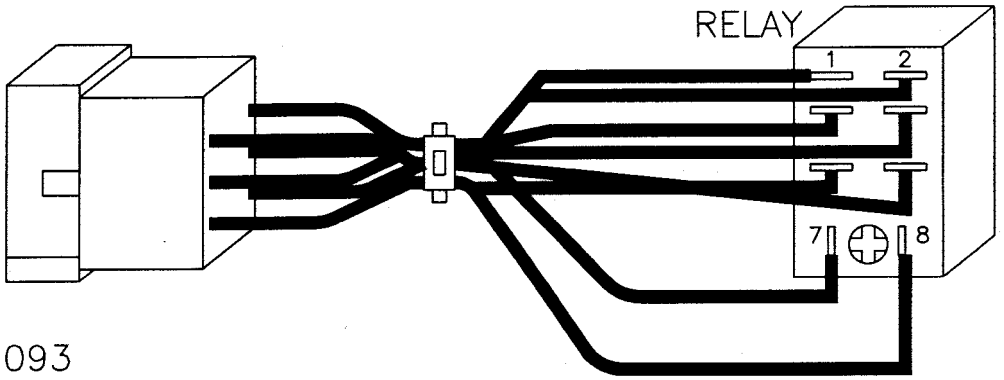
MOTOR DIRECTION RELAY ASSY

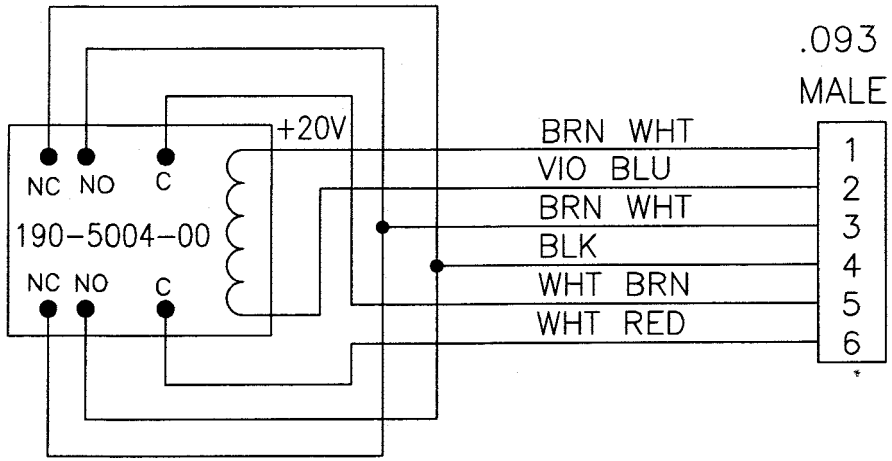
Rev	Description	Eng	Date
B	Animation update	SOUR	12-05-12



036-5594-22-D4
CABLE

190-5004-00
RELAY





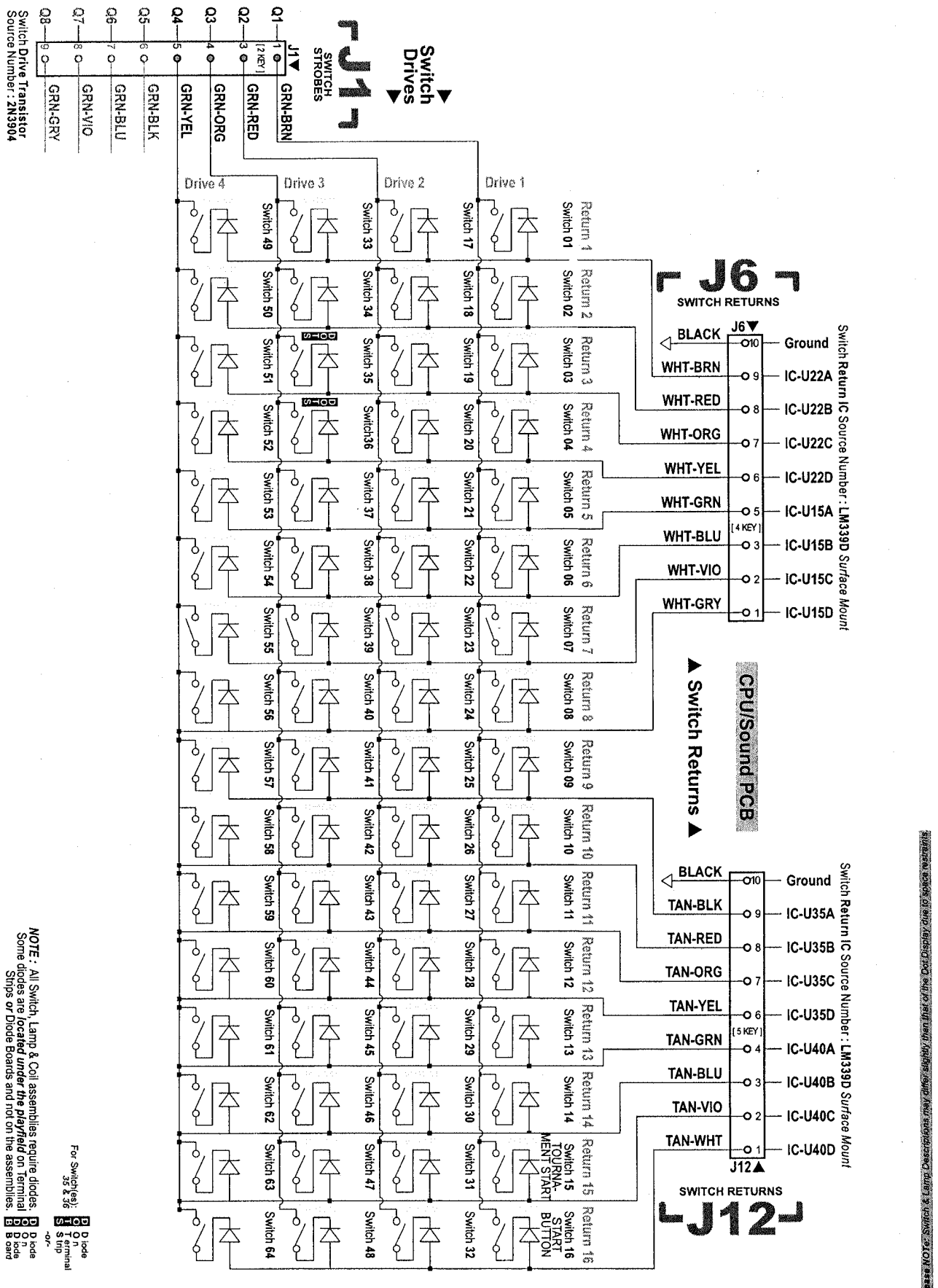
AVENGERS LE
511-7226-02

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty
1	190-5004-00	Packer Relay	1
2	036-5594-22-D4	Relay Cable	1

DWN. GABRIELA	DATE 11-13-12	TITLE MOTOR DIRECTION RELAY ASSY	
1st USE AvengersLE	SCALE N/S	REV A	
Stern Pinball, Inc 2220 JANICE AVE., MELROSE PARK, IL. 60160		PART NO. 511-7226-02	

D-70

Playfield Switch Wiring Diagram

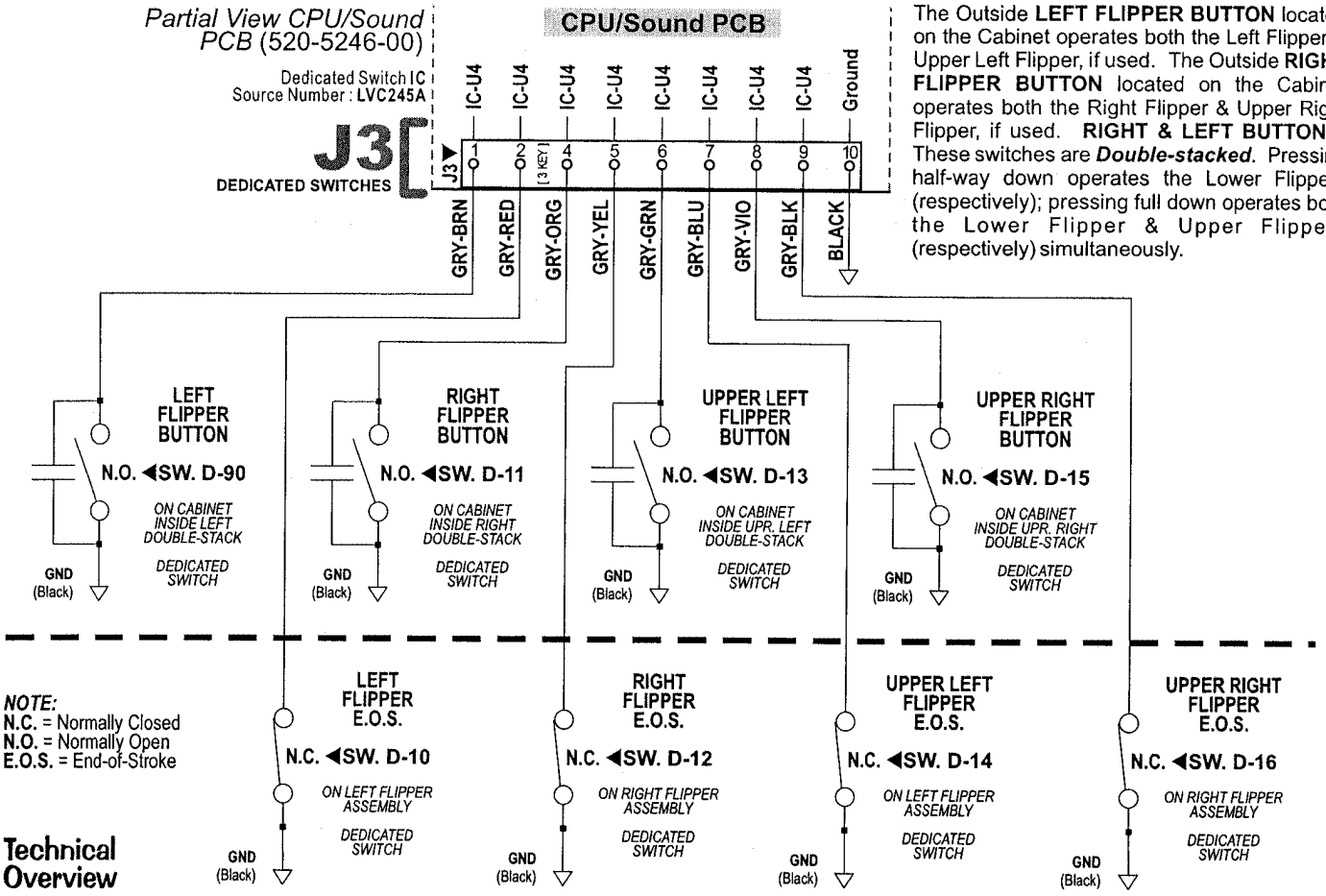


NOTE : All Switch, Lamp & Coil assemblies require diodes. Some diodes are *located under the playfield* on Terminal Strips **or** Diode Boards and not on the assemblies.

For Switch(es): 35 & 36

Diode On Terminal Strip -or- Diode On Diode Board

#-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram

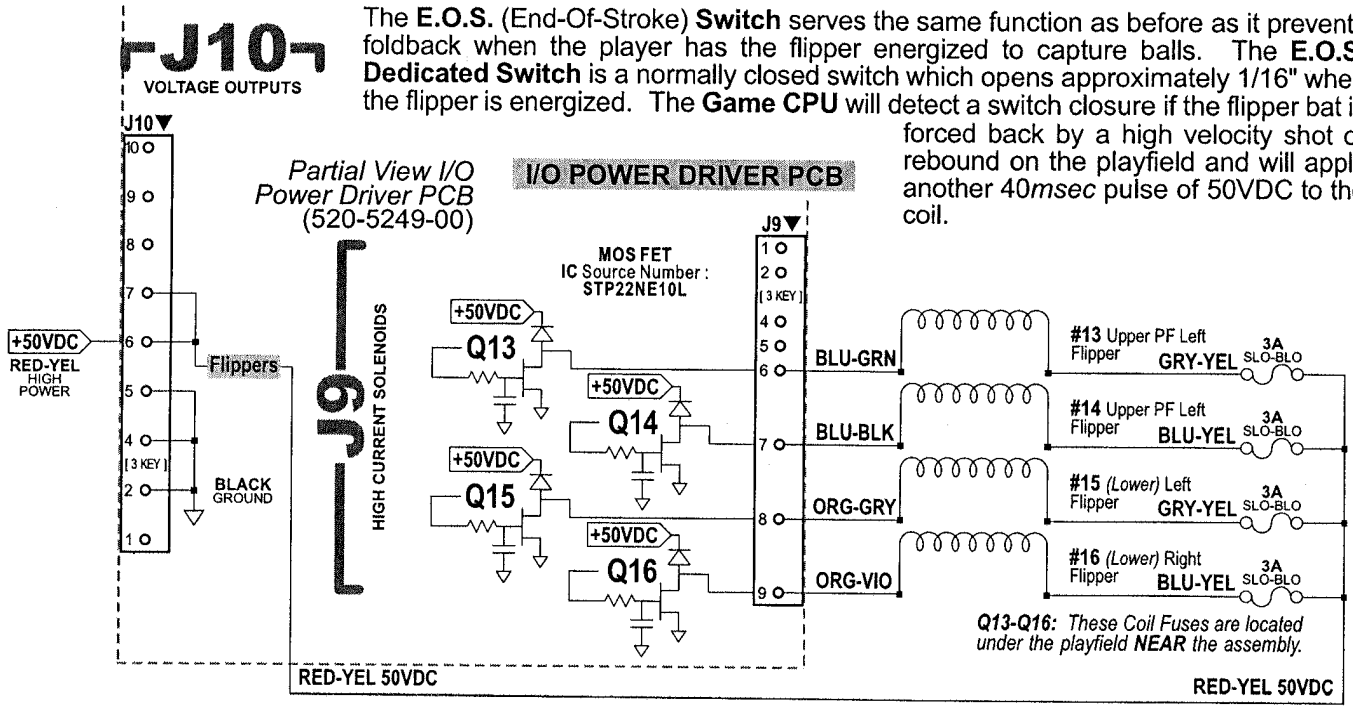


The Outside **LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON** located on the Cabinet operates both the Left Flipper & Upper Left Flipper, if used. The Outside **RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON** located on the Cabinet operates both the Right Flipper & Upper Right Flipper, if used. **RIGHT & LEFT BUTTONS:** These switches are ***Double-stacked.*** Pressing half-way down operates the Lower Flippers (respectively); pressing full down operates both the Lower Flipper & Upper Flippers (respectively) simultaneously.

Technical Overview

Our ***Flipper System*** uses one supply voltage (+50VDC) for both ***kick*** & ***hold***. Once the **Game CPU** detects a Flipper Cabinet Switch closure *(during game play)* it applies a 40*msec* pulse to the gate of the Flipper Drive Transistor (STP22NE10L). If it continues to detect a Flipper Cabinet Switch closure *(the player holding the button in)* it will continue to pulse the flipper drive transistor 1*msec* every 12*msecs* for the duration of the hold cycle.

The **E.O.S.** (End-Of-Stroke) **Switch** serves the same function as before as it prevents foldback when the player has the flipper energized to capture balls. The **E.O.S. Dedicated Switch** is a normally closed switch which opens approximately 1/16" when the flipper is energized. The **Game CPU** will detect a switch closure if the flipper bat is forced back by a high velocity shot or rebound on the playfield and will apply another 40*msec* pulse of 50VDC to the coil.

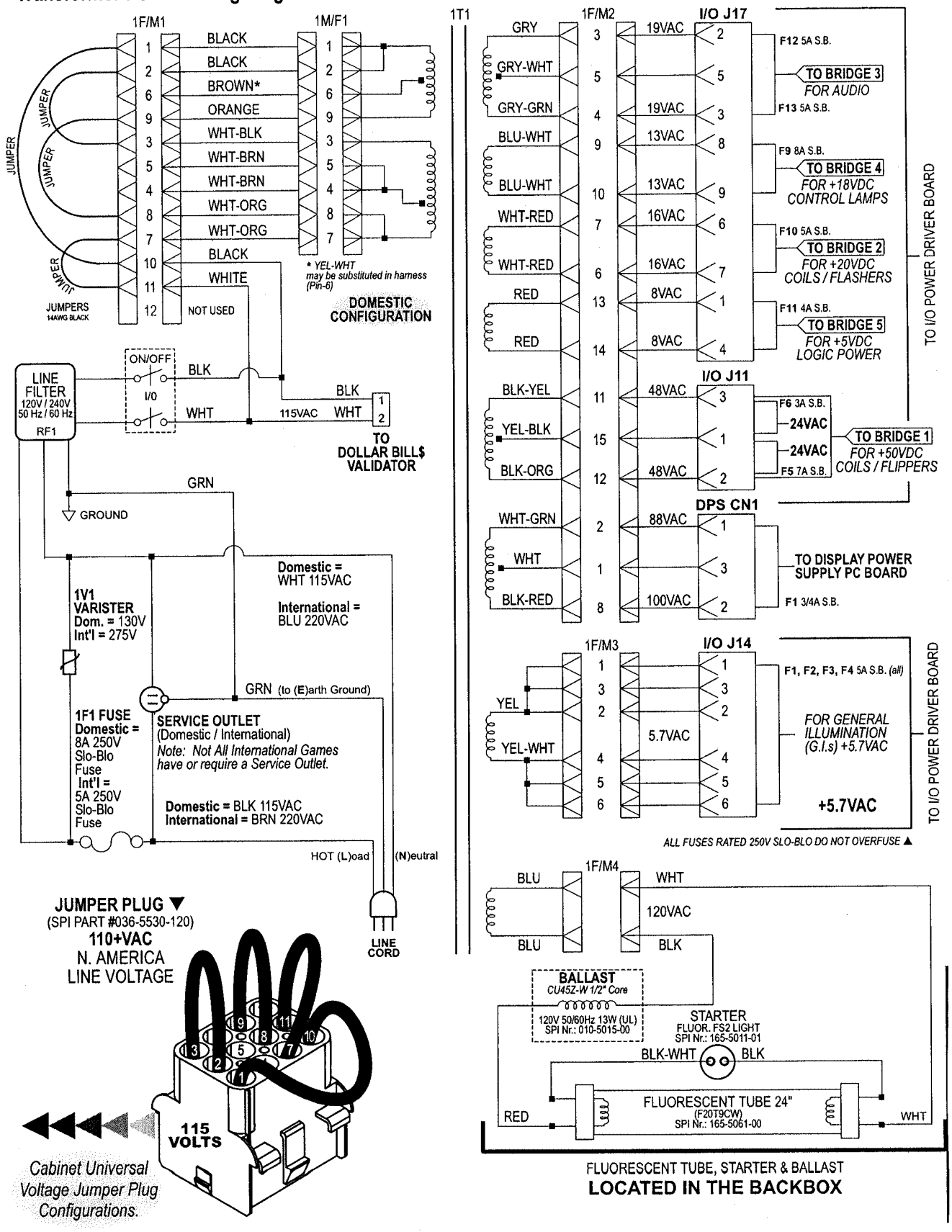


Typical Under-Playfield Fuses are rated:
3A 250v Slo-Blo
Do Not Over-Fuse

NOTe:
Coil Diodes (1N4004) are integrated on the I/O Power Driver PCB. See Coils Detailed Wiring Diagram for actual number of flippers used on this game.

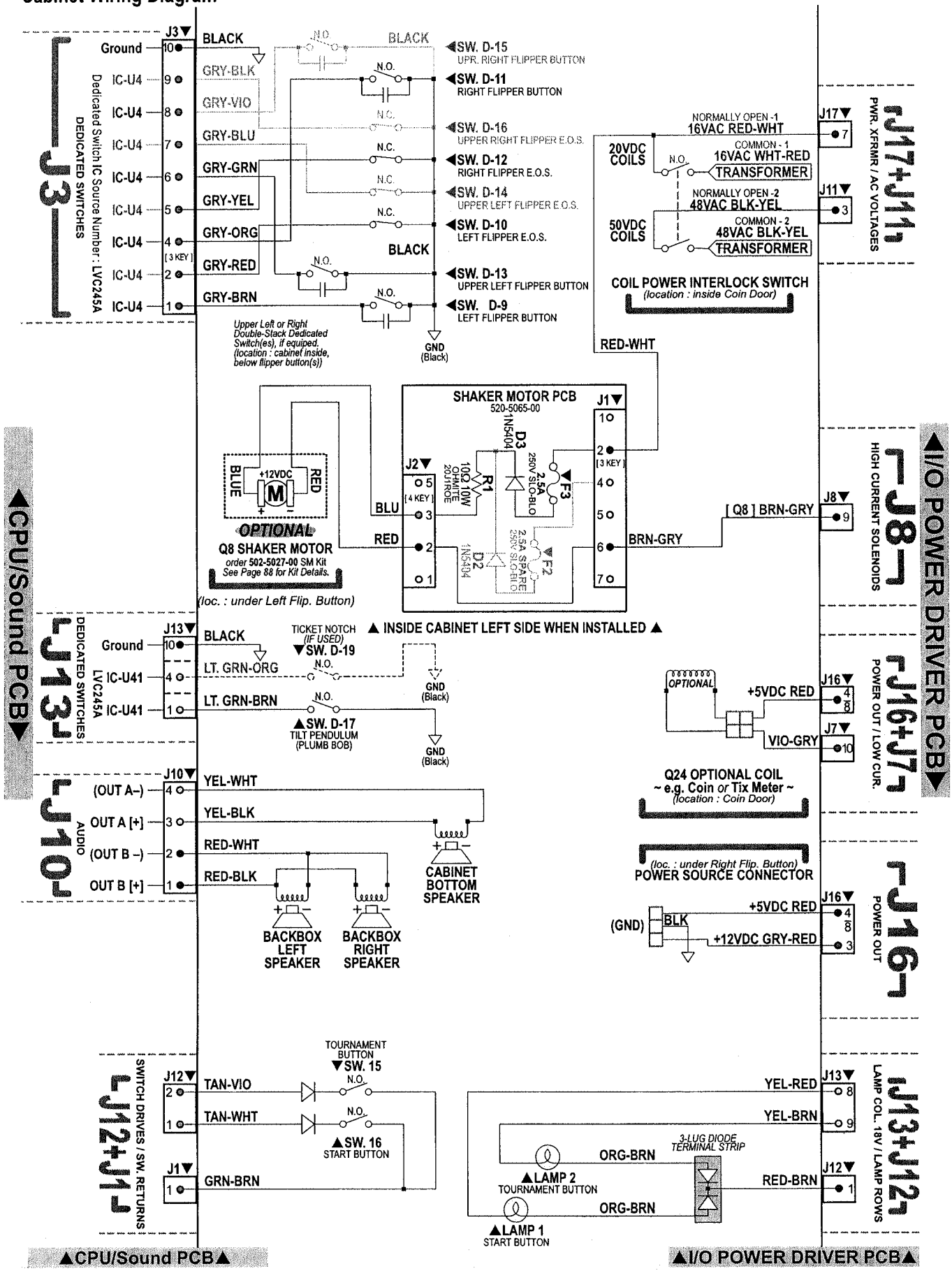
Playfield Wiring

Transformer Power Wiring Diagram



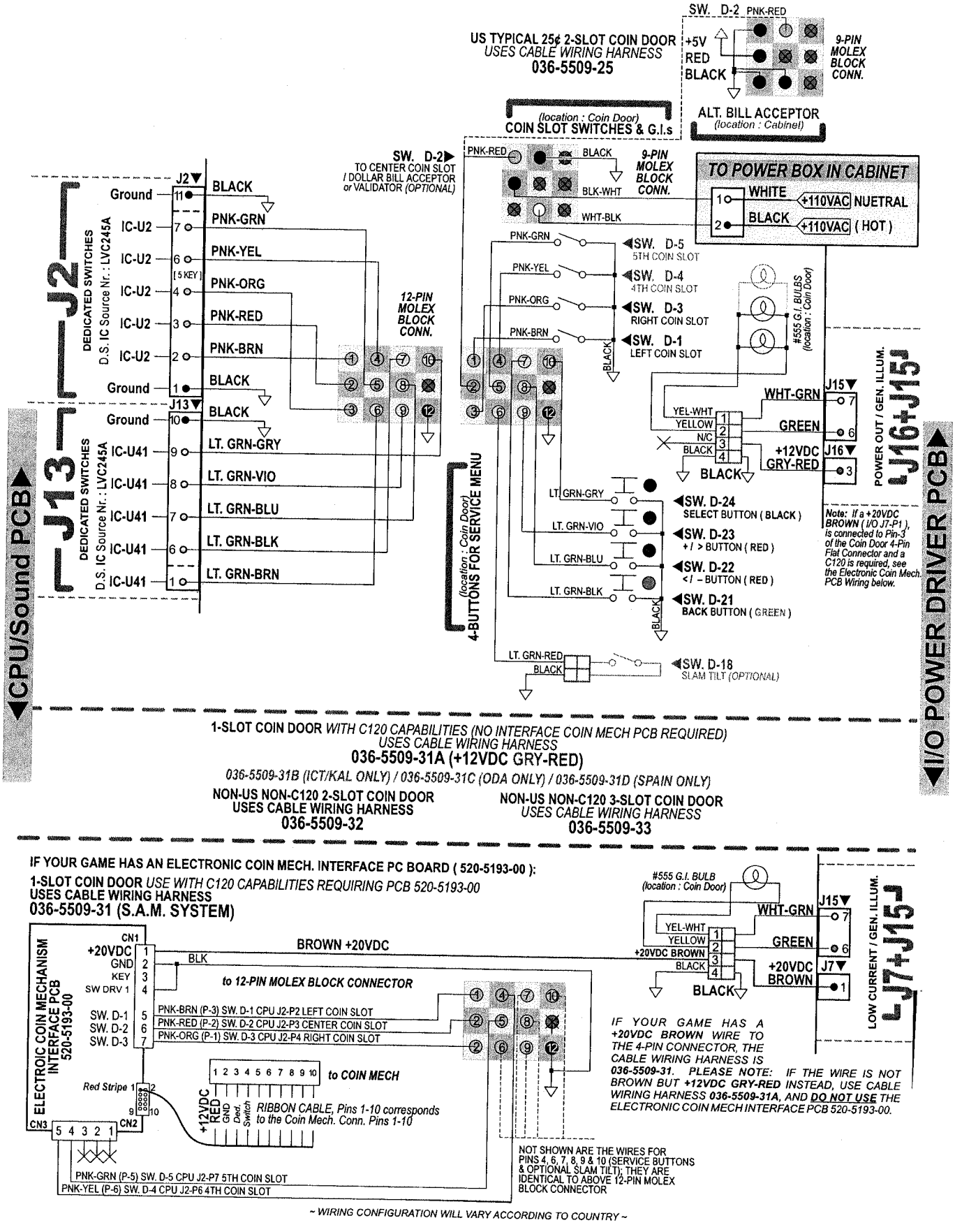
Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring

Cabinet Wiring Diagram



Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring

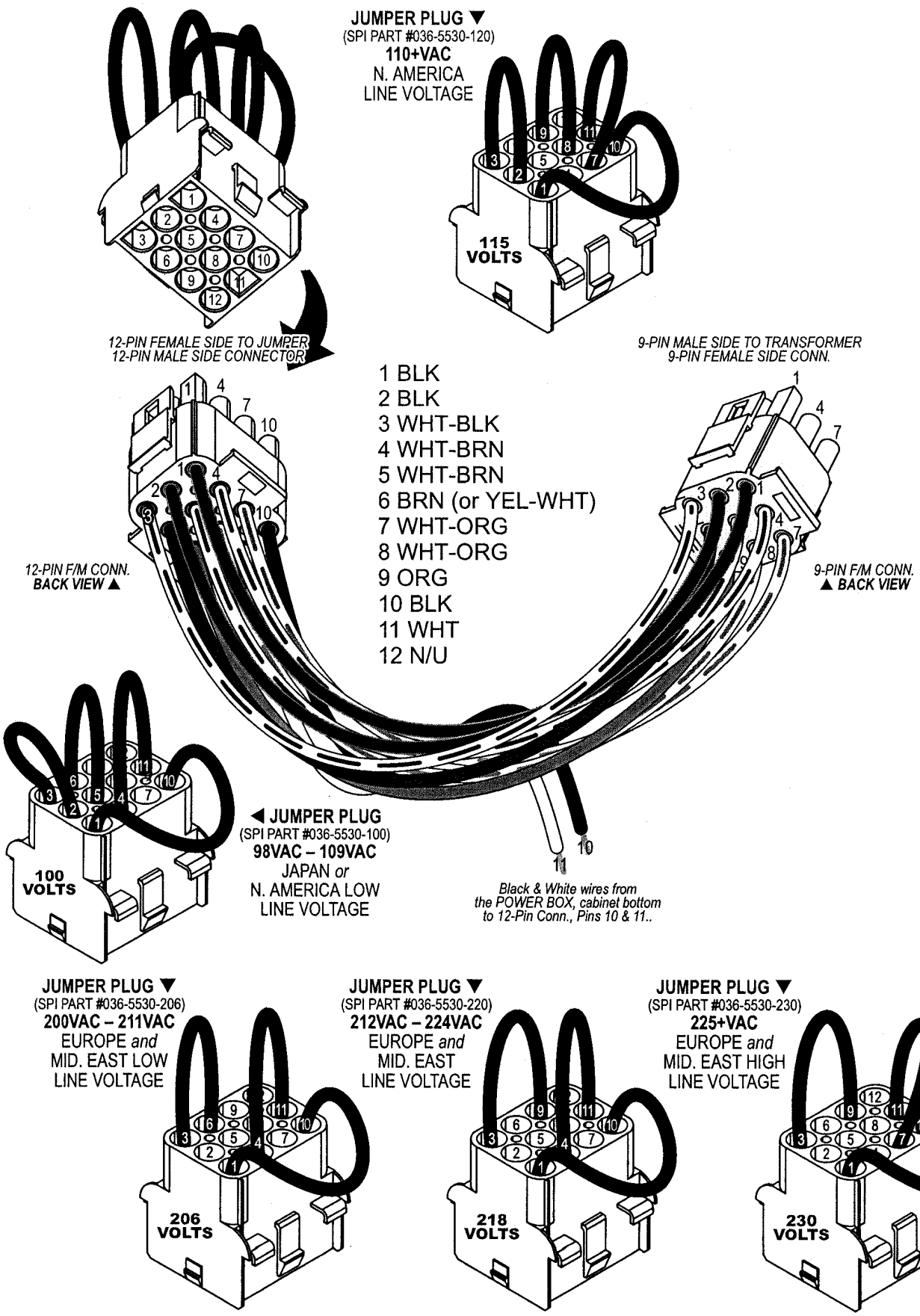
Coin Door Wiring Diagram



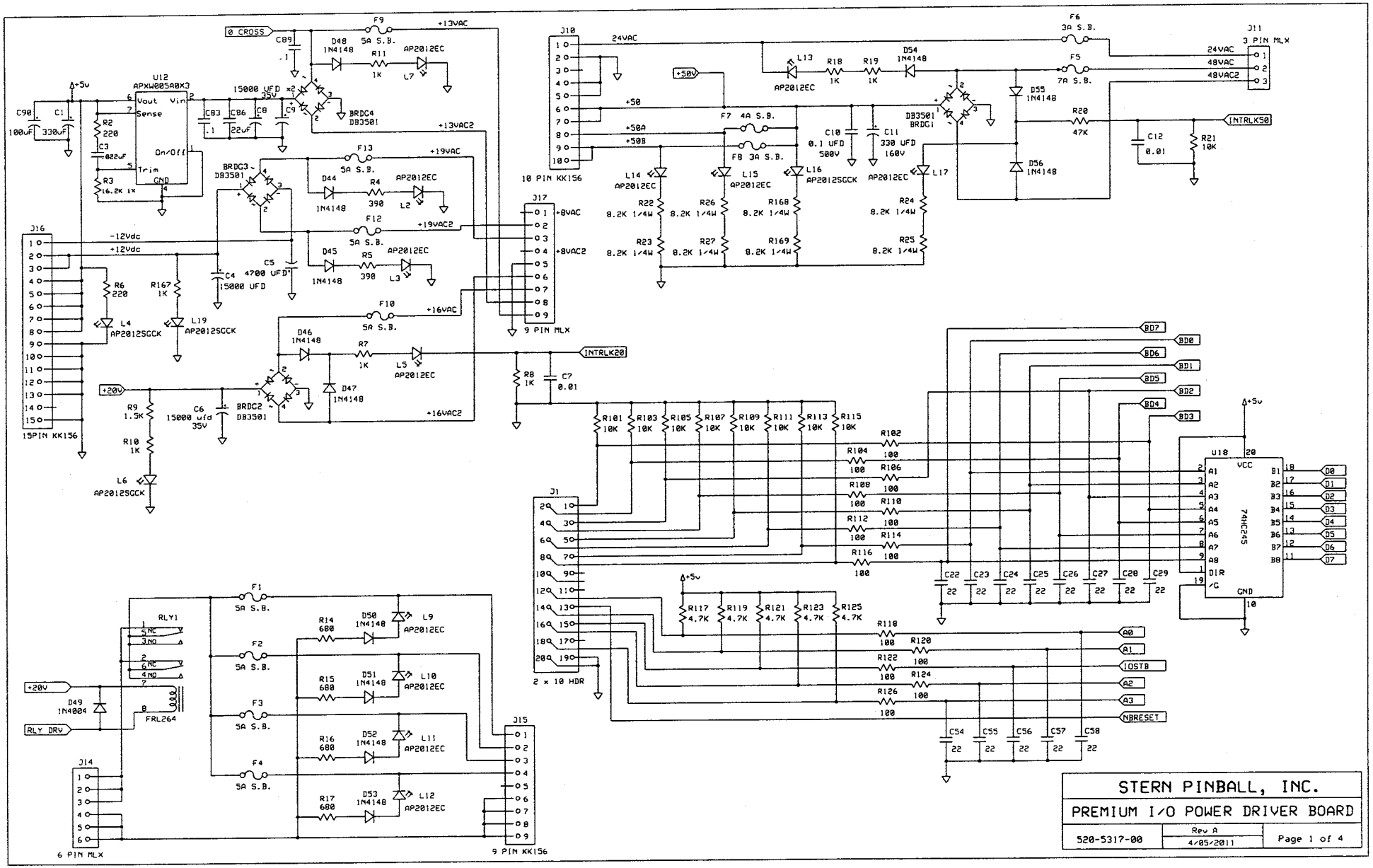
Cabinet and Coin Door Wiring

Y24

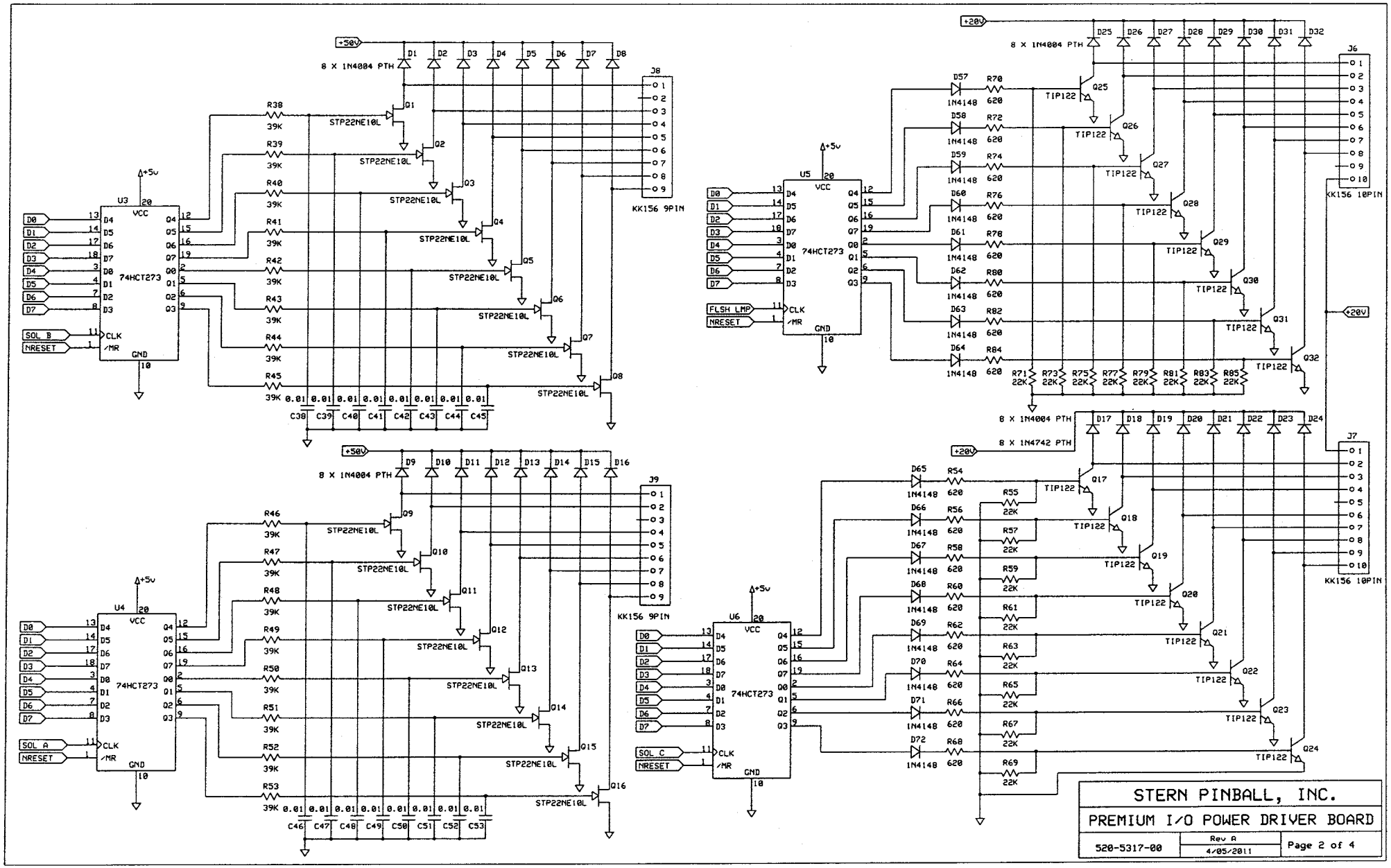
Cabinet Universal Voltage Jumper Plugs *(for use with Universal AC Cable, 036-5530-00 ONLY)*

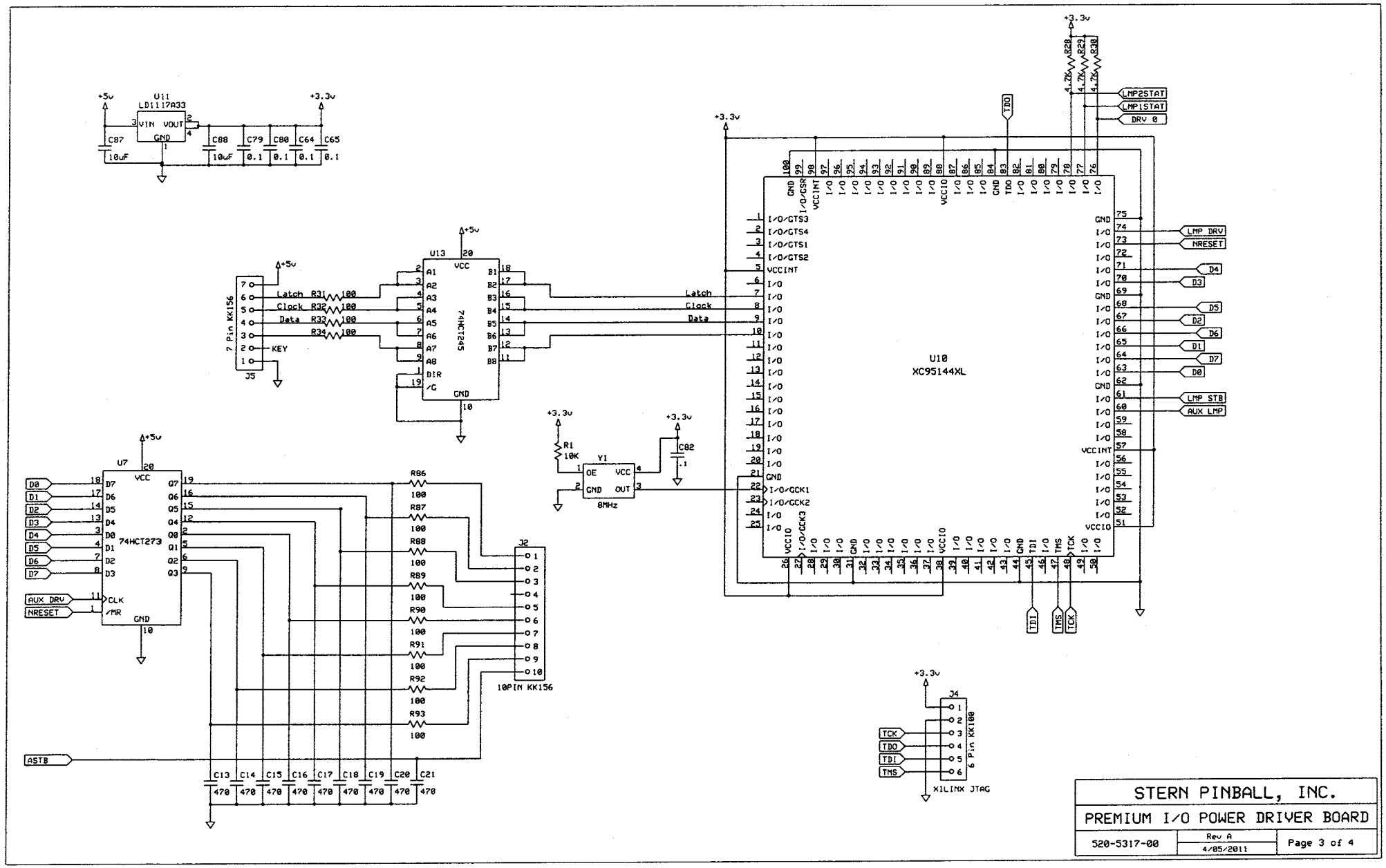


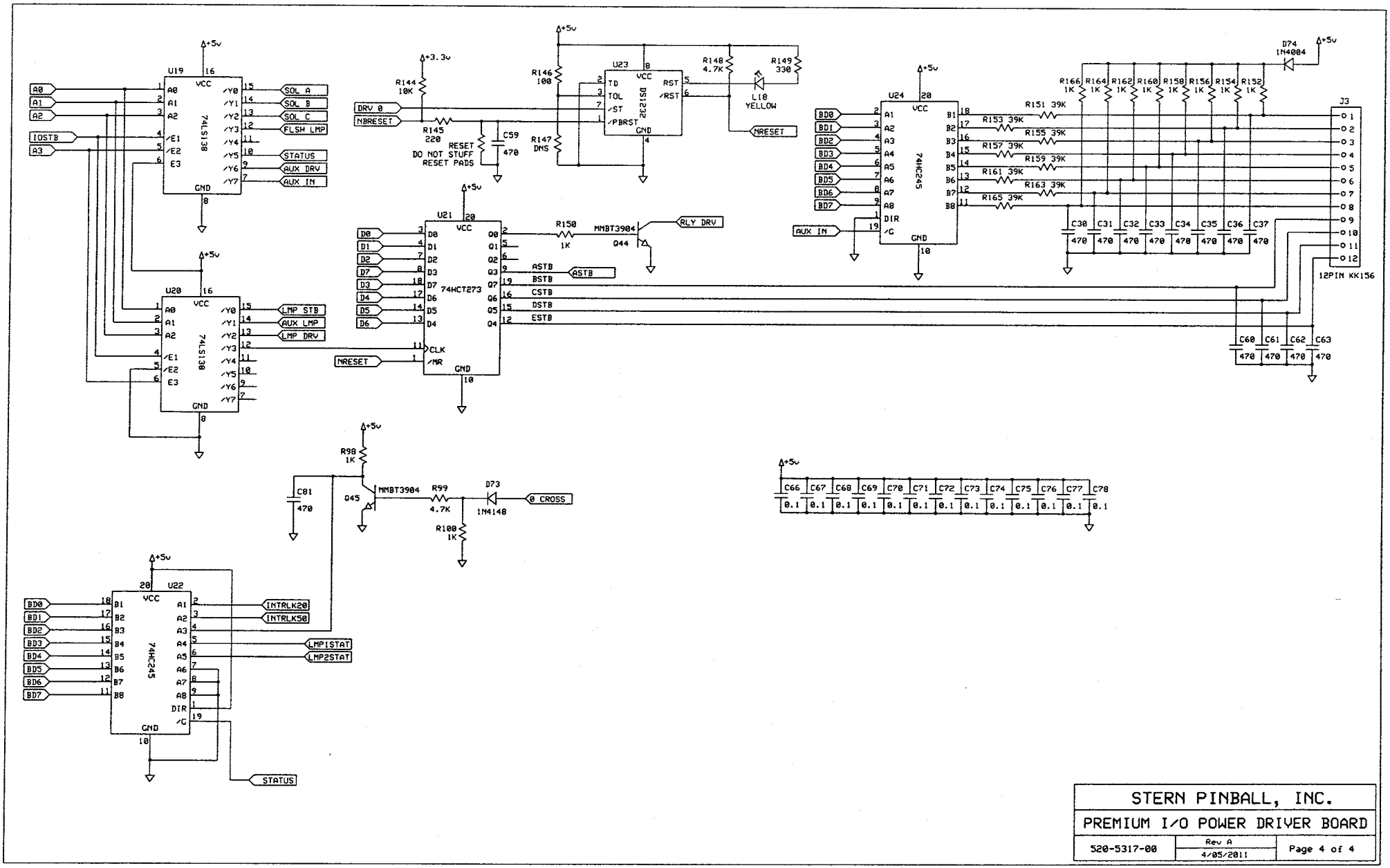
Cabinet and Coin
Door Wiring


STERN PINBALL, INC.
PREMIUM I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
520-5317-00
Rev A
4/05/2011
Page 1 of 4

Y26


+50V
8 X 1N4004 PTH
D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8
J8
KK156 9PIN
R38 R39 R40 R41 R42 R43 R44 R45
39K
Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8
STP22NE10L
+5V
U3
74HCT273
VCC
GND
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7
Q0 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7
SOL B
NRESET
CLK
/MR
0.01
C38 C39 C40 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45
+20V
8 X 1N4004 PTH
D25 D26 D27 D28 D29 D30 D31 D32
J6
KK156 10PIN
D57 D58 D59 D60 D61 D62 D63 D64
1N4148
R70 R72 R74 R76 R78 R80 R82 R84
620
TIP122
Q25 Q26 Q27 Q28 Q29 Q30 Q31 Q32
U5
FLSH LMP
R71 R73 R75 R77 R79 R81 R83 R85
22K
8 X 1N4004 PTH
8 X 1N4742 PTH
D17 D18 D19 D20 D21 D22 D23 D24
J7
KK156 10PIN
D65 D66 D67 D68 D69 D70 D71 D72
R54 R55 R56 R57 R58 R59 R60 R61 R62 R63 R64 R65 R66 R67 R68 R69
Q17 Q18 Q19 Q20 Q21 Q22 Q23 Q24
U6
SOL C
D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 D16
J9
KK156 9PIN
R46 R47 R48 R49 R50 R51 R52 R53
Q9 Q10 Q11 Q12 Q13 Q14 Q15 Q16
U4
SOL A
C46 C47 C48 C49 C50 C51 C52 C53
STERN PINBALL, INC.
PREMIUM I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
520-5317-00
Rev A
4/05/2011
Page 2 of 4

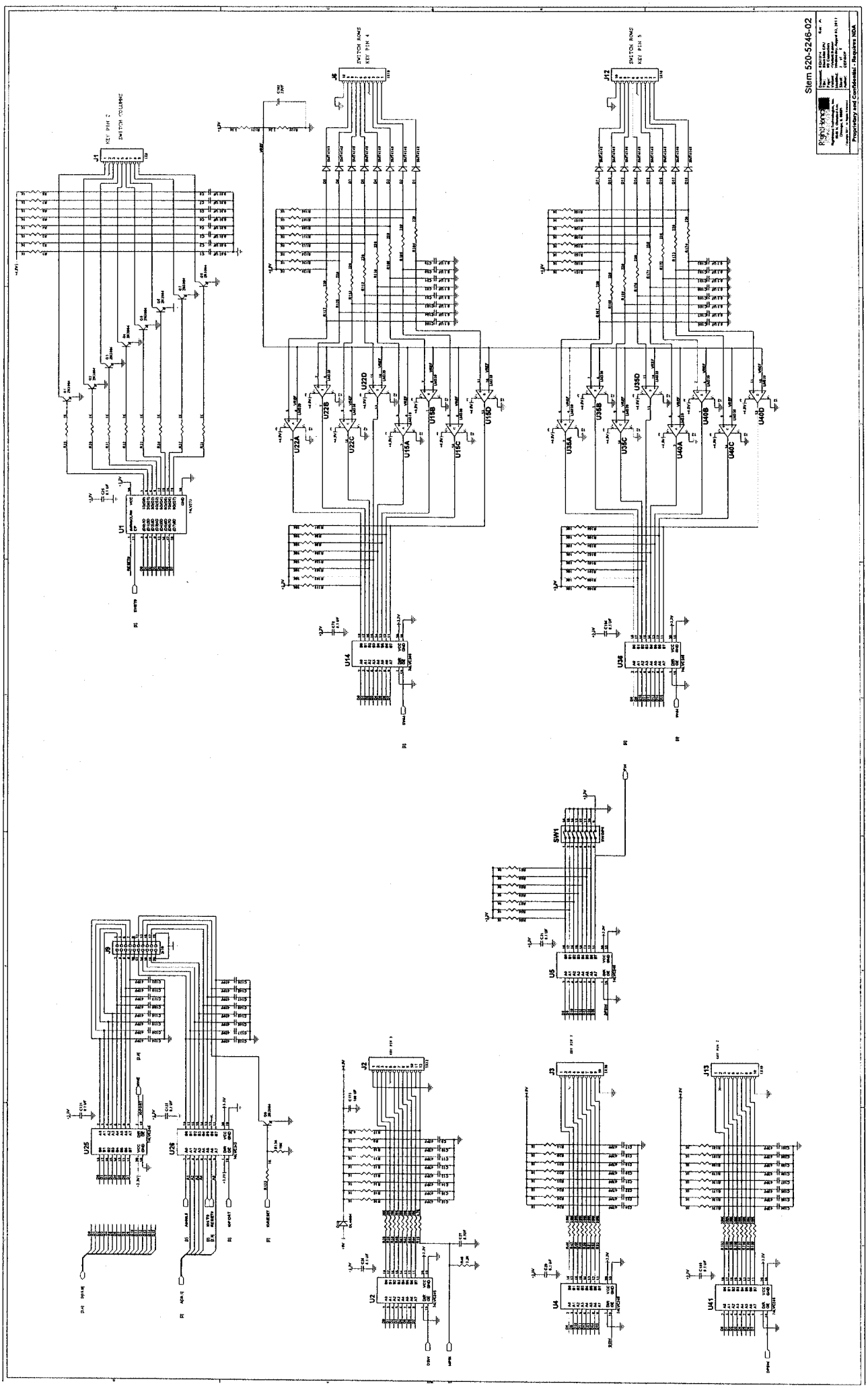

U11
LD1117A33
VIN
VOUT
GND
+5v
+3.3v
C87
10uF
C88
10uF
C79
0.1
C80
0.1
C64
0.1
C65
0.1
U13
74HC245
VCC
GND
DIR
/G
A1
A2
A3
A4
A5
A6
A7
A8
B1
B2
B3
B4
B5
B6
B7
B8
7 Pin KK156
J5
KEY
Latch R31 100
Clock R32 100
Data R33 100
R34 100
Latch
Clock
Data
U10
XC95144XL
TDO
TDI
TMS
TCK
LMP2STAT
LMP1STAT
DRV 0
LMP DRV
NRESET
D4
D3
D5
D2
D6
D1
D7
D0
LMP STB
AUX LMP
R28 4.7K
R29 4.7K
R30 4.7K
R1 10K
Y1
OE
VCC
GND
OUT
8MHz
C82
.1
U7
74HCT273
D0
D1
D2
D3
D4
D5
D6
D7
Q0
Q1
Q2
Q3
Q4
Q5
Q6
Q7
CLK
/MR
AUX DRV
NRESET
R86 100
R87 100
R88 100
R89 100
R90 100
R91 100
R92 100
R93 100
J2
10PIN KK156
ASTB
C13 470
C14 470
C15 470
C16 470
C17 470
C18 470
C19 470
C20 470
C21 470
J4
6 Pin KK100
XILINX JTAG
STERN PINBALL, INC.
PREMIUM I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD
520-5317-00
Rev A
4/05/2011
Page 3 of 4



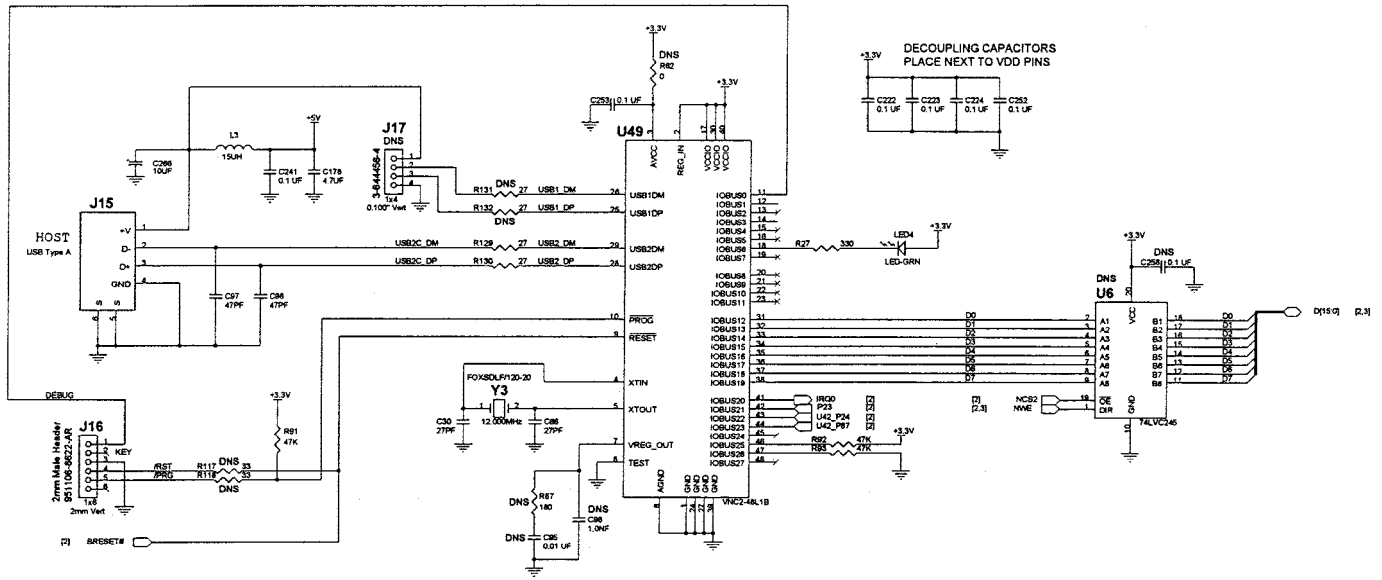
STERN PINBALL, INC.		
PREMIUM I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD		
520-5317-00	Rev A 4/05/2011	Page 4 of 4

Stem 520-5246-02

Y30


Stem 520-5246-02
Proprietary and Confidential - Requires NDA

Y31



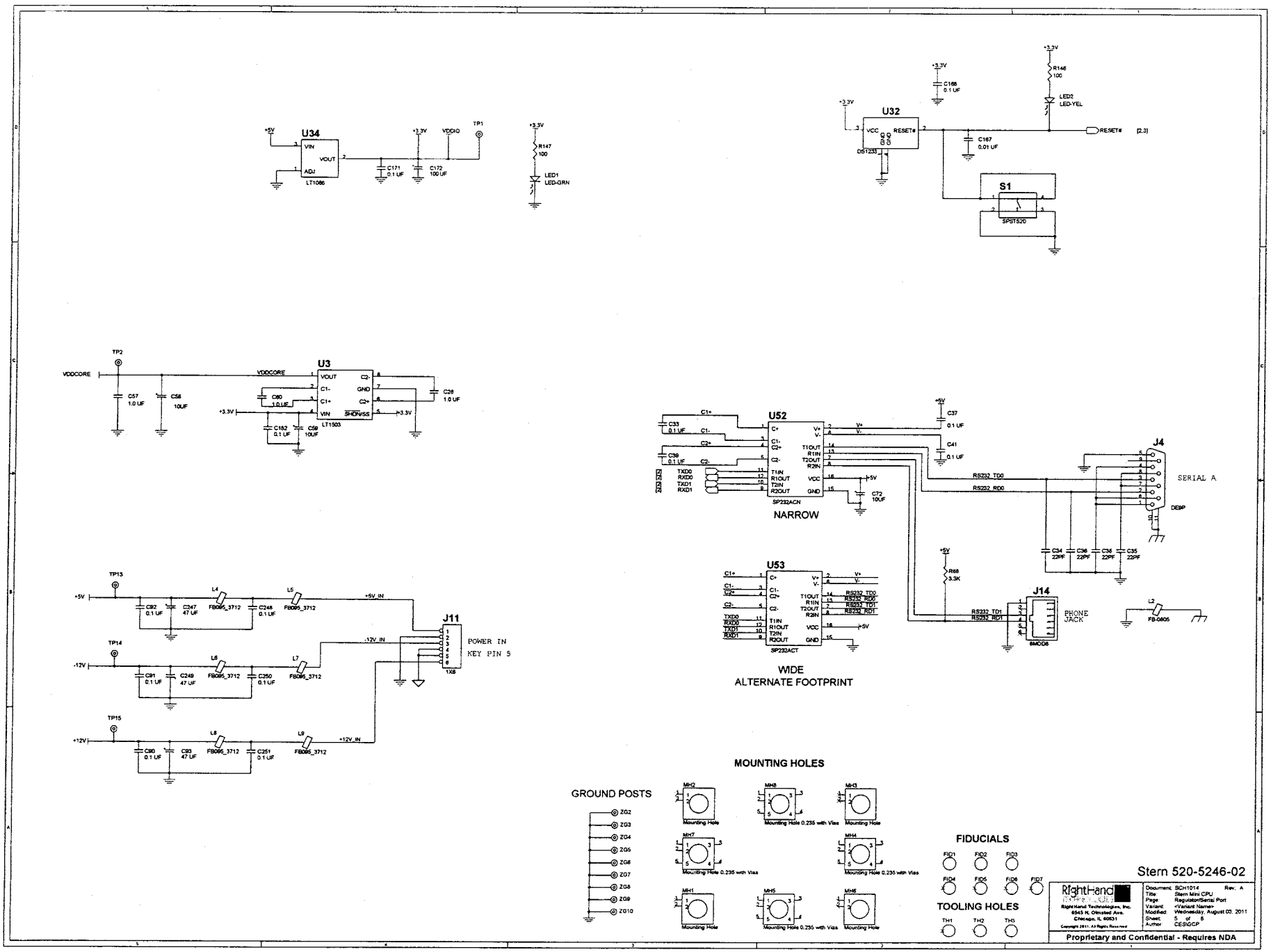
Stern 520-5246-02

RightHand Technologies, Inc.
6545 N. Olmsted Ave.
Chicago, IL 60631
Copyright 2011. All Rights Reserved.

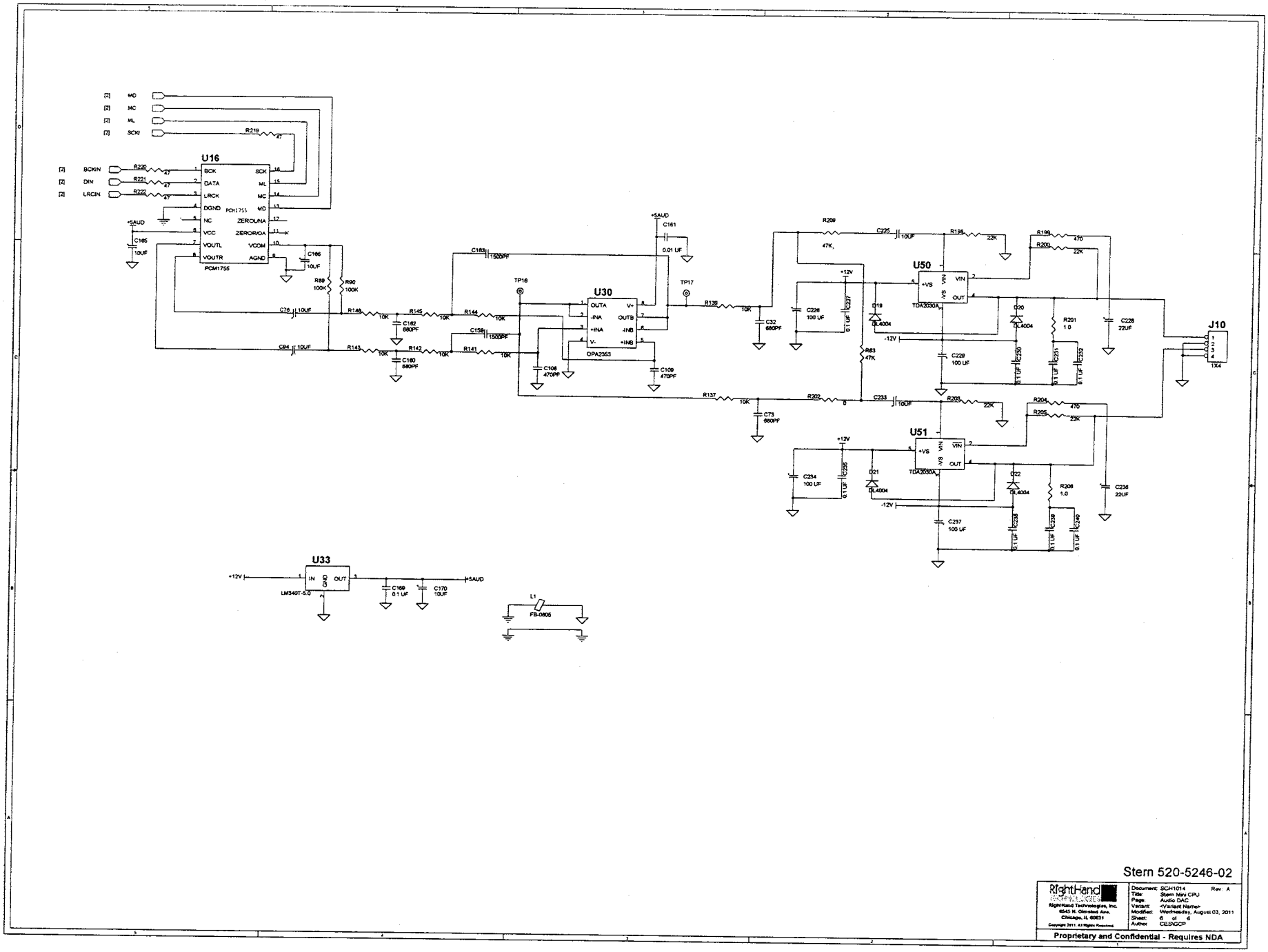
Document:	SCH1014 Rev: A
Title:	Stern Mini CPU
Page:	USB
Variant:	<Variant Name>
Modified:	Wednesday, August 03, 2011
Sheet:	4 of 6
Author:	CEB/CCP

Proprietary and Confidential - Requires NDA

Y32


U34
LT1086
U32
DS1233
S1
SPST520
U3
LT1503
U52
SP232ACN
NARROW
U53
SP232ACT
WIDE
ALTERNATE FOOTPRINT
J4
SERIAL A
J14
PHONE JACK
J11
POWER IN
KEY PIN 5
MOUNTING HOLES
GROUND POSTS
FIDUCIALS
TOOLING HOLES
Stern 520-5246-02
RightHand Technologies, Inc.
6945 N. Olmsted Ave.
Chicago, IL 60631
Document SCH1014 Rev. A
Title Stern Mini CPU
Page Regulator/Serial Port
Variant <Variant Name>
Modified Wednesday, August 03, 2011
Sheet 5 of 5
Author CESIGCP
Proprietary and Confidential - Requires NDA

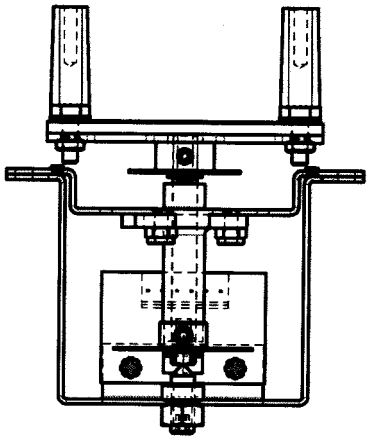
Y33

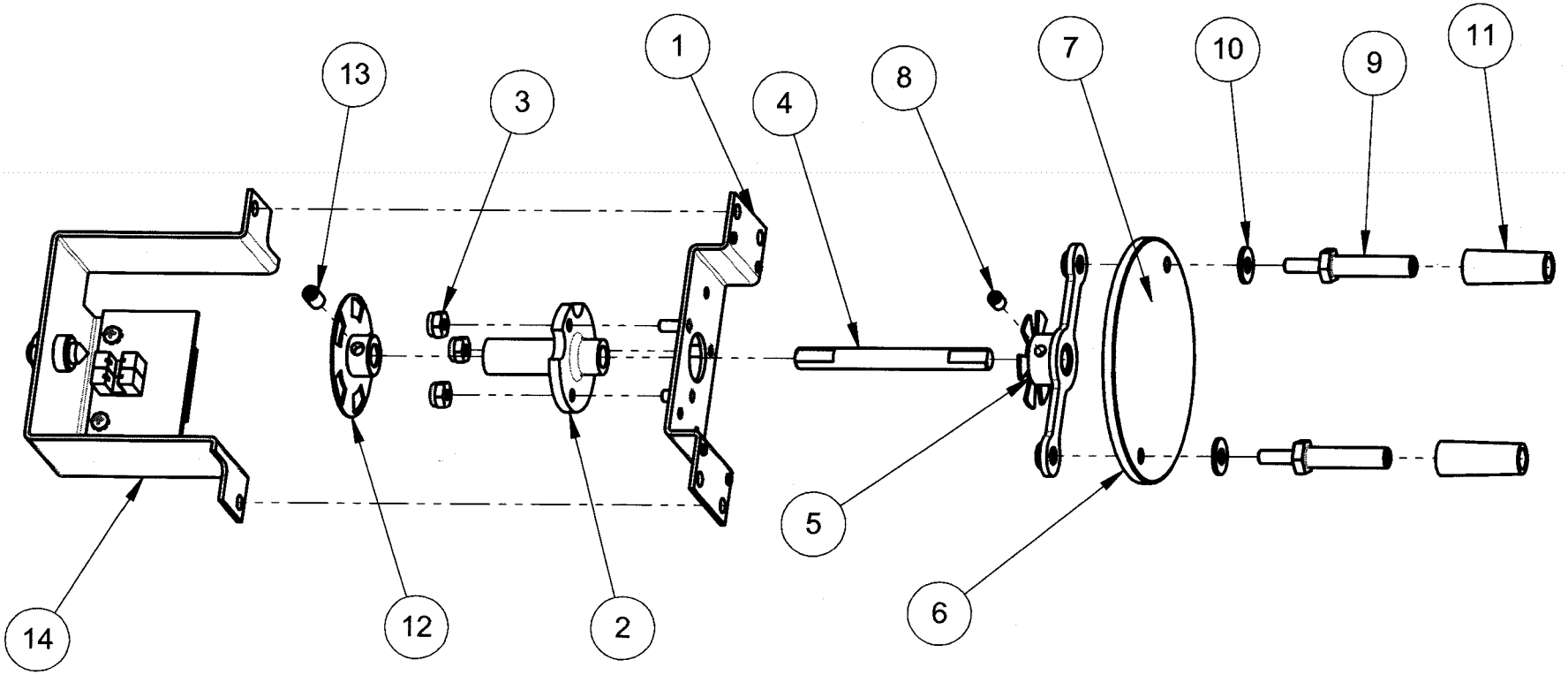

U16
PCM1755
U30
OPA2353
U50
TDA2050A
U51
TDA2050A
U33
LM340T-5.0
J10
1X4
L1
FB-0805
Stern 520-5246-02
RightHand Technologies, Inc.
6845 N. Olmsted Ave.
Chicago, IL 60631
Document: SCH1014 Rev: A
Title: Stern Mini CPU
Page: Audio DAC
Variant: <Variant Name>
Modified: Wednesday, August 03, 2011
Sheet: 6 of 6
Author: CES\GCP
Proprietary and Confidential - Requires NDA

Y34

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	515-1023-00	BRKT: FLAT SPINNER	1
2	545-5070-04	FLIPPER BUSHING-MODIFIED	1
3	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	3
4	530-1004-00	SHAFT, FLAT SPINNER	1
5	515-1022-00	PLATER ARM, FLAT SPINNER	1
6	830-1004-00	PLATER, FLAT SPINNER ASSY	1
7	820-7015-00	DECAL, FLAT SPINNER, PEEL	1
8	237-6130-00	SET SCREW, 8-32 X 1/4" CUP PT	1
9	530-5332-04	HEX BUMPER POST - 8-32 TAP T-NUT	2
10	242-5005-00	#8 WASHER	2
11	545-5308-00	POST - RUBBER - 3/8 O.D. X 1-1/16 - 95 A - BLACK	2
12	530-1012-00	CHOPPER WHEEL, FLAT SPINNER	1
13	237-6092-00	SET SCREW, 10-32 X 5/16, SOCKET CUP PT	1
14	511-7469-00	ASSEM, LEVEL & OPTO, FLAT SPINNER	1

FLAT SPINNER ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS PRO
500-7272-01

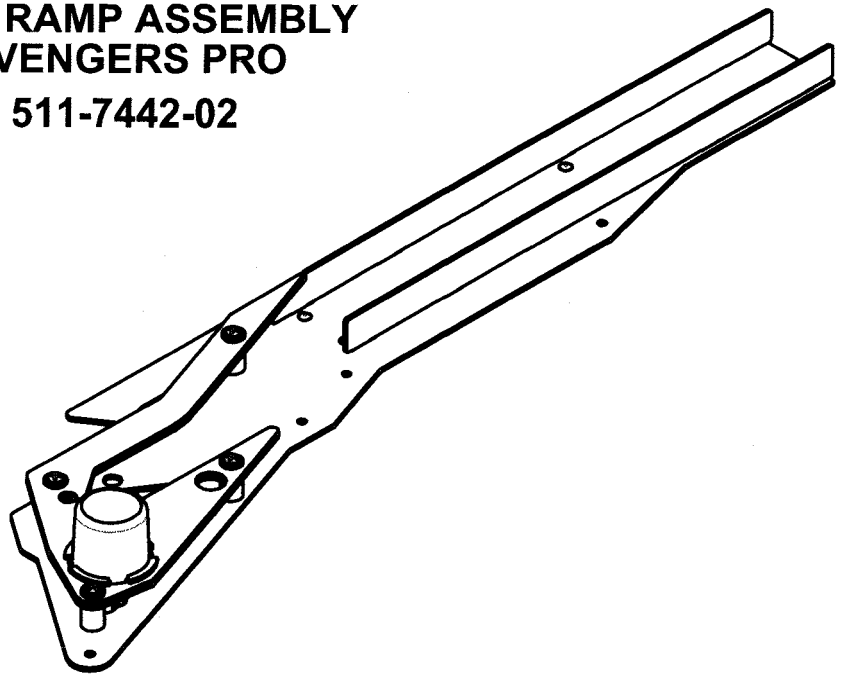


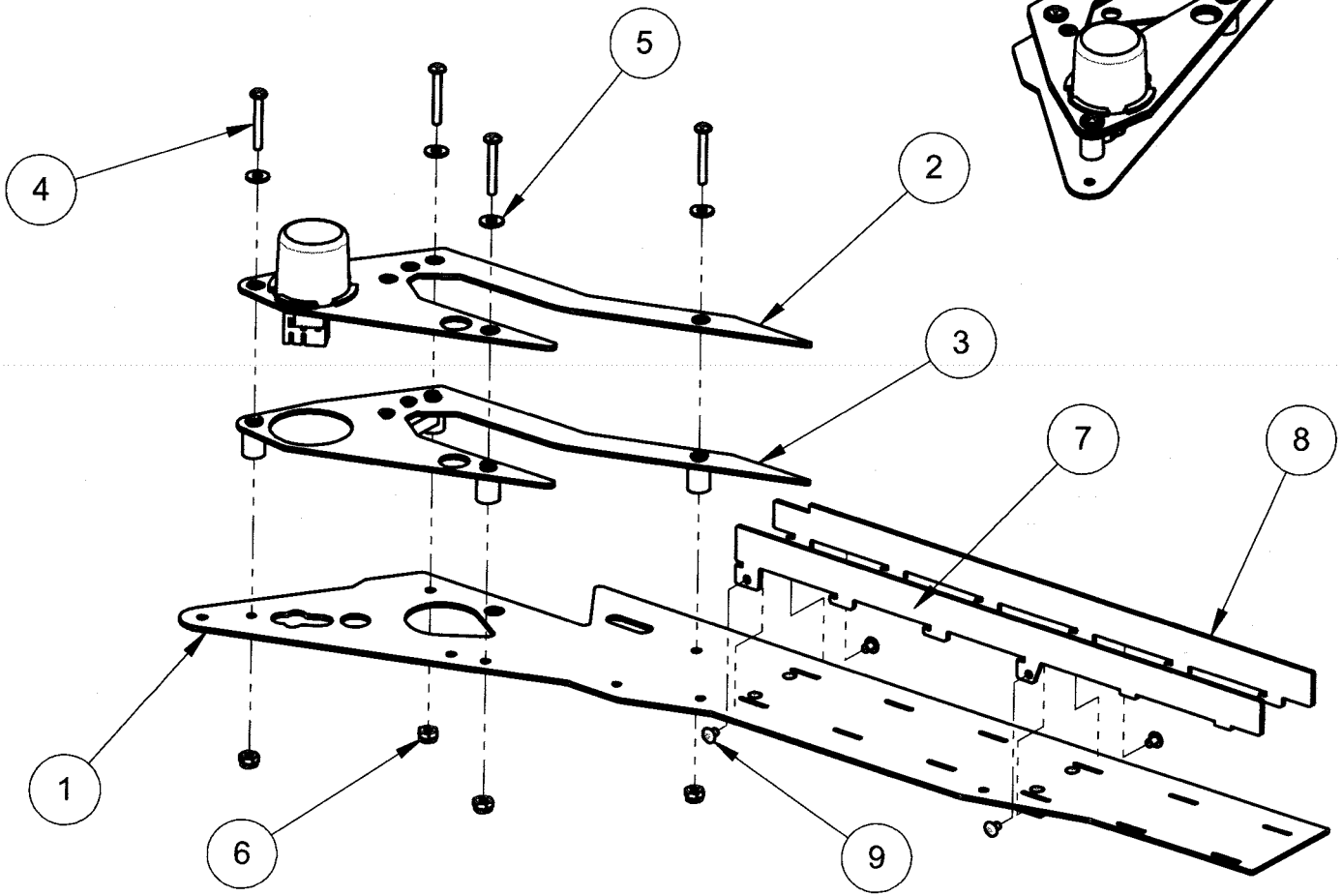


LEFT RAMP ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS PRO
511-7442-02

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-5787-02	RIVETED ASSEMBLY #2, PEEL PRO	1
2	511-7442-22	BUTY ASSEMBLY #22, PEEL PRO	1
3	511-7442-62	BUTY ASSEMBLY #62, PEEL PRO	1
4	237-5506-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1" PPH MS	4
5	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER	4
6	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	4
7	830-6177-32	BUTYRATE #32, PEEL PRO	1
8	830-6177-33	BUTYRATE #33, PEEL PRO	1
9	249-5025-00	POP RIVET - 1/8D X 1/8-3/16 GRIP	4
99*	511-5240-00	ASSY YELLOW GI SPOTLIGHT	1

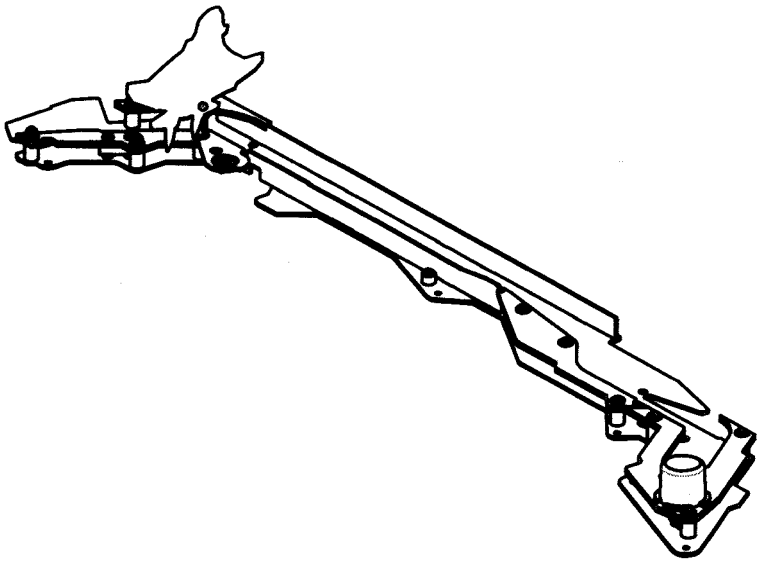
* ITEM NOT SHOWN



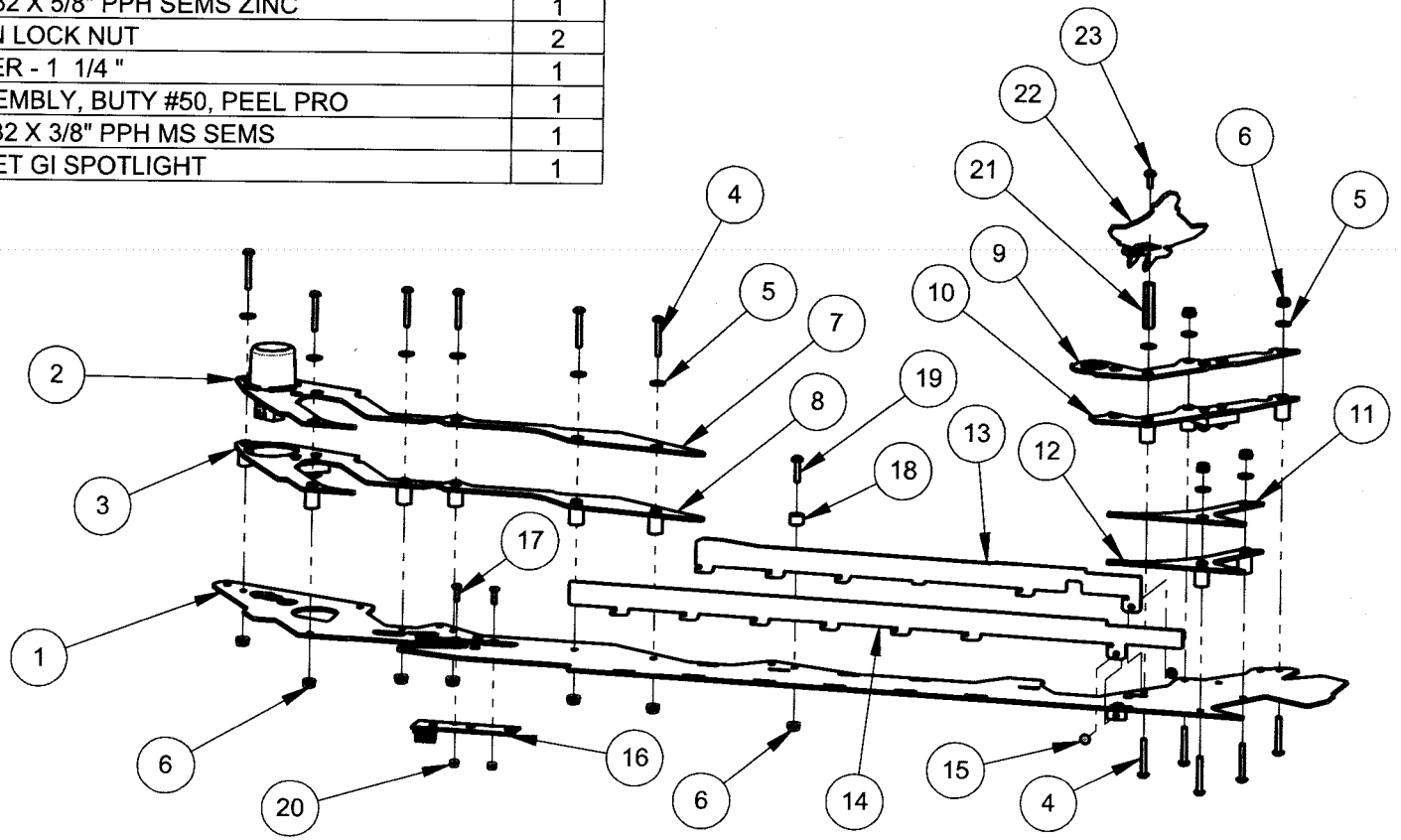


ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	510-5787-04	RIVETED ASSEMBLY #4, PEEL PRO	1
2	511-7442-24	BUTY ASSEMBLY #24, PEEL PRO	1
3	511-7442-64	BUTY ASSEMBLY #64, PEEL PRO	1
4	237-5506-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 1" PPH MS	11
5	242-5001-00	#6 WASHER	11
6	240-5005-00	6-32 NYLON STOP NUT	11
7	830-6177-23	BUTYRATE #23, PEEL PRO	1
8	511-7442-63	BUTY ASSEMBLY #63, PEEL	1
9	830-6177-25	BUTYRATE #25, PEEL PRO	1
10	511-7442-65	BUTY ASSEMBLY #65, PEEL PRO	1
11	830-6177-26	BUTYRATE #26, PEEL PRO	1
12	511-7442-66	BUTY ASSEMBLY #66, PEEL	1
13	830-6177-27	BUTYRATE #27, PEEL PRO	1
14	830-6177-28	BUTYRATE #28, PEEL PRO	1
15	249-5025-00	POP RIVET - 1/8D X 1/8-3/16 GRIP	2
16	520-6780-01	PCB ASSY, BALL TROUGH SAM SYSTEM	1
17	237-5997-00	SCREW, 4-40 X 3/8" PPH MS BLACK	2
18	254-5000-09	NYLON SPACER - BLACK - 3/8 OD X .175 ID X 1/4"	1
19	232-5203-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 5/8" PPH SEMS ZINC	1
20	240-5303-00	4-40 NYLON LOCK NUT	2
21	254-5008-11	HEX SPACER - 1 1/4 "	1
22	510-5787-50	RIVET ASSEMBLY, BUTY #50, PEEL PRO	1
23	232-5201-00	SCREW, 6-32 X 3/8" PPH MS SEMS	1
99*	511-5240-01	ASSY VIOLET GI SPOTLIGHT	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN



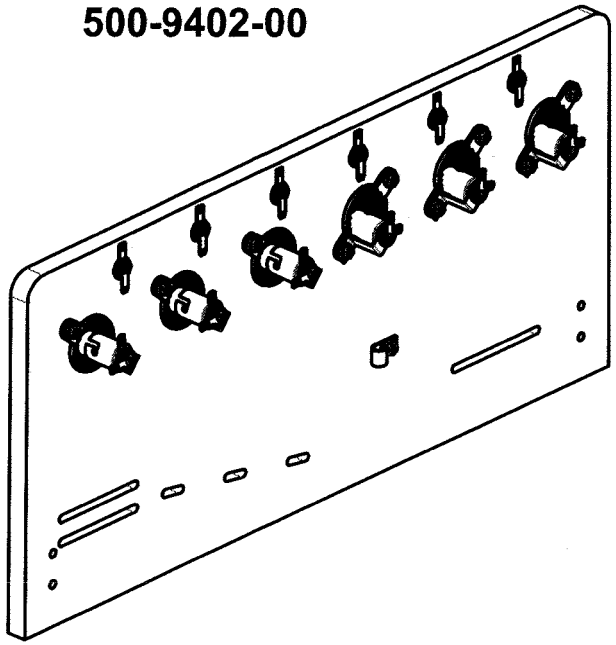
RIGHT RAMP ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS PRO
511-7442-04

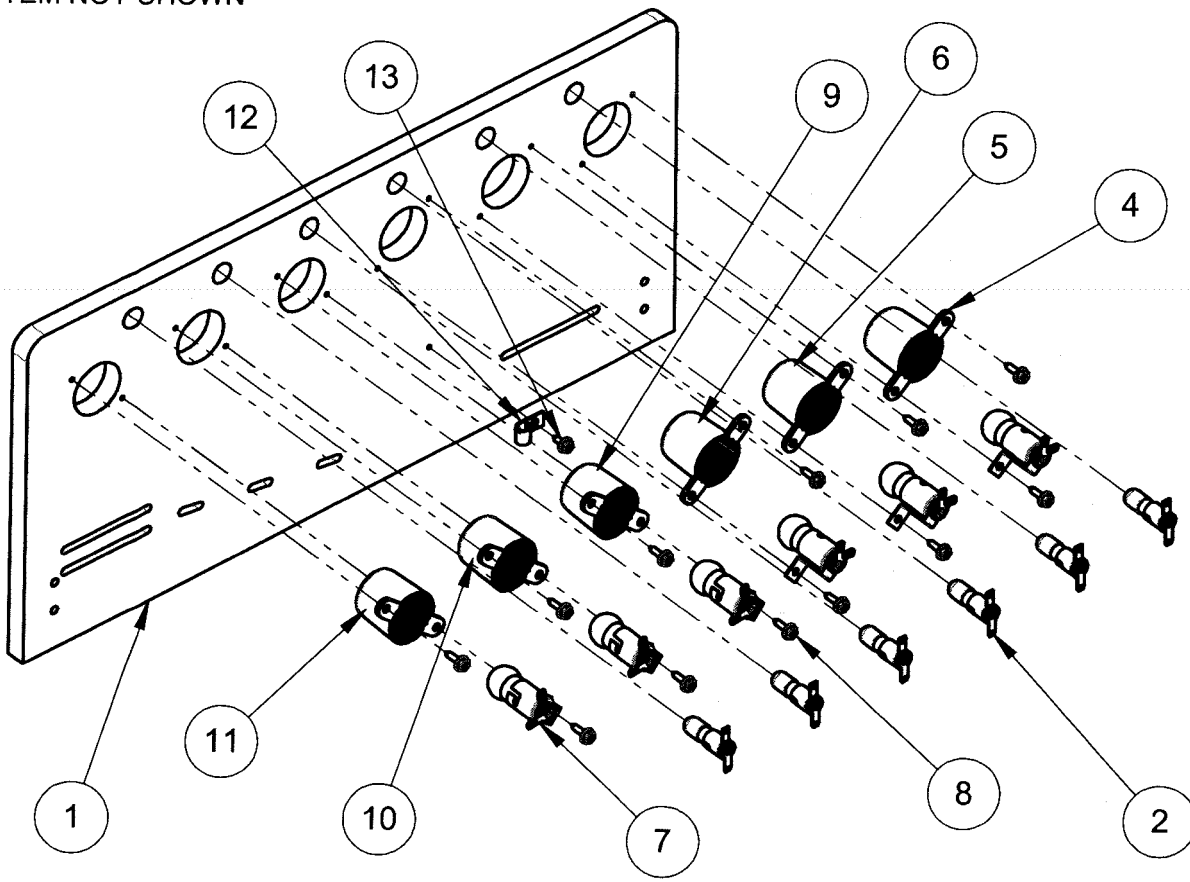


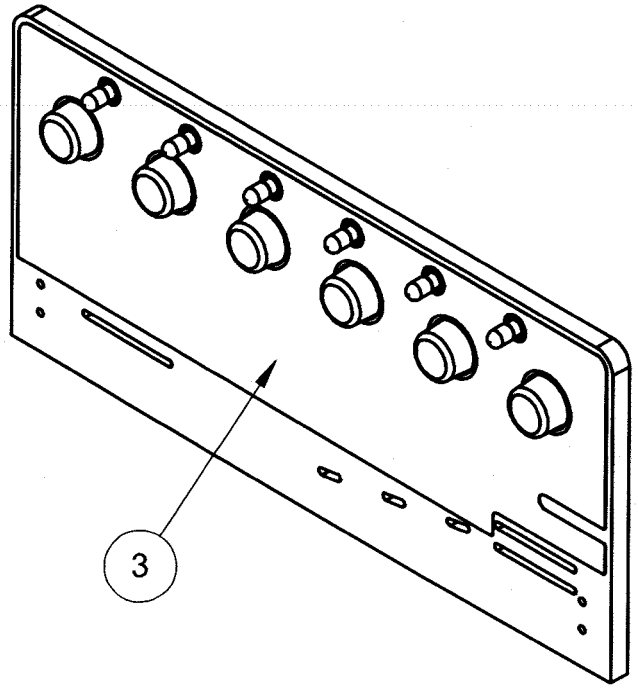
BACK PANEL ASSEMBLY
AVENGERS PRO
500-9402-00

ITEM NO.	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1	525-5821-00	BACK PANEL, PEEL PRO	1
2	519-5000-00-HF	SOCKET & BULB ASSY, CLEAR	6
3	820-7002-10	DECAL #10, BACK PANEL, PEEL PRO	1
4	550-5031-05	MINI MARS W/ EARS - BLUE SB	1
5	550-5031-09	MINI MARS W/ EARS - PURPLE SB	1
6	550-5031-04	MINI MARS W/ EARS - GREEN SB	1
7	519-5101-00-HF	SOCKET/#89 BULB ASSY - HEAVY FILAMENT	6
8	234-5001-02	SCREW, #6 X 1/2" HWH	12
9	550-5031-02	MINI MARS W/ EARS - RED SB	1
10	550-5031-01	MINI MARS W/ EARS - CLEAR SB	1
11	550-5031-06	MINI MARS W/ EARS - YELLOW SB	1
12	040-5000-03	1/4" CABLE CLAMP	1
13	234-5000-00	SCREW, #6 X 3/8" HWH	1
99*	036-5594-04-D3	CABLE, BACK PANEL, PEEL PRO	1

* ITEM NOT SHOWN







HOW TO UPDATE YOUR GAME CODE FOR S.A.M. SYSTEM MACHINES

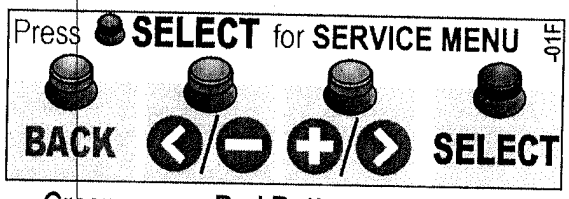
USB Compatible Data Storage Device (Thumb, Flash *or* Jump Drives) required to copy game code into system.
S.A.M. System compatible, tested & SPI approved USB Data Storage Devices 128MB+
available through your local distributor: Ask for **SPI Part Number 970-0128-00**

** to get the Data Storage Device with the latest **Game Code** copied to it, add "**game title**" to above part number.*

STYLE, COLOR, SIZE AND MANUFACTURER SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Game Code is subject to change. Update this game with the latest code downloaded from our website, from another game *or* order through your local distributor *(use SPI PN + name above).*

*Upon power-up the display will describe the version of code installed in your game. When directed to do so (via Service Bulletin or website announcement) you will need to update your code ... with the **BOOT FLASH EPROM*** installed, **here's how:***



◦ **Green Button** Press to **Escape Back** *(or **Exit**).*

•• **Red Buttons** Press to move **< Left , Right >.** Press to **– Decrease** *or* **+ Increase** values *or* to change settings.

• **Black Button** Press to **Enter Select** *(or **'OK'**).*

STEP 1 Open the Back Box and locate the **8-Position Dip Switch** *(SW1 on the CPU/Sound Board).*

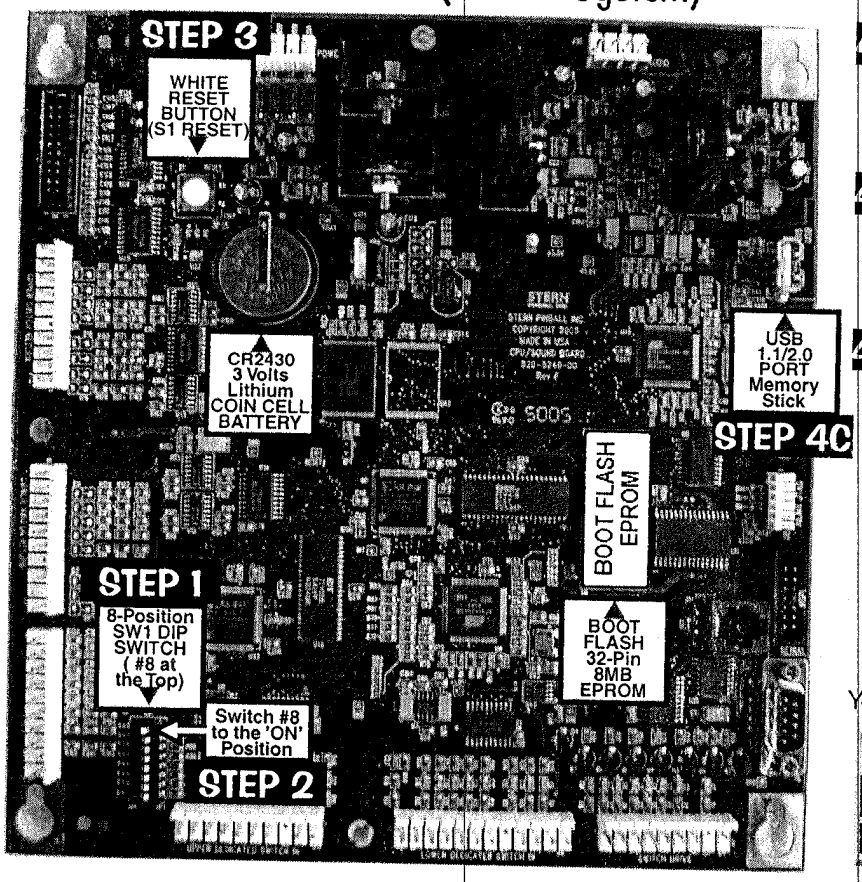
STEP 2 Switch Dip Switch **#8** to **'ON'**.
*(*BOOT FLASH EPROM must be installed.)*

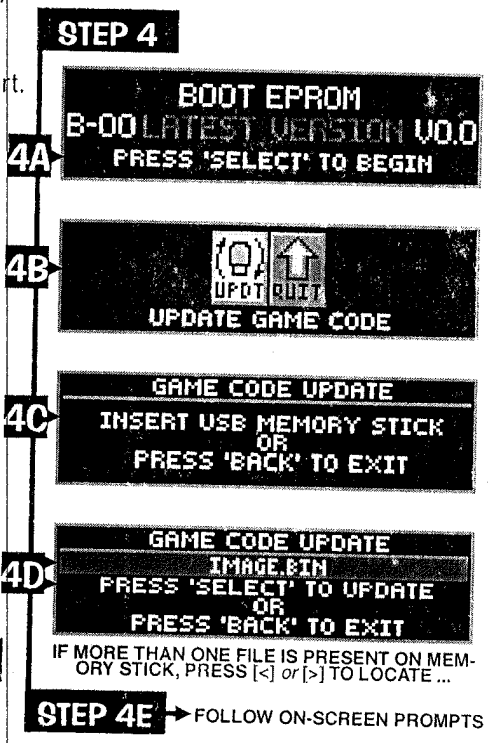
STEP 3 Press the **White Reset Button** *(S1 RESET on the CPU/Sound Board) or* Power Cycle the game **OFF/ON**
(ON/OFF Switch is located on the outside of the cabinet bottom, front right).

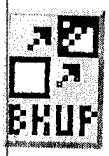
STEP 4 Using the **4-Button Service Switch Set** *(inside the Coin Door):*

4A } Press **[SELECT]** to begin.
4B } With the "UPDT" *Icon highlighted,* press **[SELECT]**.
4C } Insert the Data Storage Device [w/latest file(s)] into the USB Port.
4D } *If more than one file is present on the Data Storage Device, press* [<] *or* [>] *to locate your file.* Press **[SELECT]** to update.
4E } Follow on-screen prompts.

CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System)



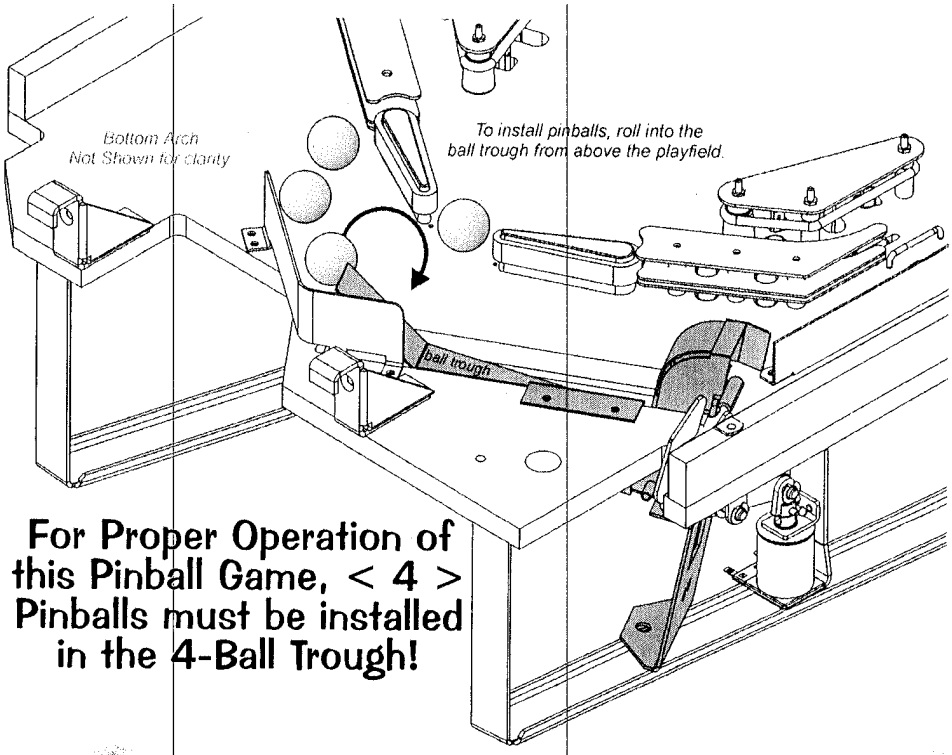




You can also retrieve your latest code from another game! From the **USB MENU** via the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon instead* and download to your Data Storage Device.

! Quick Tip ~ *Try backing up your current code prior to installing your new code, just in case your Data Storage Device file was corrupted by a computer glitch while you were copying /*

Got confused? Comments? Questions? Call Technical Support at 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700 (Option 1).



For Proper Operation of this Pinball Game, < 4 > Pinballs must be installed in the 4-Ball Trough!

Backbox Fuses*, Cabinet Fuses, Playfield Fuses and Cabinet Switches

***Note:** *The CPU/Sound PCB does not have fuses.*

QUICK REFERENCE FUSE CHART

3/4A S.B. 200-5000-17 | 3A S.B. 200-5000-08 | 4A S.B. 200-5000-06 | 5A S.B. 200-5000-01 | 7A S.B. 200-5000-03 | 8A S.B. 200-5000-05

BACKBOX FUSES

I/O POWER DRIVER BOARD

with RED LED STATUS INDICATORS (if any RED LED is OFF, check the fuse)

F1	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~ G.I. Lamps	[BROWN-WHITE⇆WHT-BRN]
F2	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~ G.I. Lamps	[YELLOW⇆WHITE-YEL Circuit]
F3	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~ G.I. Lamps	[GREEN⇆WHITE-GRN Circuit]
F4	5A S.B.	5.7VAC~ G.I. Lamps	[VIOLET⇆WHITE-VIO Circuit]
F5	7A S.B.	50VDC Coils / Flippers	[48VAC *feed to* BRDG 1]
F6	3A S.B.	24VAC~ Motor or *Special Application*	
F7	4A S.B.	50VDC Magnet(s) or *Special Application*	
F8	3A S.B.	50VDC Coils	
F9	8A S.B.	18VDC Control Lamps	[13VAC *feed to* BRDG 4]
F10	5A S.B.	20VDC Coils / Flashers	[16VAC *feed to* BRDG 2]
F11	4A S.B.	5VDC Logic Power	[8VAC *feed to* BRDG 5]
F12	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio	[19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]
F13	5A S.B.	12VDC Audio	[19VAC *feed to* BRDG 3]

CABINET FUSES

POWER (SERVICE OUTLET) BOX

(Access through Coin Door inside cabinet, front bottom)

8A S.B.	110-120V Main Line *US / Canada / Japan*
5A S.B.	220-240V Main Line *International*

PLAYFIELD FUSES

FLIPPER OR SPECIAL APPLICATION

(Coil Fuses are located under the playfield near assembly.)

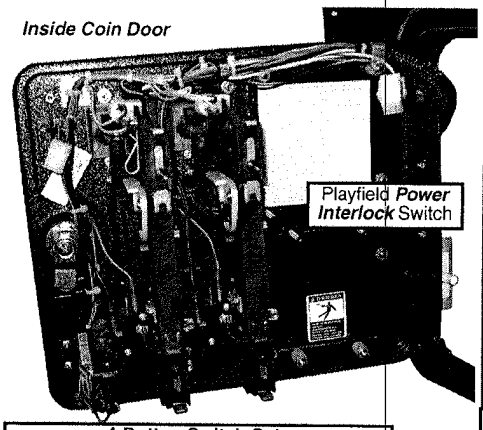
3A S.B.	50VDC R. Flipper [BLU-YEL⇆RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC L. Flipper [GRY-YEL⇆RED-YEL]
3A S.B.	50VDC *Additional Flipper Coil, if used.*
3A S.B.	50VDC *Spcl. Application Coil, if used.*

For location & more details on fuses, see Sec. 5, Chp. 2

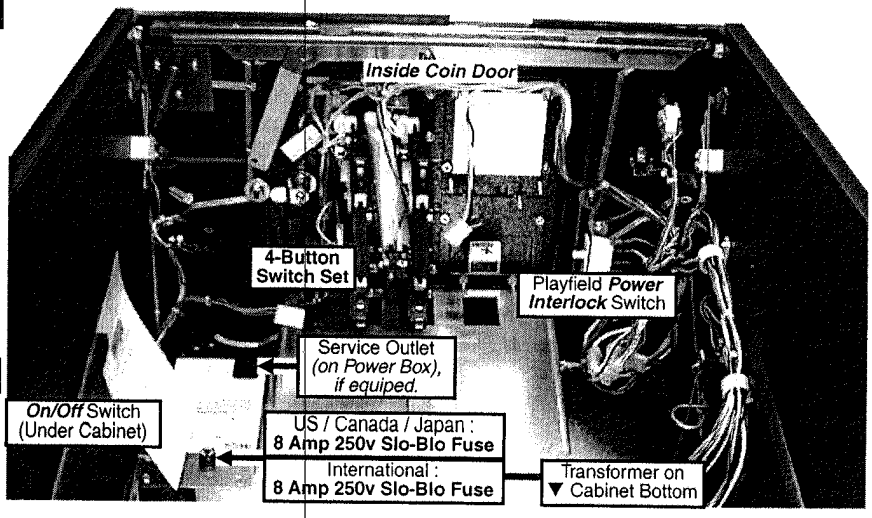
ALL FUSES ARE 250V S.B. (SLO-BLO)
SEE FUSE OR TABLES FOR AMP RATING
CAUTION **: FOR CONTINUED PROTECTION AGAINST RISK OF FIRE, REPLACE ONLY WITH SAME TYPE FUSE WITH IDENTICAL ELECTRICAL RATING!**

Stern Pinball®, Inc. ©2008
820-6384-00 Rev C

Inside Coin Door



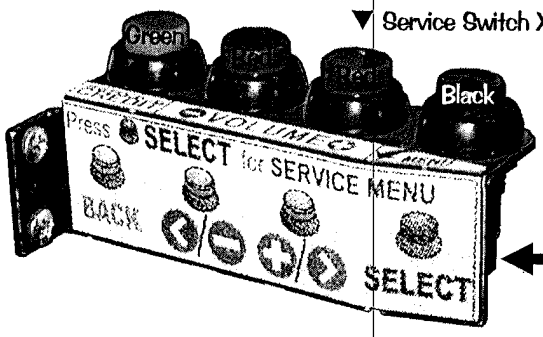
4-Button Switch Set:



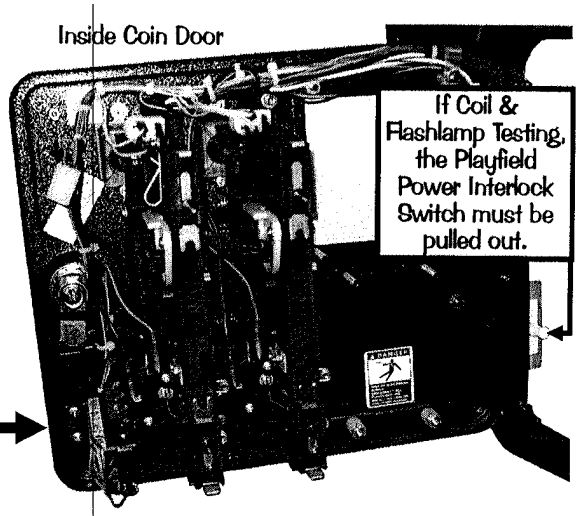
Service Switch X4 Set Access & Use

The **4-Button Service Switch Set** provides access for ***three (3) functions*** available for your use: **1: SERVICE CREDIT**, **2: VOLUME [–] / [+]** and **3: SERVICE MENU**.

▼ Service Switch X4 Set ▼

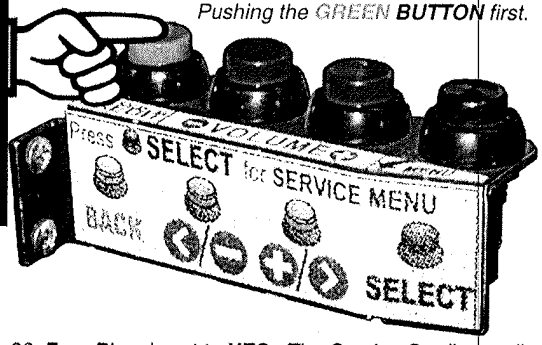


Inside Coin Door



To access any of these ***three (3) functions*** you must first open the **Coin Door** *(see pictorial above)* with the Game in the ***Attract Mode*** *(not already in any Function or Menu stated below) and then follow below.*

*Pushing the GREEN **BUTTON** first.*

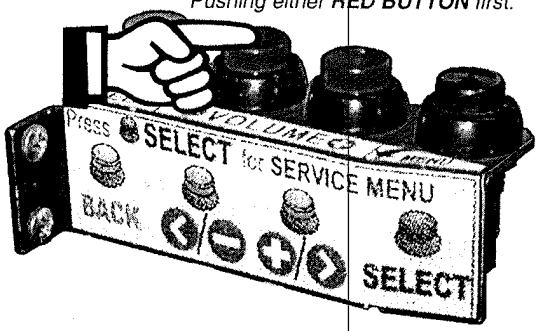


◀ Function 1: SERVICE CREDITS MENU

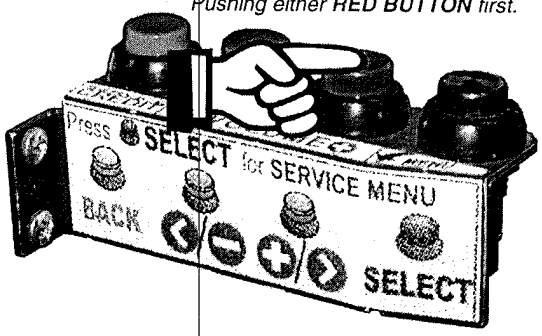
Pushing the **Green [SERVICE CREDIT] Button** first, adds a ***Service Credit*** per push *(will not affect your audits as "paid" credits).* This is useful for the technician to test games in regular play without affecting the game audits. Each depression adds **1 credit**; up to **50 credits** can be applied. **Standard Adjustment 23, Credit Limit**, determines this, however, it can be changed from 04-50; *for details see the Adjustments Section.*

Note: *Once your credits are added, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed. This function is disabled if **Standard Adjustment 38, Free Play**, is set to **YES**. The Service Credits are limited to the Credit Limit in addition to any paid credits present in the game (e.g. If the Credit Limit is 30, with 8 paid credits present, only 22 Credits can be applied.).*

*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*



*Pushing either **RED BUTTON** first.*

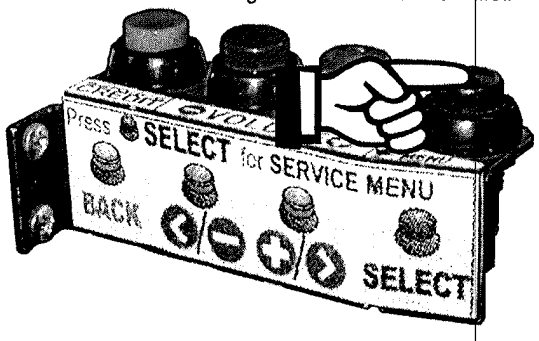


▲ Function 2: VOLUME MENU ▲

Pushing either of the **Red [VOLUME] Buttons** first, enters the ***VOLUME MENU***. While in this Mode, to **DECREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **1st Red [< / –] Button** until desired the volume is achieved; to **INCREASE** the volume, hold down or depress the **2nd Red [+ / >] Button** until the desired volume is achieved.

Note: *The volume can be set between* **0-63**; *Once your adjustments are made, this menu will **automatically exit** a few seconds after the last button depression or when the* **Green [BACK]** *or* **Black [SELECT] Button** *is pushed.*

*Pushing the **BLACK BUTTON** first.*



◀ Function 3: SERVICE MENU

Pushing the **Black [SELECT] Button** first, enters the ***SERVICE MENU***. Once in, navigate through all menus by depressing the **Service Menu Buttons**. Use the **Red [< / –]** *or* **[+ / >] Buttons** to move LEFT / RIGHT, NEXT/PREVIOUS *(audits/adjustments) or* to INCREASE / DESCREASE an adjustment (setting). Use the **Black [SELECT] Button** to select a highlighed *Icon*, move to the next line of text *or* to answer "**OK**" where applicable. Use the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit *or* escape back.

DIAGNOSTIC AIDS

This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door).* **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH ONLY WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL, SWITCH OR PLAY TESTING WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.).* This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *and/or* **Technician Alerts**.

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the **Black Button** again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information.

CPU DIP SWITCH SETTINGS

The 8-Pos. Dip Switch [SW1] is on the CPU/Sound Board (between Conn. J3 & J13, lower left corner)

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
USA	ON								
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Australia	ON	▲		▲	▲				
	OFF		▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Austria	ON	▲							
	OFF		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Belgium	ON		▲						
	OFF	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 1	ON	▲	▲						
	OFF			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Canada 2	ON		▲		▲	▲			
	OFF	▼		▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Croatia	ON		▲	▲		▲			
	OFF	▼			▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Denmark	ON	▲			▲				
	OFF		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Finland	ON	▲		▲					
	OFF		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
France	ON		▲	▲					
	OFF	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Germany	ON	▲	▲	▲					
	OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Greece	ON	▲	▲	▲	▲				
	OFF					▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Italy	ON				▲				
	OFF	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Japan	ON	▲		▲		▲			
	OFF		▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Lithuania	ON	▲	▲		▲	▲			
	OFF			▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Middle East	ON	▲	▲	▲					
	OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Netherlands	ON				▲				
	OFF	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
New Zealand	ON					▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Norway	ON		▲		▲				
	OFF	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Portugal	ON	▲				▲			
	OFF		▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Russia	ON	▲			▲	▲			
	OFF		▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
So. Africa	ON			▲		▲			
	OFF	▼	▼		▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Spain	ON		▲			▲			
	OFF	▼		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Sweden	ON	▲	▲		▲				
	OFF			▼		▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Switzerland	ON			▲	▲				
	OFF	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Taiwan	ON				▲	▲			
	OFF	▼	▼	▼			▼	▼	▼

CPU COUNTRY SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UK	ON		▲	▲	▲				
	OFF	▼				▼	▼	▼	▼

CPU/SND PCB SETTING:	Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
UPDATE CODE	ON								▲
	OFF	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	

Note: *Slide Dip Switch 8 to Position **ON** (with Dip Switches 1-7 in the **OFF** Position) only to reboot the game with the latest version BOOT EPROM installed at **U9** on the CPU/Sound Board (S.A.M. System only). Currently, this is also the procedure to update your game with the latest software code update file. For the latest version, visit our website. If you have questions about updating your game code, call Technical Support for assistance.*

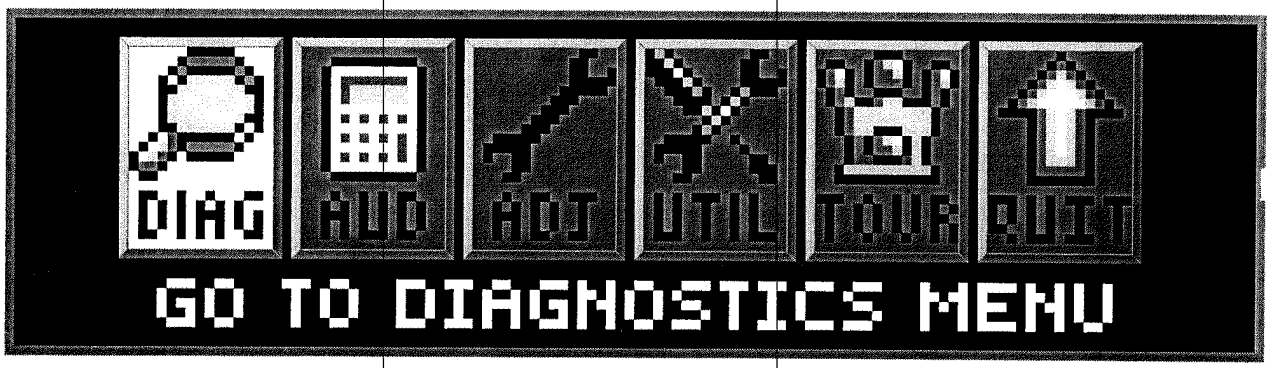
Service Menu Introduction

Important: *The **Switch Bracket** holds the **Playfield Power Interlock**. It is located just inside the Coin Door frame (see pictorial of the **Coin Door** on the previous page). The Button Switch for the **Playfield Power Interlock Switch** must be pulled out for electro-mechanical device testing or diagnostic purposes (this is required). If this button is pushed in, the **Playfield Power** is disabled while the **Coin Door** is **OPEN**.*

To get into the **SERVICE MENU MODE** review "**Function 3: SERVICE MENU**" on the next page. After Power-Up, push down the **Black [SELECT] Button** to begin. Looking at the display you will momentarily see "**SERVICE MENU**" followed by the **MAIN MENU**:

Use the **Red [< / –] / [+ / >] Buttons** to move the selected ***Icon*** left or right, and the **Black [SELECT] Button** fto activate the selected ***Icon***.

The **MAIN MENU** now appears with the "DIAG" *Icon* (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU**) highlighted:



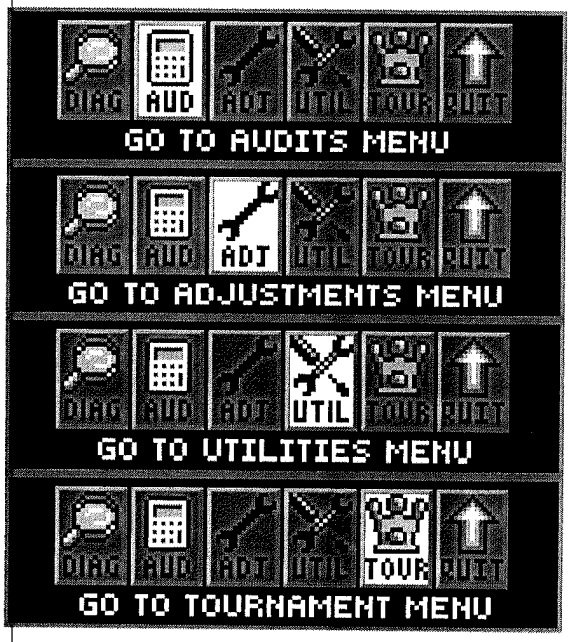
As the operator views the Menu Screen(s), the MORE MORE symbols indicates that there are more *Icons* to select in each direction. The *Icon* selected will blink. Pushing the **Black [SELECT] Button** will select the *Icon* and the Menu Screen will change to the menu selected. Select the **Green [BACK] Button** to move backwards through the menu levels. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** repeatedly or select the "**QUIT**" *Icon* to completely exit the **SERVICE MENU** Mode.

View the **SERVICE MENU Icon Tree** on the next pages for a complete overview of all menus used in this system.
The "HELP" *Icon* provides an explanation of **ICON** usage *or* any other information in the Menu where the "HELP" *Icon* was selected *(when available).*

DIAG: GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU
AUD: GO TO AUDITS MENU
ADJ: GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU
UTIL: GO TO UTILITIES MENU
(INSTALLS, CUSTOM MSG., CUSTOM PRICING, SET TIME, RESET & USB)
TOUR: GO TO TOURNAMENT MENU (START TOURNAMENT, VIEW TOURNAMENT DATA, SIGN MESSAGES)

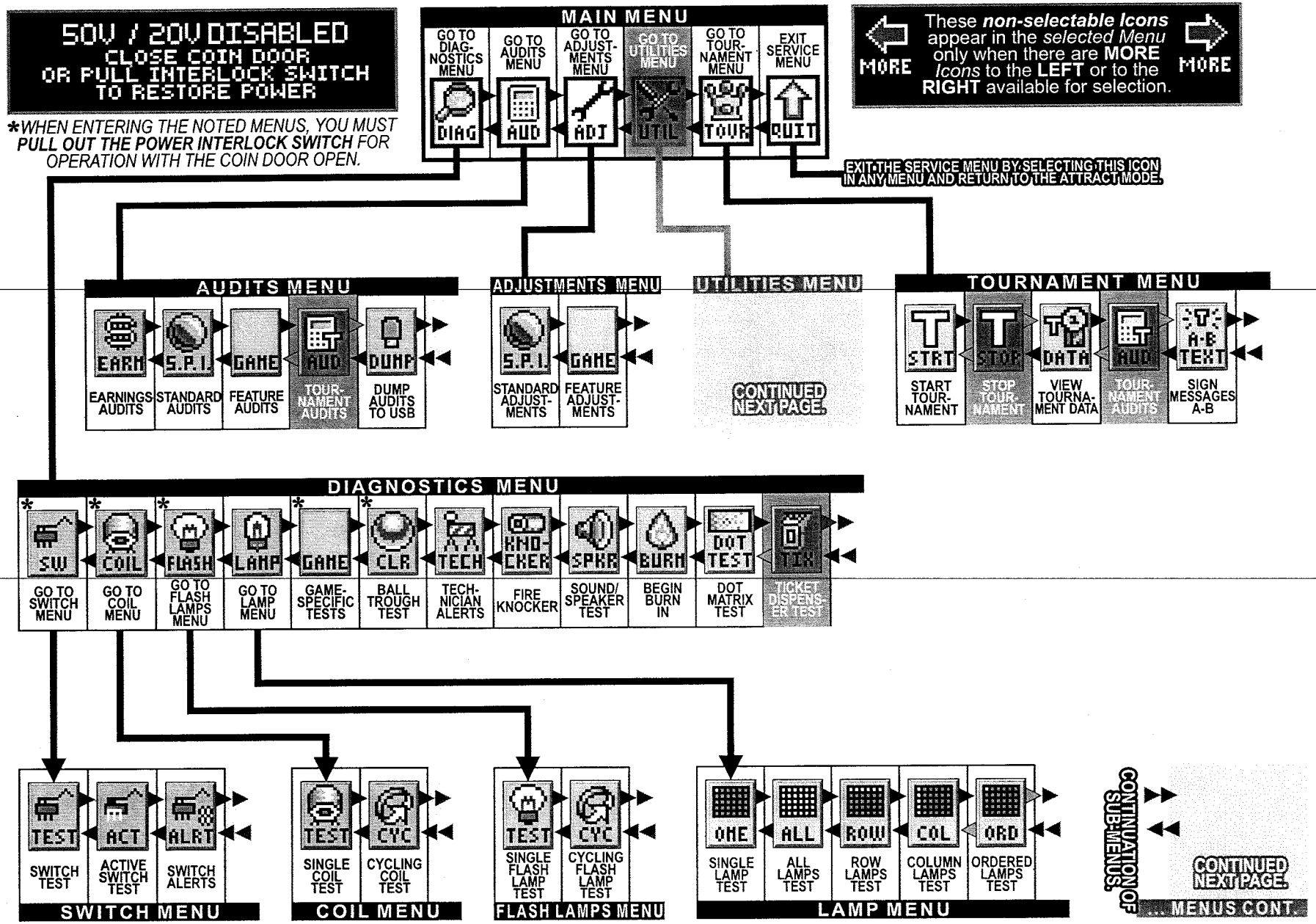
>> TO UPDATE THE GAME CODE, REVIEW THE STEPS ON THE INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS MANUAL.

Use both the manual and the display to help customize, troubleshoot and/or diagnose faults, if any.



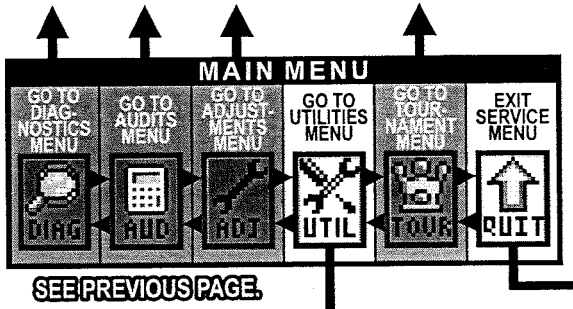
This page is intentionally blank.

Pinball Service Menu Icon Tree



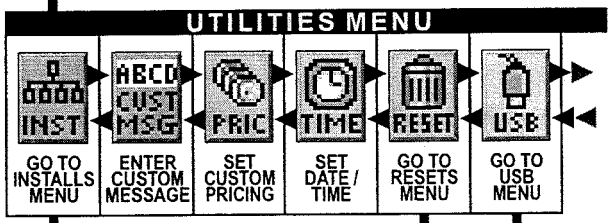
Chapter 2 Chapter 3 Chapter 4 Chapter 5 Chapter 6

For more detailed information on the Menus and, Sub-Menus, review Section 3, Chapters 2—6 .

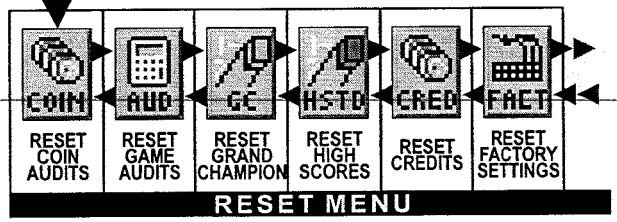


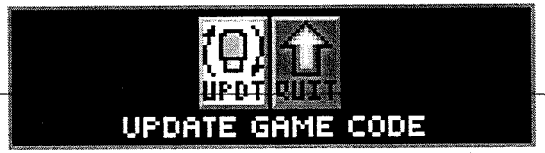
MORE These ***non-selectable Icons*** appear in the *selected Menu* only when there are **MORE** *Icons* to the **LEFT** or to the **RIGHT** available for selection. MORE

EXIT THE SERVICE MENU BY SELECTING THIS ICON IN ANY MENU AND RETURN TO THE ATTRACT MODE.

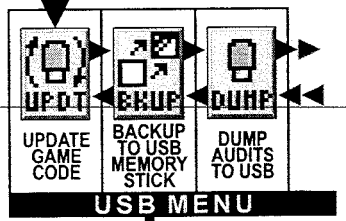


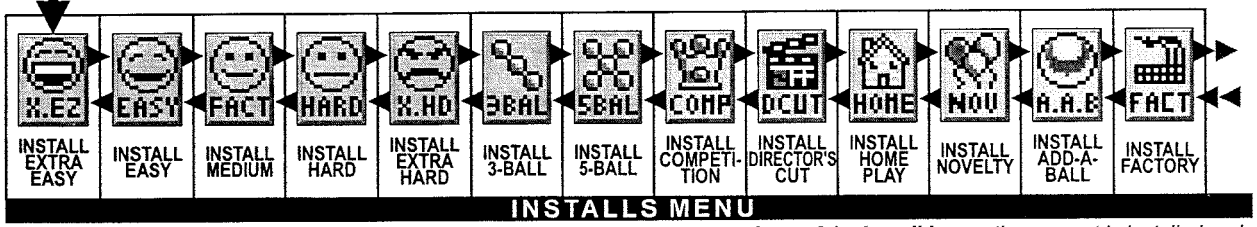
NOTE: Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. Some *Icons* change depending on selections *(e.g. Selecting and activating the "STRT" Icon [Start Tournament] will be replaced with the "STOP" Icon [Stop Tournament]).* In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, remember, use the GREEN **Button** to go [BACK], exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] DECREASE / [+ / >] INCREASE a value *or* setting, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next or as 'OK' / 'ENTER'.

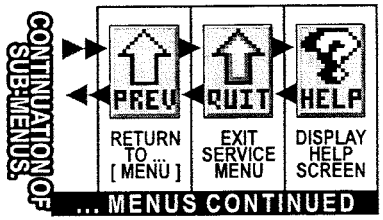




TO UPDATE GAME CODE, **MOVE DIP SWITCH #8** TO **'ON'** *(on CPU/SND PCB).* PERFORM CPU / SND PCB RESET ***PRESS THE WHITE BUTTON.*** FOLLOW ON-SCREEN PROMPTS *(REVIEW INSIDE COVER).*



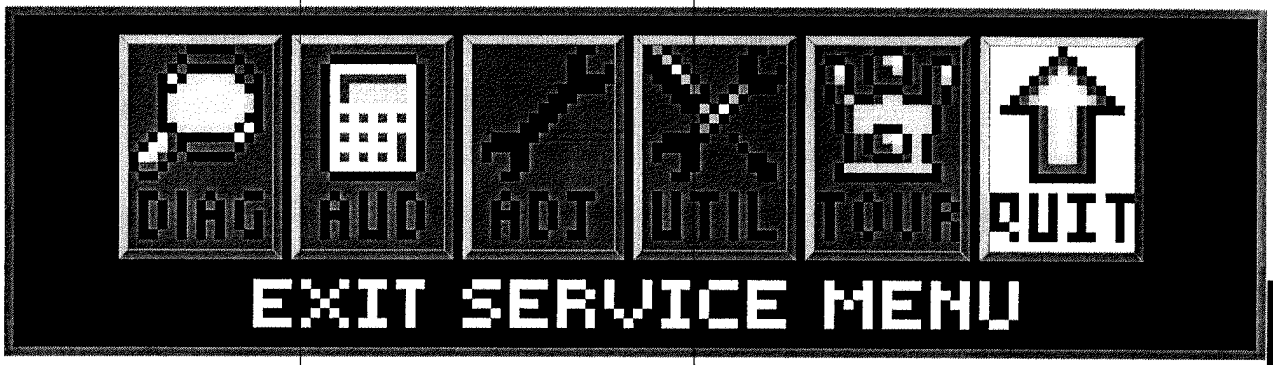




Note: *Press* ***[SELECT]*** *to Install; Press [BACK] to cancel. After selection of any of the* ***Install Icons****, the request is installed and returns to the* ***Install Menu****. The last icon activated before exiting this menu will supercede any previous Icon selected in the group.*

Exit Service Menu

In the **MAIN MENU** and in all **SUB-MENUS** *(where the "QUIT" Icon is present)*, if the "QUIT" *Icon* is selected and *activated*, or the **Green** [BACK] **Button** is selected repeatedly *(depending on which sub-menu you're in...)*, the **SERVICE MENU Session** will be exited and returned to the ***Attract Mode***.



LOOK

Turning the game on/off will start the *Power-Up Routine*. Upon **Power-Up**, the DISPLAY will indicate the COUNTRY, FILE VERSION and LANGUAGE(S) installed. LANGUAGE/COUNTRY: change via Dip Switch.

LOOK

The below **Problem / Solution Table** was designed to answer some common problems frequently asked.

Problem / Solution Table

PROBLEM	SOLUTION
Will not enter the **SERVICE MENU** after depressing the **Black [SELECT] Button**.	• Check the Service Switches [GREEN, **RED** (x2) & **BLACK Buttons**] for loose connections or bad ground. • Check the associated wiring harness to/from the CPU/Sound Board, Connector **J13**. • Check CPU/Sound Board for possible failure.
All **Service Buttons** [• • • • **Buttons**] appear nonfunctional.	• Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Green Button** in the Attract Mode will not enter the **SERVICE CREDITS MENU** to add Service Credits.	• Check to make sure the Game is not in "**Free Play**." *If the game is set to Free Play, adding Service Credits is not required.* • Check the Service Switches wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires.
The **Display** "blanks out."	• Check the Dot Matrix Display for loose wiring harness for poor or no connection and/or broken wires. • Check **F1** (3/4A Fuse) on the Display Power Supply Board. *Refer to the Yellow Pages (**SCHEMATICS & TROUBLESHOOTING**).*
Icons *"scroll"* along continuously in the **MAIN MENU**.	• Check for a stuck switch on either of the **Red Buttons**.
The **Start** and **Flipper Buttons** do not select or activate *Icons* in the **SWITCH TEST MENU**.	• This is normal. These switches are deactivated, as they are a part of the Switch Test. *Refer to the Diagnostics Section (**GO TO DIAGNOSTICS MENU, Switch Test**).*
Can't move selection of *Icon* with the **Left** and/or **Right Flipper Buttons**.	• Check the **Flipper Buttons** for loose connections or bad Ground and refer to Section **5**, Chapter **2**, Playfield Wiring, #-Flipper Circuit Wiring Diagram. • This is normal ***only*** in ***Diagnostic's Switch & Active Switch Tests*** *(see previous Problem).*
Some *Icons* appear non-functional in the **MENU** or missing.	• Some functionality of the Service Menu may not have been completed during development. If exists, it should only be a non-critical function, such as the "HELP" *Icon*, which will explain the usage of icons. When completed, a software update will correct the problem. Software updates are announced via Service Bulletins (if critical) and on our website **http://www.sternpinball.com/GAME-code.shtml**; view the Game Code Library Message Board Marquee or click **Previous Messages** for past announcements.
In **COIL TEST MENU**, the coils and flashlamps ***do not*** fire after pressing the **Black [SELECT] Button**.	• Ensure the **POWER INTERLOCK SWITCH** ***is pulled out*** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the volume cannot be adjusted with either of the **Red Buttons**.	• The Volume adjustment can only be made when in the **Attract Mode** *(see the start of this Chapter).*
In the **SERVICE MENU**, the display seems to lock up, or the Help Display appears to be non-functional.	• If you cannot clear the situation by exiting back one Menu, exit completely out of the **SERVICE MENU**, and re-enter. If the problem persists, call Technical Support for additional help.

IF YOU NOTE ANY OTHER PROBLEMS or HAVE ANY SYMPTOMS NOT DESCRIBED ABOVE, PLEASE CALL TECHNICAL SUPPORT 800-542-5377 (708-345-7700 OPTION #1), SO WE MAY ASSIST YOU.

To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "DIAG" *Icon*. The **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** provides tests for switches, coils, flash lamps, lamps, sounds and dots in the Dot Matrix Display. Each feature may be tested manually or automatically after entering the **SERVICE MENU** *(see Service Menu Introduction Section)*.
The **[CYCLING COIL TEST] / [FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for a quick verification of automatic test functions. The **[SWITCH TEST] / [SINGLE COIL TEST] / [SINGLE LAMP TEST] / [ALL LAMPS TEST] / [ROW LAMPS TEST] / [COLUMN LAMPS TEST] / [FLASH LAMP TEST]** may be used for troubleshooting.

All **DIAGNOSTICS MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. Some *Icons* change depending on selections *(e.g. Selecting and activating the "STRT" Icon [Start Tournament] will be replaced with the "STOP" Icon [Stop Tournament]).* ***Icons*** *and/or* ***functions, order*** *and* ***operation are subject to change.***

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE BACK / LEFT / DECREASE / [+ / >] MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT / INCREASE a value *or* setting, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER / ENERGIZE."

Important: *Upon* ***Power-Up*** *(Game CPU Reset) or opening the* ***Coin Door*** *watch the* ***Display*** *for any* ***Alerts.****

This ***audible / visual alert display*** is shown when the **50V / 20V Power** is disabled *(by opening the Coin Door).* **PULL OUT THE INTERLOCK SWITCH *ONLY* WHILE IN THE SERVICE MENU FOR COIL OR SWITCH TESTING & BURN-IN WHEN THE COIN DOOR IS REQUIRED TO STAY OPEN FOR SERVICE BUTTON USE!** Pulling out the Power Interlock Switch or pressing the 'escape' **Green [BACK] Button** will remove the alert display. Initial display presentation is accompanied by 3 audible tones *(the bright display warning will go dim after approximately 30 seconds).*

This ***alert display*** is shown momentarily during **Game Mode** or **Power-Up** to alert the operator of a device malfunction *(device or mechanism doesn't energize or is energized repeatedly).* **OPERATOR ALERT!** works by monitoring any *switch activated device* that has the potential to trap a ball when disabled *(e.g. in the Shooter Lane, Scoop or Eject Holes, etc.).* This alert can also appear if a switch associated with a device *(e.g. Ball Trough, Auto Plunger, etc.)* is stuck closed *(caused by a switch jam or stuck ball)*; the game will activate the device a predetermined number of times and if the problem is still detected, this device *or* switch will be noted in **Switch Alerts** *(next page)* and/or **Technician Alerts.**

Upon entering the **SERVICE MENU**, if an asterisk " * " is displayed after the words "SERVICE MENU," the game has detected possible faulty devices, switches and/or missing pinballs. Press the either of the **Red Buttons** *(short-cut to the TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU) or* continue into the **SERVICE MENU** *(press the* ***Black Button*** *again),* select the "DIAG" *Icon* and "TECH" *Icon* for the **Technician Alerts** information.

CAUTION! Remove all pinballs from the Ball Trough prior to lifting the playfield to it's full upright position for servicing. **PULL OUT** the **Power Interlock Switch** for operation. To eject pinballs, select the "DIAG" *Icon* from the **MAIN MENU** to enter the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**. Select the "CLR" *Icon* to enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST MENU**. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button.** To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**. *This feature also useful to retrieve a pinball for game testing in* ***Switch*** *or* ***Coil Tests.***

Go To Switch Menu

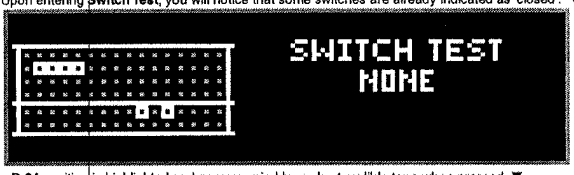
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SW" *Icon.* Switches are configured in an 4 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Switch Drives] and Columns [Sw. Returns] with up to **64** possible switches. Dedicated Switches are configured in a 2 X 16 Matrix of Rows [Dedicated Sw. Drives / Ground] and Column [Ded. Switch Returns] with up to **32** possible dedicated switches *(includes the 8 dip switch positions).* The **SWITCH TEST MENU** consists of three (3) parts: **Switch & Active Switch Tests** and **Switch Alerts** to test ***all*** switches.

Reminder: *The **Flipper & Start Buttons** (part of Switch Tests) are temporarily disabled as **Service Menu Navigation Buttons** during these test(s) so they can be tested and shown on-screen. Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Dedicated Switch **D-21**), Light Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit **Switch Test** or **Active Switch Test**.*

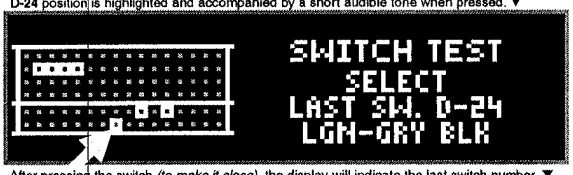
Switch Test

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open and the activation of coils is required. Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as closed. In the examples, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18, #19, #20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough)*, along with the Flipper E.O.S. Dedicated Switches **D-10** & **D-12** (End-of-Stroke Switches are 'normally closed'). If the game has more flippers with E.O.S. Dedicated Switches, CPU Dip Switch Setting *other than* 1-8 OFF or switches stuck closed, more dots will be indicated *(enter **Active Switch Test** to reveal the names).*

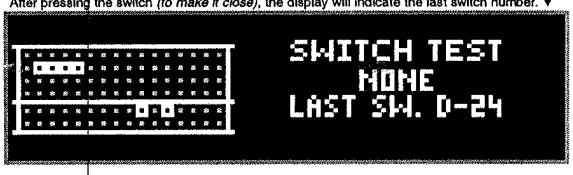
Upon entering **Switch Test**, you will notice that some switches are already indicated as 'closed'. ▼



D-24 position is highlighted and accompanied by a short audible tone when pressed. ▼



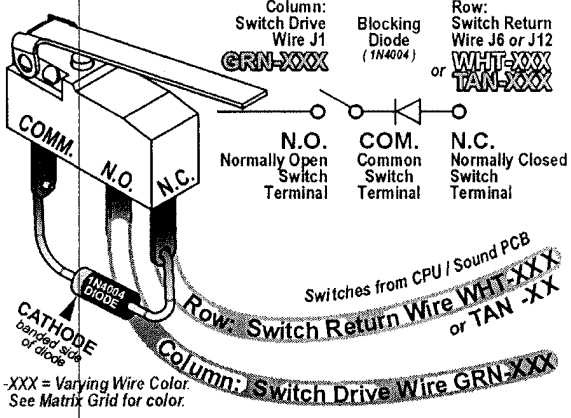
After pressing the switch *(to make it close)*, the display will indicate the last switch number. ▼



In **Switch Test**, close each switch and observe the display *(switch closure is accompanied by a short audible tone).* In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *switch name, switch number* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors.* When not closing a switch, the display indicates **NONE** and the last switch number closure. For the Switch Matrix Grid and Dedicated Switch Grid, see **Find-It-In-Front: Dr. Pinball, DR. 4** *or* escape out of this test and enter **Active Switch Test** *(described below)* to view the names of the switches closed. ***Note:*** *Pressinng the **Green [BACK] Button** (Ded. Switch **D-21**), Lt. Green-Black / Black (GND), will exit the **Switch Test**.*

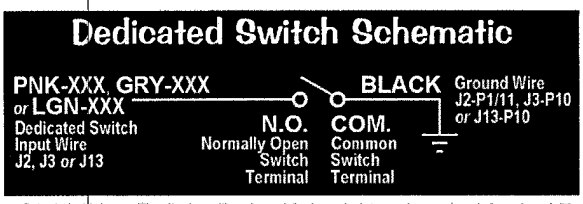
CAUTION! COIL MECHANISMS WHEN ACTIVATED HAVE FAST MOVING PARTS! While performing **Switch Test** with the Coin Door closed *or* open *(with the Power Interlock Switch is pulled out)*, **DO NOT USE YOUR FINGER** to test switches which are associated with a coil mechanism such as a Vertical Up-Kicker *(hole with a switch)*, Slingshots, Bumpers, etc..

Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic



Active Switch Test

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ACT" *Icon.* In **Active Switch Test**, if any switches are stuck closed *(or normally closed from the presence of pin-ball(s) as in the Ball Trough)*, the display will flash the corresponding dot(s) in the on-screen matrix, display the *name* and the *Switch Drive / Return wire colors.* If more than one switch is closed, the switch information will change with each switch. This cycle continues until all switches are cleared *or* until **Active Switch Test** is exited. In the example, the **Black [SELECT] Button** Dedicated Switch **D-24** is pressed and held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch which is closed. To determine the *switch number,* compare the highlighted dot to the same position in the Switch Matrix Grid at the beginning of this manual.



... D-24 is held down. The display will cycle and flash each dot, naming each switch ... closed. ▼

Switch Alerts

To initiate, from the **SWITCH MENU**, select the "ALRT" *Icon.* In **Switch Alerts Menu**, possible inoperable switches are marked with an "X" (OUT OF SERVICE). Mark switches **IN** *or* **OUT OF SERVICE** by pressing the **Black Button** while the intended switch is highlighted and change with either of the **Red Buttons**. Switches which are determined as "OUT OF SERVICE" by the game *or* manually, will be automatically marked as "IN SERVICE" as soon as the game determines a valid switch closure *(after adjusting, fixing or replacing the switch, then testing/actuating the switch). **Note:** A **Factory Reset** will also put the switch back "IN SERVICE" in which the game will need to redetermine if the switch should be marked **OUT OF SERVICE**.*

SWITCH MATRIX GRID [#1 - #64] {Switch Locations : next page}

CPU/ Sound Board	01 IC-U22A	02 IC-U22B	03 IC-U22C	04 IC-U22D	05 IC-U16A	06 IC-U16B	07 IC-U16C	08 IC-U16D	09 IC-U36A	10 IC-U36B	11 IC-U36C	12 IC-U36D	13 IC-U40A	14 IC-U40B	15 IC-U40C	16 IC-U40D
	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲	RETURN▲
	WHT-BRN J6-P9	WHT-RED J6-P8	WHT-ORG J6-P7	WHT-YEL J6-P6	WHT-GRN J6-P5	WHT-BLU J6-P3	WHT-VIO J6-P2	WHT-GRY J6-P1	TAN-BLK J12-P9	TAN-RED J12-P8	TAN-ORG J12-P7	TAN-YEL J12-P6	TAN-GRN J12-P4	TAN-BLU J12-P3	TAN-VIO J12-P2	TAN-WHT J12-P1
01 Q1 DRIVE ▶ GRN-BRN J1-P1	S.W. #1 (T)HOR 515-7568-05 BELOW PF	S.W. #2 T(H)OR 515-7568-05 BELOW PF	S.W. #3 TH(O)R 515-7568-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #4 THO(R) 515-7568-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #5	S.W. #6	S.W. #7 TESSERACT STANDUP #1 515-7581-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #8	S.W. #9	S.W. #10 LEFT TOP LANE 500-6227-03 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #11 CENTER TOP LANE 500-6227-03 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #12 RIGHT TOP LANE 500-6227-04 BOTTOM P.F	S.W. #13 TESSERACT STANDUP # 3 515-7640-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #14 TESSERACT STANDUP # 2 515-7640-05 BELOW P.F	S.W. #15 TOURN START 180-5174-00 IN CABINET	S.W. #16 START 180-5174-00 IN CABINET
02 Q2 DRIVE ▶ GRN-RED J1-P3	S.W. #17	S.W. #18 TROUGH # 4 LEFT 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #19 TROUGH # 3 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #20 TROUGH # 2 180-5119-02 BELOW PF	S.W. #21 TROUGH # 1 RIGHT 515-0173-00 515-0174-00	S.W. #22 TROUGH JAM 515-0173-00 515-0174-00	S.W. #23 SHOOTER LANE 180-5157-00 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #24 LEFT OUTLANE 500-6227-03 BELOW P.F	S.W. #25 LEFT RETURN LANE 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #26 LEFT SLINGSHOT 180-5054-00 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #27 RIGHT SLINGSHOT 180-5054-00 BELOW P.F.	S.W. #28 RIGHT RETURN LANE 500-6227-03 BELOW P.F	S.W. #29 RIGHT OUTLANE 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #30 LEFT POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW PF.	S.W. #31 RIGHT POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW PF.	S.W. #32 BOTTOM POP BUMPER 180-5015-04 BELOW P.F.
03 Q3 DRIVE ▶ GRN-ORG J1-P4	S.W. #33 LEFT INNER LOOP 180-5087-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #34 SHIELD TARGET 515-7648-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #35 RT. 2 BANK TARGET-TOP 515-7640-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #36 RT. 2 BANK TARGET-BOT 515-7640-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #37	S.W. #38	S.W. #39	S.W. #40	S.W. #41 HULK WHEEL OPTO # 1 520-6796-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #42 HULK WHEEL OPTO # 2 520-6796-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #43 LEFT RAMP EXIT 500-6775-01 ABOVE P.F	S.W. #44 CENTER SPINNER 180-5010-04 ABOVE P.F	S.W. #45 TESSERACT WHEEL # 1 520-6782-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #46 TESSERACT WHEEL # 2 520-6782-00 BELOW P.F	S.W. #47 LEFT ORBIT 500-6227-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #48 R. RAMP EXIT 180-5087-00 BELOW P.F
04 Q4 DRIVE ▶ GRN-YEL J1-P5	S.W. #49 LOKI LOCK 1 (BOT 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #50 LOKI LOCK 2 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #51 LOKI LOCK 3 520-6780-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #52 (H)ULK 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #53 H(U)LK 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #54 HU(L)K 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #55 HUL(K) 520-5252-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #56	S.W. #57 HULK PLATE 180-5119-02 BELOW P.F	S.W. #58	S.W. #59	S.W. #60	S.W. #61 RIGHT ORBIT 180-5087-00 ABOVE P.F	S.W. #62 HULK EJECT 180-5188-01 BELOW P.F	S.W. #63 HULK TARGET 515-7640-04 BELOW P.F	S.W. #64

« FOR MORE ABOUT DIODE ON TERMINAL STRIPS «D.O.T.S.», SEE SECTION 5, CHPAPTER 2, PAGES 104-105 »

Wire Color Abbreviations used: BLK Black, BLU Blue, BRN Brown, GRY Gray, GRN Green, LGN Light Grn..n, ORG Orange, PNK Pink, RED Red, TAN Tan, VIO Violet, WHT White, YEL Yellow

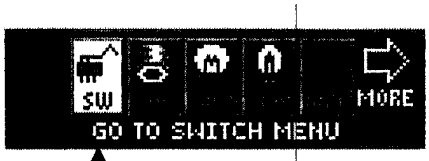
Dedicated Switches [#D-1 - #D-32] {Dedicated Switch Locations : next page}

CPU/SND Board	IC-U2 PNK-BRN J2-P2	IC-U2 PNK-RED J2-P3	IC-U2 PNK-ORG J2-P4	IC-U2 PNK-YEL J2-P5	IC-U2 PNK-GRN J2-P7	IC-U2 PNK-BLU J2-P8	IC-U2 PNK-VIO J2-P9	IC-U2 PNK-GRY J2-P10	IC-U4 GRY-BRN J3-P1	IC-U4 GRY-RED J3-P2	IC-U4 GRY-ORG J3-P3	IC-U4 GRY-YEL J3-P4	IC-U4 GRY-GRN J3-P6	IC-U4 GRY-BLU J3-P7	IC-U4 GRY-VIO J3-P8	IC-U4 GRY-BLK J3-P9
GROUND (BLK) J2-P1/11 & J3-P10	S.W. D-1 LEFT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-2 CENTER COIN SLOT DBA COIN DOOR	S.W. D-3 RIGHT COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-4 FORTH COIN SLOT 180-5204-00 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-5 FIFTH COIN SLOT IF USED	S.W. D-6	S.W. D-7	S.W. D-8	S.W. D-9 LEFT FLIPPER BUTTON 500-6889-01 CABINET	S.W. D-10 LEFT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 FLIP ASSY.	S.W. D-11 RIGHT FLIPPER BUTTON 500-6890-01 CABINET	S.W. D-12 RIGHT FLIPPER E.O.S. 180-5149-00 FLIP ASSY.	S.W. D-13	S.W. D-14	S.W. D-15	S.W. D-16

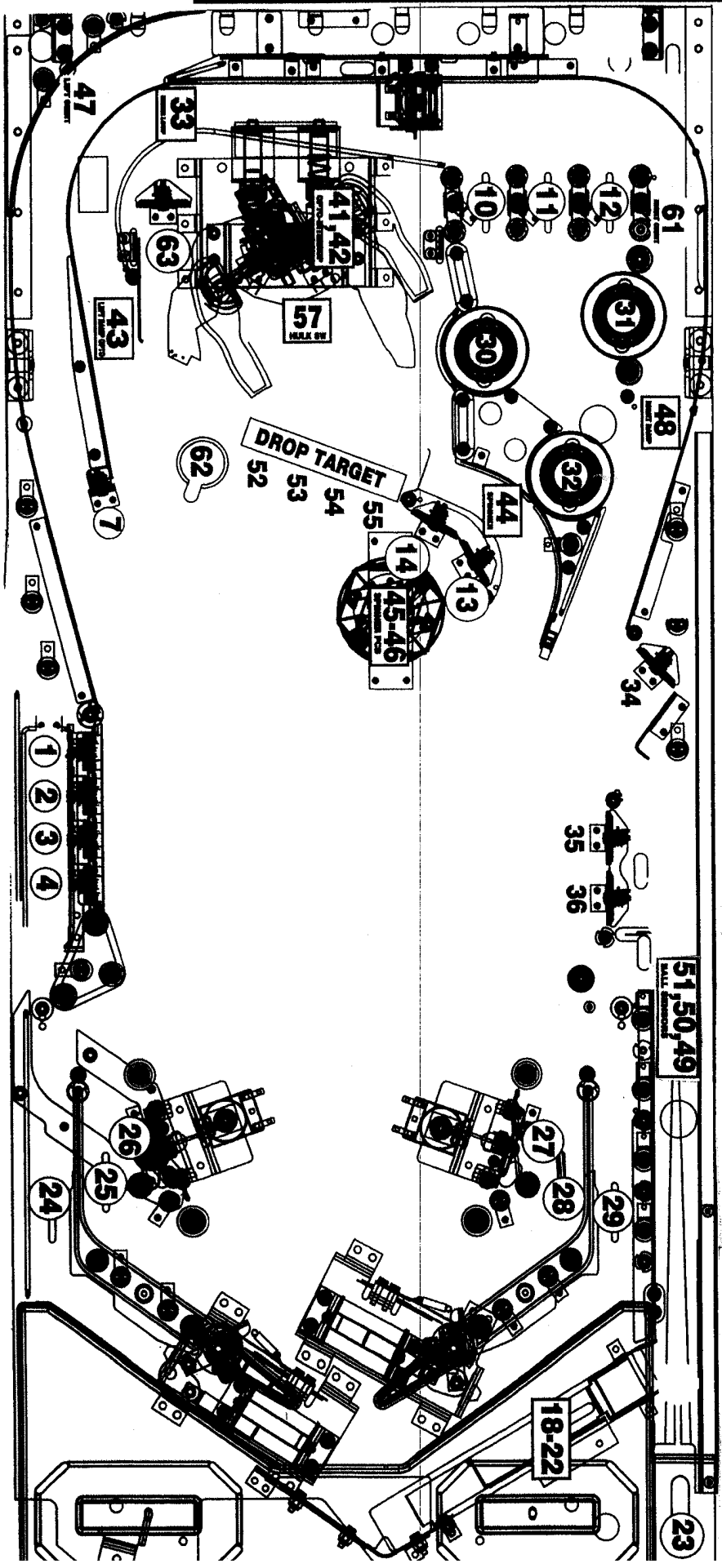
CPU/SND Board	IC-41 LGN-BRN J13-P1	IC-41 LGN-RED J13-P3	IC-41 LGN-ORG J13-P4	IC-41 LGN-YEL J13-P5	IC-41 LGN-BLK J13-P6	IC-41 LGN-BLU J13-P7	IC-41 LGN-VIO J13-P8	IC-41 LGN-GRY J13-P9
GROUND (BLK) J13-P10	S.W. D-17 TILT PENDULUM CABINET	S.W. D-18 SLAM TILT	S.W. D-19 TICKET NOTCH IF USED	S.W. D-20	S.W. D-21 BACK (GREEN) 180-5192-04 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-22 MINUS (RED) 180-5192-02 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-23 PLUS (RED) 180-5192-02 COIN DOOR	S.W. D-24 SELECT (BLACK) 180-5192-00 COIN DOOR

CPU/SOUND BD. SW1 DIP SWITCH *(located between Connectors J3/J13)*

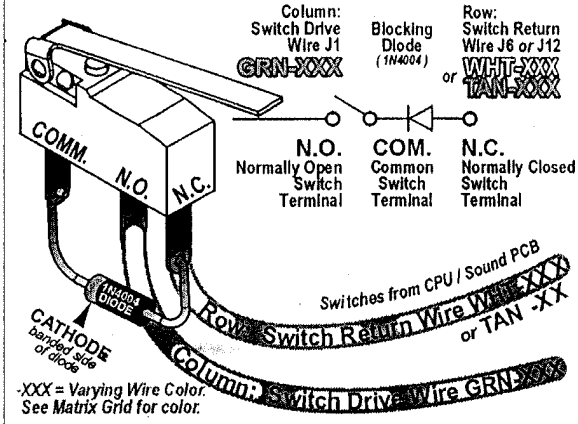
S.W. D-25	S.W. D-26	S.W. D-27	S.W. D-28	S.W. D-29	S.W. D-30	S.W. D-31	S.W. D-32
DIP (1)2345678	DIP 1(2)345678	DIP 12(3)45678	DIP 123(4)5678	DIP 1234(5)678	DIP 12345(6)78	DIP 123456(7)8	DIP 1234567(8)
S.W. POS. #1 ON	S.W. POS. #2 ON	S.W. POS. #3 ON	S.W. POS. #4 ON	S.W. POS. #5 ON	S.W. POS. #6 ON	S.W. POS. #7 ON	S.W. POS. #8 ON



SWITCH MENU: SWITCH, ACTIVE, SINGLE & SERVICE

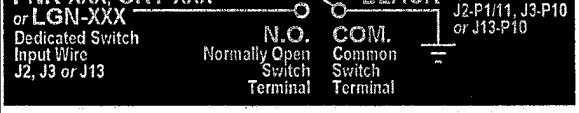


Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic



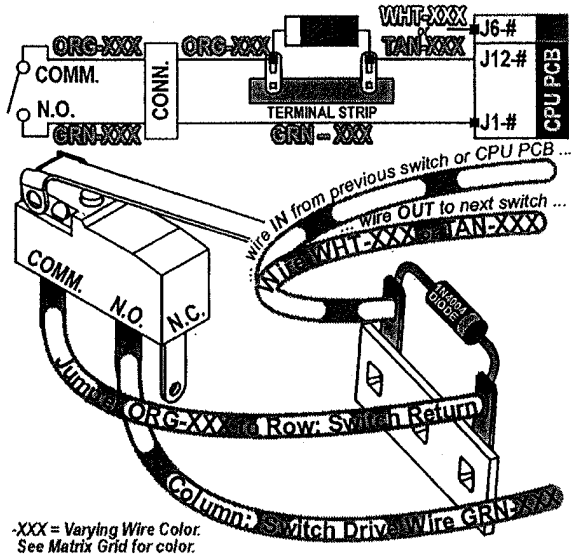
-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

Dedicated Switch Schematic



Typical Switch Wiring & Schematic

... with Switch Diode on a Terminal Strip (DOT8)



-XXX = Varying Wire Color.
See Matrix Grid for color.

Go To Coil Menu

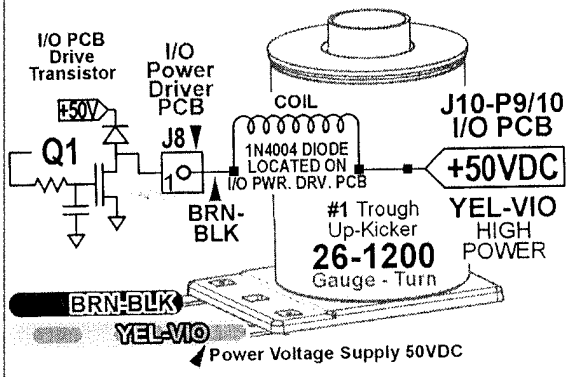
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "COIL" *Icon.* Coils **#01 – #16** are typically High Current Coils *(although Low Current Coils may be used in these positions & will be noted).* Coils **#17 – #32** are typically Low Current Coils. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).* Auxiliary Coils may be used in positions **#33 – #35.**

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK [+ / >] GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the coil *(solenoid)* or flash lamp.

Single Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Coil Test**, you will notice the #1 coil is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *coil or flash lamp name, coil (solenoid) or flash lamp number* and the *Coil or Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors.* To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board, the Coil Voltage Gauge-Turns *(e.g. 23-800)* or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb),* view the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the beginning of this manual *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see the Yellow Pages *(Schematics & Wiring).*

Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic



Cycling Coil Test

To initiate, from the **COIL MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each regular coil or flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if coils or flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Coil Test.**

Go To Flash Lamps Menu

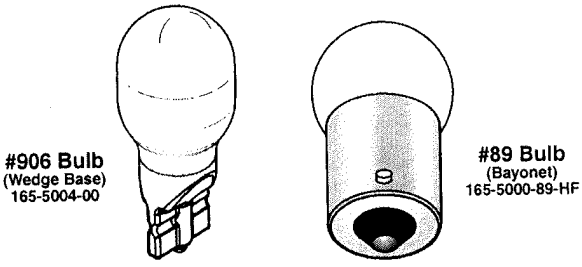
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "FLASH" *Icon.* The two tests allows the technician to easily spot any burned-out flash lamps and replace them. Unlike **Single Coil Test**, which tests ***all*** coil *(solenoids),* including flash lamps, **Single** and **Cycling Flash Lamp Tests**, test only the flash lamps used in the game. Flash Lamps are typically used in positions **#25 – #32** *(although Flash Lamps may be used in any position and will be noted).*

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK / [+ / >] GO FORWARD, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** ENERGIZE the flash lamp.

Single Flash Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "TEST" *Icon.* Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. Upon entering **Single Flash Lamp Test**, you will notice the first Flash Lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *flash lamp name, flash lamp number* and the *Flash Lamp Power Line / Drive Transistor Control Line wire colors.* To determine the "Pin-Outs" from the I/O Power Driver Board or lamp type *(e.g. #89 or #906 Bulb),* view the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the beginning of this manual *or* for more on troubleshooting and diagnosing, see the Yellow Pages *(Schematics & Wiring).*

Bulb Types used for Flash Lamps



Cycling Flash Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **FLASH LAMPS MENU**, select the "CYC" *Icon* . Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. The test pulses each flash lamp sequentially *(cycling)* on the Playfield and in the Backbox *(if flash lamps are used).* The Dot Matrix Display indicates the same information you will find in **Single Flash Lamp Test.**

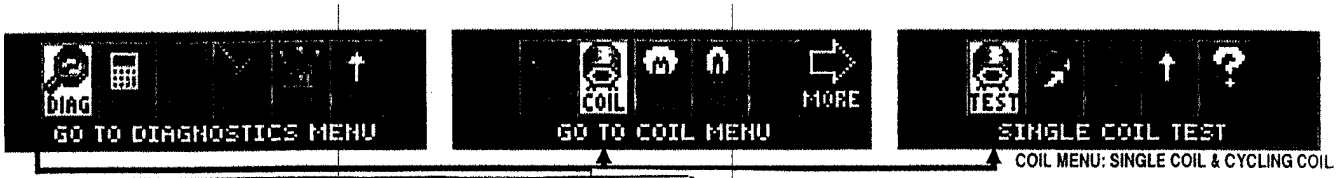
COILS DETAILED CHART TABLE

High Current Coils Group 1		Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#1	TROUGH UP-KICKER	Q1	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLK	J8-P1	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#2	AUTO LAUNCH	Q2		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-RED	J8-P3	24-940 090-5036-ND
#3	HULK COUNTER CLOCKWISE	Q3		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-ORG	J8-P4	23-800 090-5001-ND
#4	HULK CLOCKWISE	Q4		YEL-VIO	J10-PP/10	50VDC	BRN-YEL	J8-P5	23-800 090-5001-ND
#5	HULK EJECT	Q5		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-GRN	J8-P6	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#6	CENTER 4-BANK DROP RESET	Q6		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-BLU	J8-P7	25-1240 090-5034-ND
#7	ORBIT CONTROL GATE (LEFT)	Q7		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BRN-VIO	J8-P8	32-1250 090-5060-01 ND
#8	SHAKER MOTOR (OPTIONAL)	Q8		RED-WHT	J17-P7	16VAC	BRN-GRY	J8-P9	502-5027-00

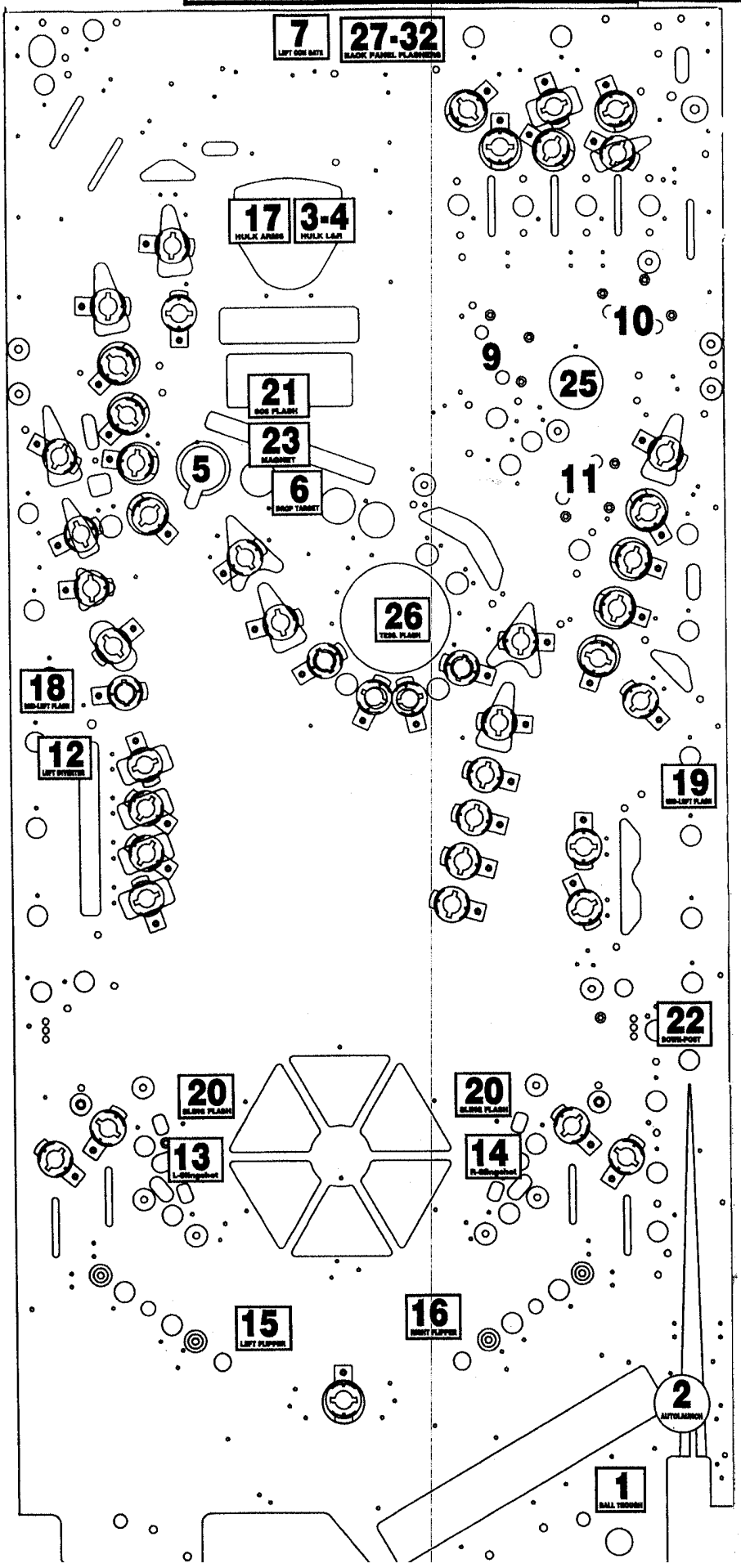
High Current Coils Group 2		Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#9	LEFT POP BUMPER	Q9	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BRN	J9-P1	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#10	RIGHT POP BUMPER	Q10		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-RED	J9-P2	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#11	BOTTOM POP BUMPER	Q11		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-ORG	J9-P4	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#12	RAMP CONTROL GATE (LEFT)	Q12		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-YEL	J9-P5	515-6596-00 -ND
#13	LEFT SLINGSHOT	Q13		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-GRN	J9-P6	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#14	RIGHT SLINGSHOT	Q14		YEL-VIO	J10-P9/10	50VDC	BLU-BLU	J9-P7	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#15	**LEFT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q15		GRY-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-GRY	J9-P8	22-1080 090-5032-ND
#16	**RIGHT FLIPPER (50V RED/YEL)**	Q16		BLU/-YEL~3A Fuse~RED-YEL	J10-P6/7	50VDC	ORG-VIO	J9-P9	22-1080 090-5032-ND

Low Current Coils Group 1		Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#17	HULK ARMS (Step-Up Dr. Bd.)	Q17	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BRN	J7-P2	24-940 090-5036 #89 BULB
#18	FLASH: LEFT SIDE	Q18		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-RED	J7-P3	#89 BULB 165-5000-89
#19	FLASH: RIGHT SIDE	Q19		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-ORG	J7-P4	#89 BULB 165-5000-89
#20	FLASH: SLINGSHOT (X2)	Q20		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-WHT	J7-P6	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#21	FLASH: HULK	Q21		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	VIO-GRN	J7-P7	#906 BULB 165-5004-00
#22	LOKI LOCKUP (Step-Up Dr. Bd.)	Q22		BRN	J7-P1	20VDC	VIO-BLU	J7-P8	26-1200 090-5044-ND
#23	HULK MAGNET (Step-Up Dr. Bd.)	Q23		VIO-YEL	J10-P8	50VDC	VIO-BLK	J7-P9	22-650 090-5076-00
#24	OPTIONAL (e.g. COIN METER)	Q24		RED	J16-P4-8	5VDC	VIO-GRY	J7-P10	COIN METER

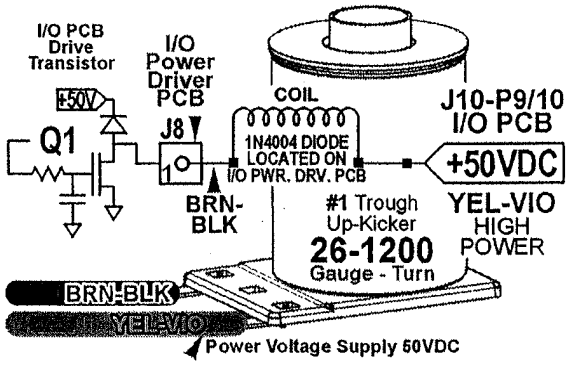
Low Current Coils Group 2		Drive Transistor	Driver Output PCB	Power Line Color	Power Line Connection	Power Voltage	Drive Transistor Control Line Color	D.T. Control Line Connect	Coil GA-Turn or Bulb Type
#25	FLASH: POP BUMPER	Q25	▲ I/O Power Driver ▼	ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BRN	J6-P1	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#26	FLASH; TESSERACT	Q26		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-RED	J6-P2	# 906 BULB 165-5004-00
#27	FLASH; BACKPANEL (LEFT)	Q27		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-ORG	J6-P3	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#28	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 2	Q28		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-YEL	J6-P4	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#29	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 3	Q29		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRN	J6-P5	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#30	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 4	Q30		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-BLU	J6-P6	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#31	FLASH: BACKPANEL # 5	Q31		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-VIO	J6-P7	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89
#32	FLASH: BACKPANEL (RIGHT)	Q32		ORG	J6-P10	20VDC	BLK-GRY	J6-P8	# 89 BULB 165-5000-89



COIL MENU: SINGLE COIL & CYCLING COIL



Typical Coil Wiring & Schematic



Go To Lamp Menu

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "LAMP" *Icon*. Controlled lamps are configured in and 8 X 10 Matrix of Rows [Lamp Returns / Ground] and Columns [Lamp Drives / 18VDC] with up to **80** lamps possible. The **LAMP TEST MENU** consists of five (5) parts: **Single Lamp Test**, **Test All Lamps**, **Row Lamps Test**, **Column Lamps Test** and **Ordered Lamps Test*** to test ***all*** lamps.

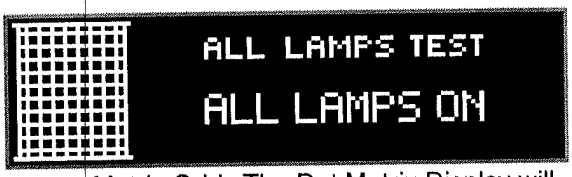
Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] GO BACK / LEFT / [+ / >] GO FORWARD / RIGHT, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** next *or* as "OK / ENTER."

Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, ... the #1 lamp is shown. .... Display will light up ... the *dot* ... ▶

Single Lamp Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ONE" *Icon*. As each lamp is selected, the lamp will light at it's location on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Single Lamp Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding *dot* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp name*, *lamp number* and the *Lamp Return / Drive wire colors*. For the Lamp Matrix Grid, see the beginning section of this Service Game Manual.

Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, ... the Dot Matrix Display is flashing "**ALL LAMPS ON**" ... ▶



All Lamps Test

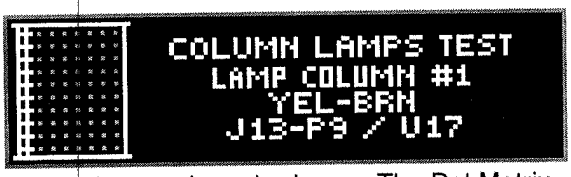
To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ALL" *Icon*. Upon entering **All Lamps Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display is flashing **ALL LAMPS ON** and the lamps on the playfield will be lit, alternating between the rows in the Lamp Matrix Grid. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* all of the *dots* in the on-screen matrix.

Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. ▶

Row Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ROW" *Icon*. As each lamp row is selected, the lamps in the row will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Row Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp row is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp row number*, the *Lamp Return wire colors*, the *I/O PCB Connector* and *transistor number*.

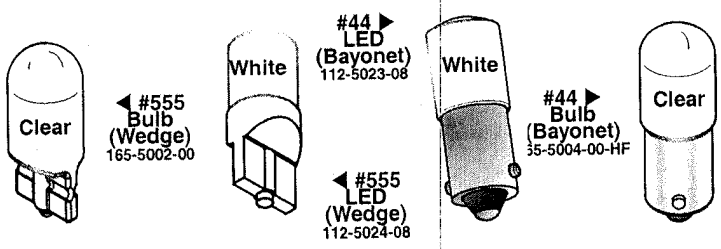
Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. ▶



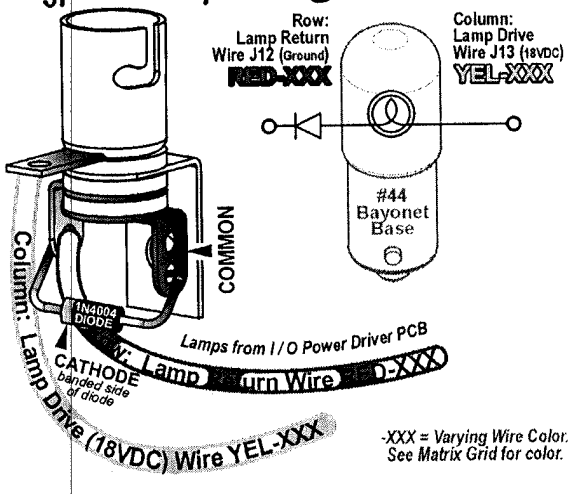
Column Lamps Test

To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "COL" *Icon*. As each lamp column is selected, the lamps in the column will light on the playfield as well as the Dot Matrix Display. Upon entering **Column Lamps Test**, you will notice the #1 lamp column is shown. The Dot Matrix Display will light up *(highlight)* the corresponding row of *dots* in the on-screen matrix, display the *lamp column number*, *the Lamp Drive (18VDC) wire colors*, the *I/O PCB Connector* and *IC number*.

Bulb Types used for Control Lamps



Typical Lamp Wiring & Schematic



-XXX = Varying Wire Color. See Matrix Grid for color.

** If not required in this game, Icon will not be shown.*

Ordered Lamps Test

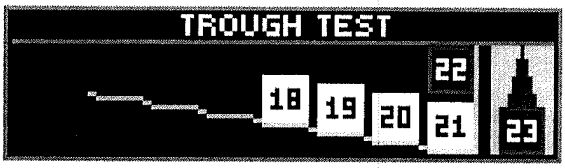
To initiate, from the **LAMP MENU**, select the "ORD" *Icon*. *If required, this Icon will appear in the **LAMP MENU**.* Identical to **Single Lamp Test**, however, the lamps lit are not in the Lamp Matrix numeric order, but ordered *or* arranged in separate localized grouping(s) for easier lamp checking.

Game-Specific Tests

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "GAME" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out when testing with the Coin Door open. *This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of testing game specific coils and/or switches, if required. If used, select the Icon (and Sub-Menu Icons, if any) and follow on-screen prompts.*

Ball Trough Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "CLR" *Icon*. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open. This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of removing the balls from the trough and also, to test functionality of the trough, ensuring proper trough operation. Upon entering **Ball Trough Test**, you will notice that four switches are already indicated as closed. In the example, the 4-Ball Trough Switches **#18**, **#19**, **#20** & **#21** are shown closed *(pinballs at rest in the ball trough)*. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

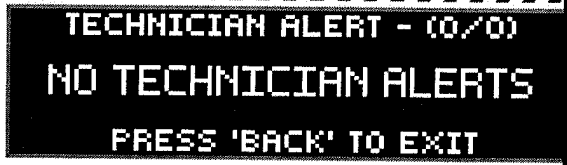


Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to eject the ball in the first position Switch **#21** (VUK OPTO Trough #1 (R)). Simultaneously, the Dot Matrix Display and the playfield will eject the ball to the Trough Up-Kicker, eject from the Trough Up-Kicker into the Shooter Lane, momentarily closing Switch ***#23*** *(Shooter Lane)*, and is ejected onto the playfield where the technician can easily retrieve the pinball or allow the ball(s) to re-enter the trough to continue **Ball Trough Test**. The Dot Matrix Display indicates Switch **#18** (4-Ball Trough #4 (L)) as open as the remaining three (3) pinballs shift over one (1) position to the right. If the technician allows the ejected pinball to reenter the ball trough, the Dot Matrix Display will indicate Switch **#18** as closed. ***REMINDER:*** *Switch #22 is the stacking OPTO switch; If more than five (5) pinballs are used, the additional switches will be noted. Typically, four (4) pinballs are used and required for proper operation; if this amounts differs, it will be noted on the front page of this Service Game Manual.*

CAUTION! *Continuous use off the above test may overheat the Trough Up-Kicker Coil.*

Technician Alerts

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TECH" *Icon*. This Menu is provided to show any switch *or* solenoid problems and/or missing pinballs. If upon entering the **SERVICE MENU** the display indicated an asterisk (*) and "USE –/+ TO VIEW TECH. ALERTS", alerts are present.



After pressing either **Red [< / –] / [+ / >] Button** *or* selecting this *Icon* in the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, the display will indicate the alert(s). If there are 2 alerts present, the display will indicate (1/2) with the 1st alert on the display. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to view the second alert (2/2). The second number in the parenthesis ( ) after the slash (/) indicates how many alerts are present. Refer to the start of this chapter *regarding "Upon entering the* **SERVICE MENU** **"* indication and to **SWITCH ALERTS**. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**. ***Note:*** *While in this menu, an option may be present to jump (short-cut) to the appropriate Testing Menu (e.g. Coil Test, Switch Test, Game Specific Test or Ticket Dispenser Test, if installed).*

NOTE ON SWITCH DETECTION : During game play, activation of switches are continuously monitored. For a switch to be determined as inoperable *or* **OUT OF SERVICE**, up to twenty games *or* so must be played for a switch to be automatically marked as **OUT OF SERVICE**. In programming, if a switch is determined to be faulty, game play is compensated. Switches noted as **OUT OF SERVICE** are determined to be stuck closed *or* open depending on switch usage. Free up the switch actuator, adjust *or* replace, if necessary. Performing a valid switch closure will put the switch back "IN SERVICE."

Determination of switch usage can be checked in **Audits** *(review the Audits Section)*. Find the associated Audit with the switch in question and check usage; compare the numbers to commonly used switches. After any switch is checked and repaired *or* replaced, it's suggested to test the switch in the **Switch Test** *or* **Single Coil Test** *(reviewed earlier in this section)* where the associated coil to the switch can be tested as well. After correcting the problem, the switch will marked "IN SERVICE" and the switch is again monitored as specified above. *Only you can determine if a switch marked OUT OF SERVICE is actually inoperable, or if it is just not getting actuated during game play.*

NOTE ON PINBALL DETECTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected one (1) *or* more pinball(s) missing and has compensated for the lost pinball(s) to provide normal game play.

Technician Alerts continued on the next page.

Technician Alerts continued from previous page.

During game play, a pinball can get trapped *or* stuck. If after approximately 15 seconds of inactivity or "no scoring," **Ball Search** is started. ***Note:*** *If the pinball is in the Plunger Lane or "held" on the flipper, no* ***Ball Search*** *will be performed.* The game will perform one **Ball Search** in an attempt to "find" or free-up the pinball.

If the game does not see a switch closure *(indicating the pinball has not been found),* the Dot Matrix Display may indicate [**LOCATING PINBALLS PLEASE WAIT ...**], during which **Ball Search** will continue until the timer runs out *(this feature will not happen if the game is in Competition Mode; Ball Search will continue until the pinball is found, unstuck and/or replaced manually).* The display will momentarily acknowledge the missing pinball(s). The game will provide another pinball into play and will compensate for the lost pinball. Game play will appear normal.

Note: *This detection and compensation will happen with every pinball, if each suffers the same fate of a ball trap. If* ***all*** *balls get trapped, the game cannot be played or started until the situation is rectified.*

Important: *Determine where the pinball is!* ***Do not add pinball(s)*** *until it is determined the pinball(s) are indeed missing and not just stuck. The most common places for a pinball to be stuck is in device holes (ejects and VUKs) or* ball troughs. Determine that all devices are functionally properly. Check around plastic pieces and ramps to see if the pinball got jammed *or* stuck.

When the found pinball *or* a replacement pinball is added to the Ball Trough, the **Technican Alert** will immediately clear and will then indicate any remaining alerts *(if present) or* **NO TECHNICIAN ALERTS**.

Enter the **BALL TROUGH TEST** *(review the previous page)* to cycle the pinballs and to check proper switch and coil operation. *If a pinball was added, and the originally stuck pinball has freed itself at a later time, the game will not operate correctly.*

NOTE ON DEVICE MALFUNCTION : While in **TECHNICIAN ALERTS MENU**, if the following is displayed, the game has detected a "device malfunction." Check the device indicated *(coil and/or switch).*

Knocker Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "KNO- CKER" *Icon.* The digitally mastered "Knocker" is sounded. The *knocker sound* is used to alert the player if he/she has received a special, replay or a credit from the Match Award feature. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to activate the knocker. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

FACTOID: *The knocker got it's name from the 'original knocker' (20th century pinball games), which used a coil and when energized (fired), the plunger would strike a wood panel inside the cabinet.*

Sound / Speaker Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "SPKR" *Icon.* This system produces true digital stereo sound from Backbox & Cabinet Speakers or *"Mono"* on the Cabinet Speaker *(when used by itself).* This Menu is provided to allow the technician a simple method of testing the speakers if rewired or replaced.

Upon entering **Sound / Speaker Test**, you will notice the Dot Matrix Display indicating the first option of *available* music *and/or* sound(s) in this test. Press the **Red [+ / >] Button** to cycle through the *available* music *and/or* sounds, and press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to play the option shown in the Dot Matrix Display. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** to exit.

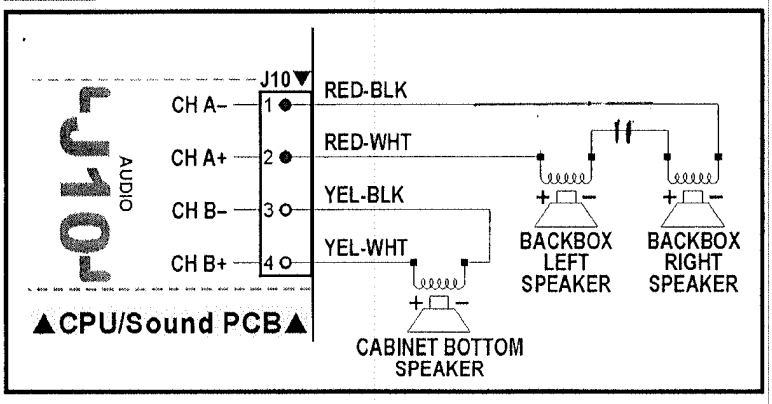
Speaker Phase Testing

Connections to each of speakers are polarized and each must be connected appropriately for the best quality sound. If one speaker has the positive and negative connections reversed with respect to the other one, bass frequencies will not be produced properly and the overall sound quality will be poor. To test for proper speaker phasing, use the **Sound / Speaker Test** to cycle through the available music and sound.

Speaker Phase Testing cont. next page.

Speaker Phase Testing continued from previous page.

If the sound is not balanced or doesn't sound correct, check the speaker wiring.



1. Check each speaker for polarity markings. If the speakers have polarity markings, verify that the Backbox Speaker's **RED-BLK** Wires and the Cabinet Speaker **YEL-BLK** Wire(s) are connected to the negative (–) terminal.

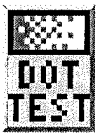
2. Disconnect the speaker output **Connector J10 (AUDIO)** from the CPU / Sound PCB *(in the Backbox)* and connect a 1.5-volt battery across each speaker pair one at a time while observing the speakers.

3. Make sure the positive (+) battery terminal is connected to the positive lead [J10, Pin-2, **CH A+**] (**RED-WHT**) *or* [J10, Pin-4, **CH B+**] (**YEL-WHT**) each time. As the connection is made, check speaker cone movement; proper connections are indicated by outward movement.

Begin Burn-In

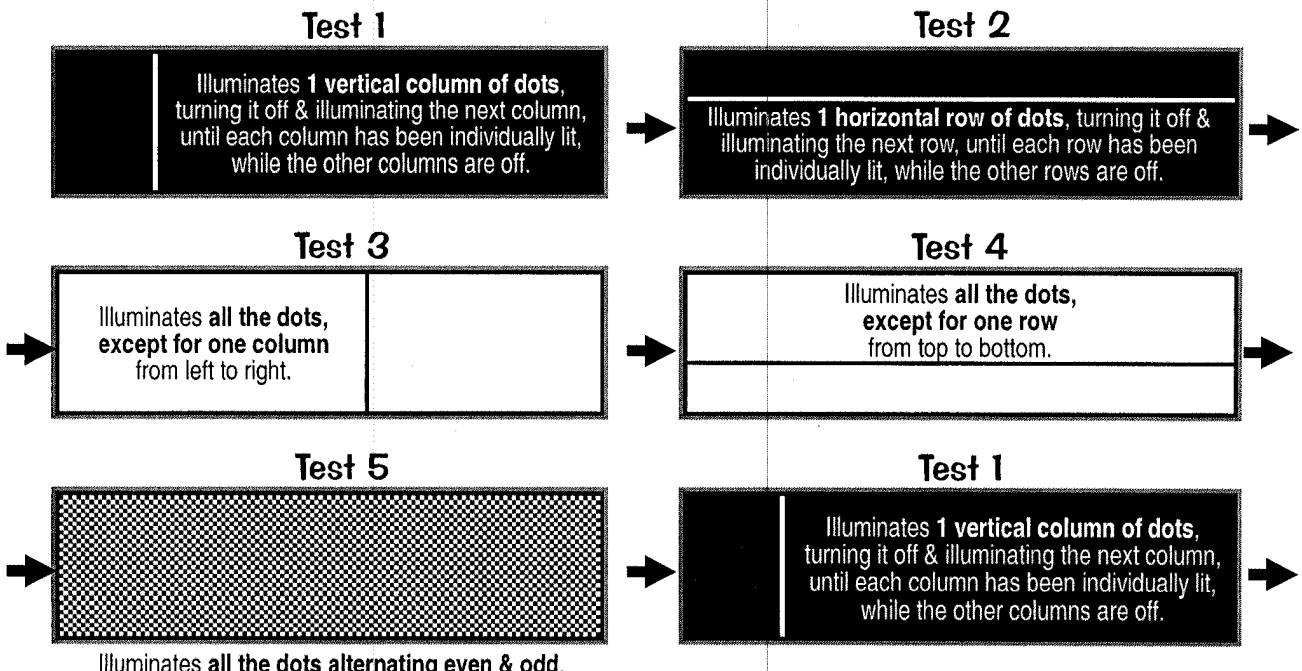
To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "BURN" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon*, press the **Black [SELECT] Button** to begin (initiate) the ***Burn-In Test***. Ensure the **Power Interlock Switch** is pulled out if testing with the Coin Door open *(required for coil function)*. Upon entering **Burn-In Test**, the game will exercise all CPU I/O Functions: **Dot Matrix Display Test**, **Coil Cycling Testing**, **All Lamps Test** and **Sound / Speaker Test**. Press the **Green [BACK] Button**, to pause and to view the cumulative Burn-In minutes. Press the **Green [BACK] Button** again to return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**.

Note: *To reset Burn-In minutes back to* ***0:00****, see Section* ***3****, Chapter* ***5****,* ***GO TO RESET MENU*** *(via the UTILITIES MENU),* ***Reset Factory Settings.*** ⚠ ***CAUTION:*** *Performing a* ***FACTORY RESET*** *will reset all other information as well (read the Utilities Section (****GO TO RESET MENU****), for more information).*



Dot Matrix Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "DOT TEST" *Icon*. After selecting this *Icon* the **Dot Matrix Test** immediately begins. The Dot Matrix Display will immediately and continuously illuminate and cycle each of the ***5 Tests for 1 pass each***. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.



Ticket Dispenser Test

To initiate, from the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, select the "TIX" *Icon.* This Menu *(Icon) will only appear* if **Standard Adjustment 56, Ticket Dispenser**, is set to **YES** (Default = **NO***). ***Note:** Some games shipped from the factory with a unique Dip Switch Setting will default to **YES**). To view and/or change your setting, see Adjustments Section (**GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). Please remember, if you install an optional Ticket Dispenser, and your default setting is "NO," you will have to reset it back to "YES" if a **Factory Reset** is performed.*

After selecting this *Icon*, the ***Ticket Dispenser Test*** will start. With the Ticket Dispenser properly installed, manually feed your tickets into the dispenser. The dispenser will activate and pull in the first ticket. Press the **Black [SELECT] Button** (which energizes Coil #35, Aux 3: Switched Ground) to advance a ticket. Feeding your Tickets into the dispenser works because Coil #33, Aux 1: Ticket Advance (Enable) is always 'energized'. With a Ticket Meter installed, as one Ticket Passes through the Ticket Dispenser, one 'click' is fired to the Meter (Coil #34, Aux 2: Ticket Meter) for each ticket passing through. Dedicated Switch **D-19, Ticket Notch**, will also be indicated on-screen *(in combination with a audible sound)* as "closing" as the notch between the tickets passes through. In this test you can clear ticket jams and check and/or clear tickets in Escrow, if necessary. To return to the **DIAGNOSTICS MENU**, press the **Green [BACK] Button**.

GO TO AUDITS MENU: EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] / STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59]

Perform the below steps to review the audits. Enter the **SERVICE MENU**, then enter the **EARNINGS AUDITS** *or* **STANDARD AUDITS MENUS**. *For audit definitions or summary, review the Audits Section (**GO TO AUDITS MENU**). Try the "**DUMP AUDITS TO USB**" Feature to create a text file of your audits. Don't forget to set the DATE & TIME in the **UTILITIES MENU**. See the Utilities Section (**GO TO UTILITIES MENU**).*

Step 1 Press [**SELECT**].
Press [BACK] to exit for escape at any time.

Step 2 Press [>]. Go to the "AUD" *Icon.*
Press [**SELECT**].

Step 3 Press [>]. Go to the "EARN" *or* "S.P.I." *Icon.*
Press [**SELECT**].

Step 4 Press [<] [>] to move between audits.

EARNINGS AUDITS [#1 – #13] ▼

Nr.	EARNINGS AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL PAID CREDITS	
2	FREE GAME PERCENTAGE	
3	AVERAGE BALL TIME	
4	AVERAGE GAME TIME	
5	COINS THROUGH LEFT SLOT	
6	COINS THROUGH RIGHT SLOT	
7	COINS THROUGH CENTER SLOT	

Nr.	EARNINGS AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
8	COINS THROUGH FOURTH SLOT	
9	COINS THROUGH FIFTH SLOT	
10	TOTAL COINS	
11	TOTAL EARNINGS	
12	METER CLICKS	
13	SOFTWARE METER	

STANDARD AUDITS [#1 – #59] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
1	TOTAL BALLS PLAYED	
2	TOTAL EXTRA BALLS	
3	EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	
4	REPLAY 1 AWARDS	
5	REPLAY 2 AWARDS	
6	REPLAY 3 AWARDS	
7	REPLAY 4 AWARDS	
8	TOTAL REPLAYS	
9	REPLAY PERCENTAGE	
10	TOTAL SPECIALS	
11	SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	
12	TOTAL MATCHES	
13	HIGH SCORE AWARDS	
14	HIGH SCORE PERCENT	
15	TOTAL FREE PLAYS	
16	TOTAL PLAYS	
17	0.0M – 1.99M SCORES	
18	2.0M – 3.99M SCORES	
19	4.0M – 5.99M SCORES	
20	6.0M – 7.99M SCORES	

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
21	8.0M – 9.99M SCORES	
22	10.0M – 12.49M SCORES	
23	12.5M – 14.99M SCORES	
24	15.0M – 17.49M SCORES	
25	17.5M – 19.99M SCORES	
26	20.0M – 24.99M SCORES	
27	25.0M – 29.99M SCORES	
28	30.0M – 39.99M SCORES	
29	40.0M – 49.99M SCORES	
30	50.0M – 74.99M SCORES	
31	75.0M – 99.99M SCORES	
32	100.0M – 149.99M SCORES	
33	150.0M+ SCORES	
34	AVERAGE SCORES	
35	SERVICE CREDITS	
36	BALL SEARCH STARTED	
37	LOST BALL FEEDS	
38	LOST BALL GAME STARTS	
39	LEFT DRAINS	
40	CENTER DRAINS	

Nr.	STANDARD AUDIT NAME	YOUR RESULT
41	RIGHT DRAINS	
42	TILTS	
43	TOTAL BALLS SAVED	
44	LEFT FLIPPER USED	
45	RIGHT FLIPPER USED	
46	0 – 1 MINUTE GAMES	
47	1 – 1.5 MINUTE GAMES	
48	1.5 – 2 MINUTE GAMES	
49	2 – 2.5 MINUTE GAMES	
50	2.5 – 3 MINUTE GAMES	
51	3 – 3.5 MINUTE GAMES	
52	3.5 – 4 MINUTE GAMES	
53	4 – 5 MINUTE GAMES	
54	5 – 6 MINUTE GAMES	
55	6 – 8 MINUTE GAMES	
56	8 – 10 MINUTE GAMES	
57	10 – 15 MINUTE GAMES	
58	15+ MINUTE GAMES	
59	RECENT REPLAY PERCENT	

Note: Audits are subject to change (with or without notice).

STANDARD ADJUSTMENTS [#1 – #63] ▼

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
1	REPLAY TYPE	AUTO	
2	‡ REPLAY PERCENTAGE	10%	
3	‡ REPLAY AWARD	CREDIT	
4	‡ REPLAY LEVELS	1	
5	‡ AUTO REPLAY START	___,000,000	
6	‡ DYNAMIC REPLAY START	___,000,000	
7	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #1	___,000,000	
8	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #2	___,000,000	
9	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #3	___,000,000	
10	‡ REPLAY LEVEL #4	___,000,000	
11	‡ REPLAY BOOST	YES	
12	SPECIAL LIMIT	1	
13	‡ SPECIAL PERCENTAGE	10%	
14	SPECIAL AWARD	CREDIT	
15	FREE GAME LIMIT	5	
16	EXTRA BALL LIMIT	5	
17	‡ EXTRA BALL PERCENTAGE	25%	
18	GAME PRICING	USA 10	
19	MATCH PERCENTAGE	9%	
20	MATCH AWARD	CREDIT	
21	BALLS PER GAME	3	
22	TILT WARNINGS	2	
23	CREDIT LIMIT	30	
24	ALLOW HIGH SCORES	YES	
25	HIGH SCORE AWARD	CREDIT	
26	GRAND CHAMPION AWARDS	1	
27	HIGH SCORE #1 AWARDS	1	
28	HIGH SCORE #2 AWARDS	0	
29	HIGH SCORE #3 AWARDS	0	
30	HIGH SCORE #4 AWARDS	0	
31	GRAND CHAMPION SCORE	___,000,000	

Nr.	STANDARD ADJUSTMENT NAME	USA DEFAULT	YOUR SETTING
32	HIGH SCORE #1	___,000,000	
33	HIGH SCORE #2	___,000,000	
34	HIGH SCORE #3	___,000,000	
35	HIGH SCORE #4	___,000,000	
36	HSTD INITIALS	3 INITIALS	
37	HSTD RESET COUNT	2000	
38	FREE PLAY	NO	
39	LANGUAGE	ENGLISH	
40	PLAYER LANGUAGE SELECT	YES	
41	CUSTOM MESSAGE	ON	
42	FLASH LAMP POWER	NORMAL	
43	COIL PULSE POWER	NORMAL	
44	KNOCKER VOLUME	NORMAL	
45	GAME RESTART	YES	
46	BILL VALIDATOR	NO	
47	MUSIC VOLUME	1	
48	BALL SAVE TIME	0:05	
49	TIMED PLUNGER	OFF	
50	FLIPPER BALL LAUNCH	OFF	
51	COINDOOR BALL SAVER	NO	
52	COMPETITION MODE	NO	
53	CONSOLATION BALL	YES	
54	FAST BOOT	YES	
55	Q24 OPTION	COIN METER	
56	TICKET DISPENSER	NO	
57	PLAYER COMPETITION	YES	
58	TEAM SCORES	NO	
59	LOCATION ID	0	
60	GAME ID	0	
61	TIME FORMAT	12-HOUR	
62	COIN INPUT DELAY	30	
63	LOST BALL RECOVERY	YES	

Factory Defaults Settings are subject to change during production *(especially Standard Adjustments 2, 4, 5, 13, 16-17, 19, 31-35 & 47).*
‡ Not all Standard Adjustments are shown. Depending on the setting (whether Factory Default or if changed by the operator), associated adjustments do not appear, if not required. ***Note:*** *If* ***Game Dip Switch*** *other than USA is installed, different Defaults will appear.*

Feature Adjustments [#1 – #+]

GAME

To initiate, from the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, select the "GAME" *Icon.* The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the *adjustment number (in this group), adjust. name, adjust. setting* and *comment line.* The current adjustment will remain on the display until the next adjustment is viewed or when this sub-menu is exited.

>>> **FACTORY RESET** *or* **CODE UPDATE NOTE:** Don't forget, any changes you make to your adjustments will revert back to the Factory Default settings if you perform a Factory Reset or update your Game Code. *See Utilities Section (**GO TO RESETS MENU** and **GO TO USB MENU**).*

View the Coils Detailed Chart Menu to see if this game is Shaker Motor Enabled. *If it is, set the options in the Feature Adjustment as seen below. (typically the last one).*

\# **SHAKER MOTOR (OPTIONAL) :** Set to **NONE**, **MINIMAL USE**, **MODERATE USE** *or* **MAXIMAL USE.** Factory Default = **MODERATE USE.** *Set to any of the varying "**... USES**" if an Optional Shaker Motor Kit (SPI Part Number **502-5027-00**) was installed correctly in this pinball machine. See the assembly (kit) on the last page of Blue Pages (Major Assemblies). Also see Shaker Motor Coil (Q8) in the Coils Detailed Chart Table at the begining of this Service Game Manual or the beginning of the Yellow Pages.*

S.P.I. USA & International (non-Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING	COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES) COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT / CENTER / RIGHT / 4TH	PRICING SCHEME — Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown — See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!	Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼ (Default Highlighted)	USA 1	0.25 / 1.00 / 0.25	USD // UNITED STATES DOLLAR // [$]	
	USA 2		1/0.25	755-5400-01-Y
	USA 3		1/0.50 — 2/0.75 — 3/1.00	755-5400-09-Y
	USA 4		1/0.50 — For USA 6 and USA 7 use 755-5400-02-Y. USA 8 Note: 1 player uses X4 25¢ quarters = 2 plays. However, $1 bill = 3 plays!	755-5400-02-Y
	USA 5		1/0.50	755-5400-02-Y
	USA 6		1/0.50 / 2/1.00 — 3/1.50 — 5/2.00	755-5400-08-Y
	USA 7		1/0.50 — 2 / 4 X 25¢' — 3 / $ 1.00 Bill	Used to promote $1 Bill Validator
	USA 8		1/0.50 / 2/1.00 — 4/1.50 — 6/2.00	
	USA 9		1/0.50 — 3/1.00	755-5400-00-Y
	USA 10		1/1.00	755-5400-07-Y
	USA 11		1/0.75 — 2/1.50 — 3/2.00	755-5400-11-Y
			1/1.00 — 3/2.00	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	AUSTRALIA 1	0.20 / 1.00 / 2.00	AUD // AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS // [$AUS]	
	AUSTRALIA 2		1/1.00 — 3/2.00	755-5406-00-Y (1 Side)
	AUSTRALIA 3		1/1.00	
	AUSTRALIA 4		1/2.00	
	AUSTRALIA 5		1/2.00 — 2/4.00 — 3/5.00	
	AUSTRALIA 6		1/3.00 — 2/5.00 — 3/8.00 — 5/10.00	
			1/2.00 — 2/3.00	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	CANADA 1 [25¢ door]	0.25 / 0.25 / 1.00 / 2.00	CAD // CANADIAN DOLLARS // [$CAN]	
	CANADA 2 [dollar door]	1.00 / — / 2.00	1/0.50 — 2/0.75 — 3/1.00	755-5400-00-Y -01-Y or -02-Y
			1/1.00 — 3/2.00	755-5400-10-Y
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	CROATIA	1 / 2 / 5	HRK // CROATIAN KUNA // [kuna]	
			1/3 — 2/5	755-5410-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	DENMARK 1	1 / 5 / 10 / 20	DKK // DANISH KRONER // [Kr]	
	DENMARK 2		1/3 — 2/5	755-5402-00-Y
			1/2 — 2/4 — 3/5 — 4/7 — 5/9 — 7/10	(2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	JAPAN 1	100 / — / 100	JPY // JAPANESE YEN // [¥]	
	JAPAN 2		1/100	755-5408-01-Y
			1/100 — 3/200	(2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	LITHUANIA	1 / 2 / 5	LTL // LITHUANIA LITAI // [Lt]	
			1/2	755-5416-00-Y (1 Side)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	MIDDLE EAST	token / — / token	TOKEN // Middle East currency used to buy token // [TOKEN]	
			1/1	755-5416-00-Y (use Side 1)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	NEW ZEALAND 1	1 / — / 2	NZD // NEW ZEALAND DOLLAR // [$NZD]	
	NEW ZEALAND 2		1/1 — 3/2	755-5406-00-Y (Side 2)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	NORWAY 1	10 / 5 / 20	NOK // NORWEGIAN KRONE // [Kr]	
	NORWAY 2		1/10 — 3/20	755-5403-01-Y or -02-Y / (2-Sided)
	NORWAY 3		1/20 — 3/40	755-5403-03-Y (2-Sided)
	NORWAY 4			
	NORWAY 5		1/.10	
	NORWAY 6		1/.10 — 3/.20	
	NORWAY 7		1/.20	
	NORWAY		1/.20 — 3/.40	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	RUSSIA	▼ LEFT SWITCH CAN BE WIRED TO BILL ACCEPTOR ▼ 10 / 5 / 1	RUB // RUSSIAN RUBLE // [Ruble]	
			1/5	755-5411-00-Y (2-Sided)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	SO. AFRICA 1	0.50 / 1.00 / 2.00 / 5.00	ZAR // SOUTH AFRICAN RAND // [R]	
	SO. AFRICA 2		1/2.00 — 2/5.00	755-5409-01-Y (2-Sided)
			1/3.00	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	SWEDEN 1	1 / 5 / 10	SEK // SWEDISH KRONOR // [kr]	
	SWEDEN 2		1/10 — 2/15 — 3/20	755-5404-00-Y (2-Sided)
			1/5	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	SWITZERLAND 1	1 / 2 / 5	CHF // SWISS FRANCS // [Sf]	
	SWITZERLAND 2		1/1 — 2/2 — 3/3 — 4/4 — 6/5	755-5405-00-Y (2-Sided)
			1/1 — 3/2 — 5/3 — 7/4 — 9/5	
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	TAIWAN	10 / — / 10	TWD // TAIWANESE DOLLAR // [TWD]	
			1/10	755-5412-00-Y (use Side 1)
Pos. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 — ON / OFF (Default Highlighted)	UK 1	▼ 5TH COIN SLOT NOT AVAILABLE WITH CUSTOM PRICING ▼	GPB // UNITED KINGDOM POUNDS // [£]	
	UK 2	LEFT / CENTER / RIGHT / 4TH / 5TH	3/1.00 — 7/2.00	755-5407-00-Y
	UK 3		4/1.00	755-5407-01-Y*
	UK 4	0.10 / 0.50 / 1.00 / 0.20 / 2£ ▲ Coin Only	1/0.50 — 2/1.00 — 3/1.50 — 5/2.00	755-5407-01
	UK 5		1/0.30 — 2/0.60 — 3/0.90 — 4/1.00	755-5407-01-Y*
	UK 6		1/1.00 — 3/2.00	755-5407-01
ATTENTION: UK 5TH COIN SLOT TIED TO 6TH CHANNEL ON ELEC. COIN MECH			3/2.00 — *use blank side	755-5407-01-Y*

HIGHLIGHTED = Factory Default

HIGHLIGHTED = Not Shown on Coin Card

Adjustments

Euro 1-12 Summary & International (Euro) Standard Pricing Select Table

CPU/SOUND PCB DIP SWITCH SW1 SETTING										COUNTRY SETTING OPTION(S)	COIN MECHANISMS (SWITCHES) COINS THRU ... SLOT: LEFT	CENTER	RIGHT	4TH	PRICING SCHEME Number of Plays (Credits) for Price Amount Shown See "Appendix J" for Coin Cards Examples & Info!	Requires SPI Coin Card(s) Part Number
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	S	E	E	B	E	L	O	W	Euro 1						EUR // EUROPEAN UNION EUROS // [€]	
OFF	S	E	T	T	I	N	G	S	Euro 2						1/0.50	755-5401-01-Y
Euro 1-12 are alternate settings for countries using the Euro.									Euro 3						1/0.50 | 2/1.00 | 3/1.50 | 5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
HIGHLIGHTED = Factory Default									Euro 4						1/0.50 | 3/1.00	755-5401-03-Y
									Euro 5						1/0.50 | 2/1.00 | 3/1.50 | 6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
									Euro 6						1/0.50 | 3/1.00 | 4/1.50 | 7/2.00	755-5401-05-Y
									Euro 7						2/0.50	755-5401-06-Y
									Euro 8						1/1.00 | 2/2.00 | 3/3.00 | 5/4.00	755-5401-07-Y
									Euro 9						1/1.00 | 3/2.00	755-5401-08-Y
									Euro 10						1/1.00 | 2/1.50 | 3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
									Euro 11						1/1.00 | 3/2.00 | 7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
									Euro 12						1/1.00 | 4/2.00	755-5401-11-Y
											0.50	1.00	2.00	optional 0.20 optional	2/1.00 | 4/2.00 | 6/3.00 | 9/4.00	755-5401-12-Y

*For a different **Euro Pricing Scheme** (other than Factory Default listed below), scroll through **Standard Adjustment 18**: Euro 1-12 or CUSTOM* for new setting (reference above Euro 1-12 Summary). Keep the Country Dip Switch Setting the same as listed below.*

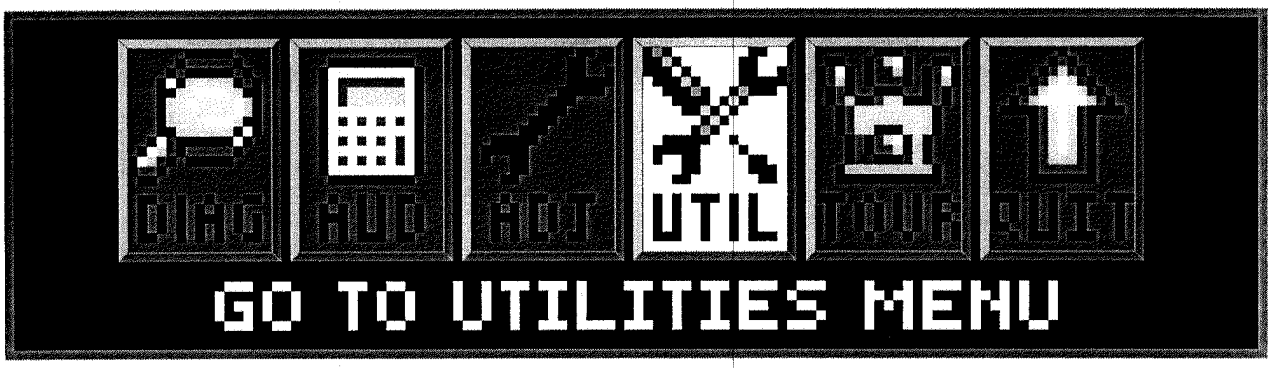
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	▲								AUSTRIA Euro 9	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	2/1.50	3/2.00	755-5401-09-Y
OFF		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON		▲							BELGIUM Euro 1	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	▲		▲						FINLAND Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF		▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON		▲	▲						FRANCE Euro 10	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00	7/3.00	755-5401-10-Y
OFF	▼			▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	▲	▲	▲						GERMANY 1	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF				▼	▼	▼	▼	▼	GERMANY 2					1/0.50 | 2/1.00	3/1.50	5/2.00	755-5401-02-Y
									GERMANY 3					1/0.50 | 2/1.00	3/1.50	6/2.00	755-5401-04-Y
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	▲	▲	▲	▲					GREECE Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF					▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON				▲					ITALY 1	0.50		0.50		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF	▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	ITALY 2					1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON			▲						NETHERLANDS Euro 3	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/0.50	3/1.00		755-5401-03-Y
OFF	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON	▲				▲				PORTUGAL Euro 1	0.50		0.50		1/0.50			755-5401-01-Y
OFF		▼	▼	▼		▼	▼	▼									
Pos.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Default Highlighted							
ON		▲			▲				SPAIN Euro 8	0.50	1.00	2.00		1/1.00	3/2.00		755-5401-08-Y
OFF	▼		▼	▼		▼	▼	▼									

HIGHLIGHTED = *Factory Default* HIGHLIGHTED = *Not Shown on Coin Card*

For the associated **Coinage Card** required *if the Factory Default Setting was changed*, view on-line at:

http://www.sternpinball.com/coinagecards.shtml

You can download and print the replacement card. *Adobe® Reader 5.0 or higher required (links on site).* Use **Yellow Card Stock: ASTROBRIGHTS® SOLAR YELLOW #65 FROM WAUSAU PAPER PRODUCTS** (Stock #22731)



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "UTIL" *Icon*. The **UTILITIES MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily customize your game with **Installs** *(pre-sets for game Standard & Feature Adjustments)*, set-up a **Custom Message** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **41, Custom Message**)*, set-up **Custom Pricing** *(short-cut to Standard Adjustment **18, to the Custom Pricing Sub-Menu**)*, set-up the **Date and Time** *(required if the date and time is needed to be accurate for data dumps and for tournaments)*, reset certain particular game data *or* perform a complete **Factory Reset** and to download game data, update or backup game code in the **USB MENU**.

All **UTILITIES, INSTALLS, RESETS MENU** and **USB MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Installs (Adjustments), Icons** and/or **functions, order** and **operation are subject to change. If in doubt use the Factory Default Settings** (review **Install Factory** on the next page).*

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE BACK / LEFT / [+ / >] MOVE FORWARD / RIGHT to view the next audit in the group, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** the sub-menus.

Go To Installs Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "INST" *Icon*. The **INSTALLS MENU** provides 13 **Installs** to vary **Game Play Difficulty** *(set with Feature Adjustments) or* **Game Play Type** and **Install Factory** *(restores all adjustments to Factory Defaults).*

For **detailed customization** *or* to check current **Adjustments Defaults** *(either changed by YOU in the Adjustments Menu or by this* **INSTALLS MENU** *or for Factory Default Settings), see Section **3**, Chapter **4, GO TO ADJUSTMENTS MENU**.* After completing one or more of the **Installs** in this chapter, go back to the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** to see which **Standard** *and/or* **Feature Adjustments** have changed *(Feature Adjustments and/or settings are subject to change during production, and may differ than what is described in the tables at the end of this chapter). The Dot Display will indicate if a setting is a Factory Default or not. If the settings are not to your liking, perform **one** of the following:*

1.: **Manually** change the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** Settings *(perform this task in the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**, see the Adjustments Section).*

2.: **Install Factory** *(see the last install)* on how to reset all of the **Standard & Feature Adjustments** back to the *Factory Default Settings.*

Multiple **Installs can be set** to vary game play; however, for **Installs** that have *one or more* Adjustments in common, the ***last*** "Install" selected & *activated*, will **supersede** any previously changed Adjustment(s) from any prior **Installs**. Any adjustments which you changed and are not affected by the Install will remain as set.

For example, if you want a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **EXTRA EASY**: Select and *activate* the "5BAL" *Icon* first (which will typically change any ***Feature*** Difficulty Adjustments to **HARD**), then select & *activate* the "X.EZ" *Icon* to **change back** the Difficulty Adjustments to **EXTRA EASY**. However, if the "X.EZ" *Icon* was selected & *activated* first, then the "5BAL" *Icon* was selected & *activated*, the game will be set to a **5-BALL Game** *set to* **HARD**.

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** to INSTALL your new setting(s).

Install Extra Easy

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "X.EZ" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EXTRA EASY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Installs Menu continued on the next page.

Installs Menu continued from previous page.

Install Easy

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "EASY" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EASY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Medium (Normal or Factory Settings)

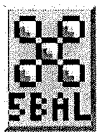
To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL MEDIUM**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Hard

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "HARD" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL HARD**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.

Install Extra Hard

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "X.HD" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL EXTRA HARD**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Difficulty** level.



Install 3-Ball or 5-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select either the "3BAL" or "5BAL" *Icons*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL 3-BALL** or **5-BALL** depending on choice. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Type** to 3 Balls per game *(Factory Default is 3 Balls per game, not including extra balls earned by the player, if any).*

Install Competition

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "COMP" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL COMPETITION**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Type** to "Tournament" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Director's Cut

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "DCUT" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL DIRECTOR'S CUT**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Type** to programmer's choice. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Home Play

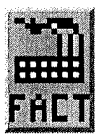
To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "HOME" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL HOME PLAY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. Set the **Game Play Type** to "Home" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Novelty

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "NOV" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL NOVELTY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. ********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. ********** Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*

Install Add-A-Ball

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "A.A.B." *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL ADD-A-BALL**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. ********** This setting is recommended where local laws restrict certain game features. ********** Set the **Game Play Type** to "Restricted" Rules. *Programming varies and is subject to change.*



Install Factory

To initiate, from the **INSTALLS MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon*. The Dot Matrix Display will indicate the **INSTALL FACTORY**. Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Install**. ⚠**CAUTION!** All **Standard** *and* **Feature Adjustments** which were changed in the **INSTALLS MENU** *or* **ADJUSTMENTS MENU** are returned to the **Factory Defaults** *(as indicated in the Dot Display in the **ADJUSTMENTS MENU**). Note: To perform a complete **Factory Reset, GO TO THE RESETS MENU**. Escape back to the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "RESET" Icon, then select the "FACT" Icon in the **RESETS MENU** (review the end of this section, **Reset Factory Settings**).*

Enter Custom Message

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "ABCD CUST MSG" *Icon.* The **SET CUSTOM MESSAGE** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment **41, Custom Message**)* provides an opportunity to have a text message appear in the the **Attract Mode**. Follow the on-screen prompts to complete [END].

Remember, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] MOVE LEFT / CHOOSE NEXT [+ / >] MOVE RIGHT / CHOOSE PREVIOUS, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** *as 'OK'.*

Set Custom Pricing

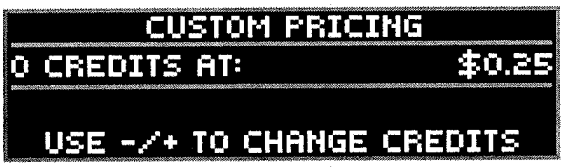
To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "PRIC" *Icon.* The **CUSTOM PRICING MENU** *(a short-cut for Standard Adjustment **18, Game Pricing**, and setting selected is **CUSTOM**)* provides an opportunity to set **Custom Pricing**.

Note ! ***MONETARY AMOUNT MUST BE SELECTED FIRST!*** Press [BACK] to – DECREASE *or* [**SELECT**] to + INCREASE the **[< $ >] monetary amount** *(e.g. look at the right side of the display from **$0.25** to **$0.50**).* Press [< / –] to – DECREASE *or* [+ / >] to + INCREASE the **credit quantity** *(e.g. look at the left side of the display from **0 CREDITS AT:** to **1 CREDIT AT:**).*

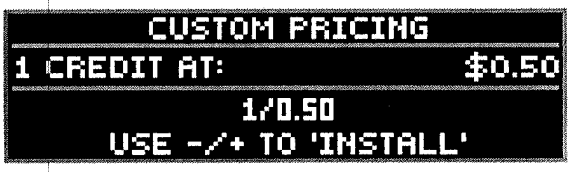
IF EXAMPLE CUSTOM PRICING SETTING DESIRED IS :
1 Play for **$0.50**, 3 Plays for **$1.00** and 7 Plays for **$2.00**
THEN YOU WILL NEED TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING :

REMINDER
In these menus:
Press [BACK] to – DECREASE [< $]
Press [SELECT] to + INCREASE [$ >]

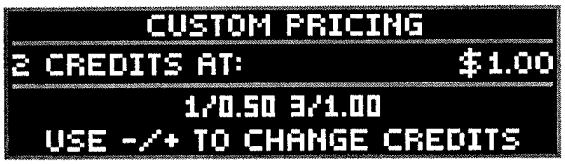
Step 1 The starting display appears as below if no prior **Custom Pricing** was installed.



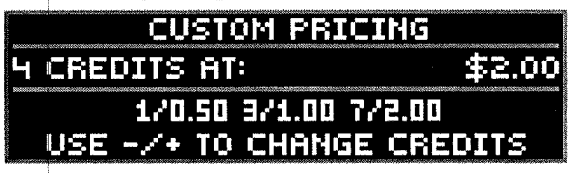
Step 2 Press **[SELECT]** to + INCREASE to **$0.50.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **1 CREDIT AT:**



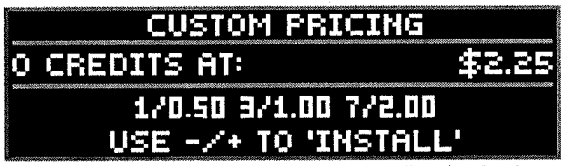
Step 3 Press [**SELECT**] to + INCREASE to **$1.00.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **2 CREDITS AT:**



Step 4 Press [**SELECT**] to + INCREASE to **$2.00.**
Press [+ / >] to + INCREASE to **4 CREDITS AT:**



Step 5 Press [**SELECT**] to + INCREASE the amount once *(example = $2.25).*



Press [< / –] once *or* press [+ / >] *eleven times until INSTALL appears.*

Step 6 Press [**SELECT**] to INSTALL.
Press [< / –] / [+ / >] *or* [BACK] to edit.

Step 7 Press [**SELECT**], press [BACK] twice to exit the **SERVICE MENU** with your **Custom Pricing** installed.

To correct or make new changes, reenter, which brings you to **Step 6**. Press [BACK] repeatedly until the monetary amount shown is the desired amount and then continue following the above steps with your new or corrected settings. *If you are still having difficulty or if you have any questions, please call Technical Support 800-542-5377 or 708-345-7700, option 1.*

Set Date / Time

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "TIME" *Icon.* The **SET TIME MENU** appears with the **MONTH** flashing. Setting the date and time is required for 'Data Dumps' and Tournament Start and End Dates. If the setting of Standard Adjustment **61**, **Time Format**, is set to **12-HOUR** *(Factory Default)* the time will be expressed in the **AM / PM format**. If Standard Adjustment **61**, **Time Format**, is set to **24-HOUR** the time will be expressed in the **24-hour format**.

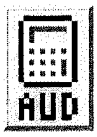
Go To Resets Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "RESET" *Icon.* The **RESETS MENU** provides six (6) functions to reset *only the* **Coin Audits**, reset *only the* **Game Audits**, reset *only the* **Grand Champion Score**, reset *only the* **High Score(s)**, reset *only the* paid **Credits** *(includes Service Credits) or* to reset ***ALL DATA*** back to the **Factory Default Settings**.

Reset Coin Audits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "COIN" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Coin Audits** [Earnings Audits **5–12**], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Game Audits



To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "AUD" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Game Audits** [Earnings Audits **1–4**, Standard Audits **1–59** and Feature Audits **1–XX***], will be reset to zero (0), *Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. **varies per game title.*

Reset Grand Champion (Score)

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "GC" *Icon* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Grand Champion Score** [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **31**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset High Scores

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "HSTD" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **High Score(s)** [adjustable via Standard Adjustments **32–35**], will be reset to *Factory Default Setting(s).* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**. ***Note:*** *High Scores (but not Grand Champion Score) are reset automatically every 2,000 games (Factory Default Setting) [adjustable via Standard Adjustment 37,* ***HSTD Reset Count*** *].*

Reset Credits

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "CRED" *Icon.* ⚠ **ONLY** the **Credits** *(includes Service Credits)* [adjustable via Standard Adjustment **23**, **Credit Limit**], will be reset to *zero (0), Factory Default Settings.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

Reset Factory Settings

To initiate, from the **RESET MENU**, select the "FACT" *Icon.* ⚠ **ALL GAME DATA IS RESET!** *(with the exception of Earnings Audit 13, Software Meter).* ***NOTE:*** *IF YOU HAD* ***SET-UP CUSTOM PRICING*** *OR HAD CHANGED ANY ADJUSTMENTS OR* ***PERFORMED INSTALLS,*** *IT IS SUGGESTED TO WRITE DOWN YOUR CHANGES PRIOR TO THE FACTORY RESET.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform the **Reset**.

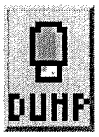
Go To USB Menu

To initiate, from the **UTILITIES MENU**, select the "USB" *Icon.* The **USB MENU** provides three (3) functions to download game data, update your game code or backup your code onto a USB Memory Stick. *Review the inside cover for information on how to update your game code.*

Update Game Code

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "UPDT" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts *or* review the inside cover for more information.

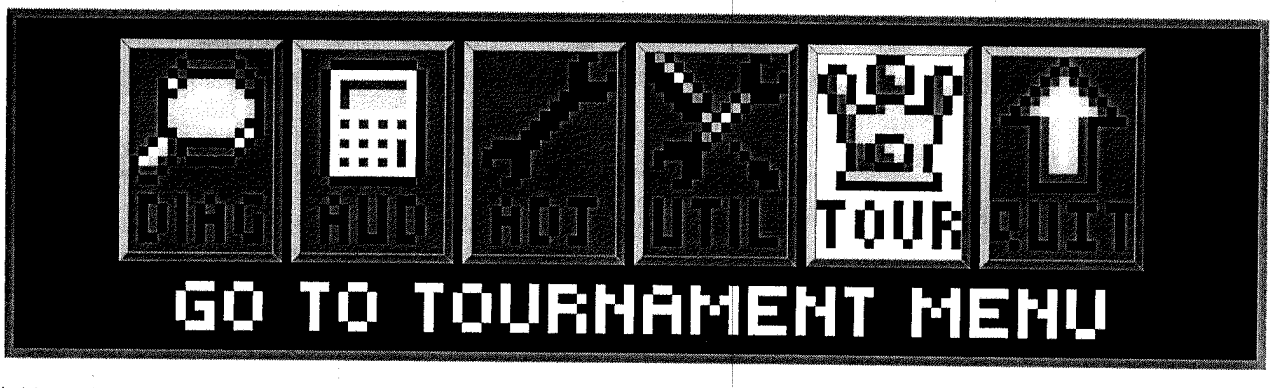
Dump Audits to USB



To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "DUMP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Data Dump** (download). ***Note:*** *If Icon is not present, access via the Audits Menu, see the Audits Section.*

Backup to USB Memory Stick

To initiate, from the **USB MENU**, select the "BKUP" *Icon.* Follow the on-screen prompts to perform a **Backup** (game code only). This backup feature does not retain adjustments and/or settings changes made.



To initiate, from the **MAIN MENU**, select the "TOUR" *Icon*. The **TOURNAMENT MENU** provides ways to quickly and easily start and stop a tournament. Also, tournament data can be viewed *(audits, prize info, etc.)*.

All **TOURNAMENT MENU** *Icons* and there usages are explained throughout this chapter in the same order as seen in the Dot Matrix Display. ***NOTE:*** Depending on Game Type, Version, selections made, Dip Switch settings, location and/or areas, some *Icons* may appear non-functional *or* may not appear at all. ***Icons*** *and/or* ***functions, order*** *and* ***operation are subject to change.***

In displays where changes can be made *or* to perform a function, use the **GREEN Button** to go **[BACK]**, exit *or* escape, the **RED Buttons** to [< / –] HIGHLIGHT PREVIOUS *or* DECREASE / [+ / >] HIGHLIGHT NEXT *or* INCREASE to highlight the desired option, and the **BLACK Button** to **[SELECT]** it *or* activate.

Start Tournament

To initiate, from the **TOURNAMENT MENU**, select the "STRT" *Icon*. The **START TOURNAMENT MENU** allows the operator to start a tournament. Select **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM** Tournament Start. For the first time Tournament Set-Up, it is recommended to select **CUSTOM**. Follow the on-screen prompts. After completion of all options in **QUICK START** *or* **CUSTOM**, the Tournament is started, the **START TOURNAMENT MENU** is exited and returns to the **TOURNAMENT MENU**.

QUICK START :

Increase or decrease the: • **DAYS, HOURS** *and* **MINUTES** • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT** • **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**

CUSTOM START :

- Confirm the current date and time *(if it was not set previous via the* ***UTILITIES MENU*** *it can be set-up in this display as well).* Enter the **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **Start** Date: **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**
- Choose the Tournament **End** Date: **MONTH, DAY, YEAR** and **TIME**

- Choose the **CREDITS** per play desired (01-10). Set the maximum number of *Credits* that may be accumulated per game. ***Note:*** *The current pricing is displayed; to change pricing* ***GO TO THE ADJUSTMENTS MENU.***

Increase or decrease the: • **PRIZE POOL $ (DOLLAR)** *and* **¢ (CENT) AMOUNT**
• **INCREMENT THE PRIZE POOL PER PLAY INCREASES $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT**
• **MAXIMUM (CAP) PRIZE POOL $** *and* **¢ AMOUNT.**

- Increase or decrease the number of **PRIZES** (01-05 **HIGH SCORE**; 02-05 **B'N'W**). Set the maximum # of *Prize Positions* to be awarded during a Tournament. ***Selections are as follows*** *(% distribution cannot be changed):*

HIGH SCORE:		
Set to **01**	1 Winner	**100%** (1) Prize Pool
Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **30%** (2) **20%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**50%** (1) **20%** (2) **15%** (3) **10%** (4) **5%** (5)

BUMP N' WIN :		
Cannot set to 01. Minimum of 2 winners required.		
Set to **02**	2 Winners	**65%** (1) **35%** (2)
Set to **03**	3 Winners	**50%** (1) **25%** (2) **25%** (3)
Set to **04**	4 Winners	**40%** (1) **20%** (2) **20%** (3) **20%** (4)
Set to **05**	5 Winners	**40%** (1) **15%** (2) **15%** (3) **15%** (4) **15%** (5)

- Select the **AWARD TYPE** (CASH, POINTS, PRIZE, TICKETS *or* NONE). Select **CASH** for the displays to represent the Prize Pool amount *(based on Jackpot Base and Max.)* in ***$Dollars.*** Select **POINTS** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Points.*** Select **PRIZE**, if applicable. Select **TICKET** for the display to represent the Prize Pool amount in ***Tickets.*** Select **NONE** ***NOT TO*** represent anything.

Custom Start continued on the next page.

POWER REQUIREMENTS

This game ***must be connected to a properly grounded outlet to reduce shock hazard*** *and* insure proper game operation. *See the Yellow Pages (Schematics & Wiring), for transformer connections required for* ***Normal, High,*** *and* ***Low Line*** *conditions.*

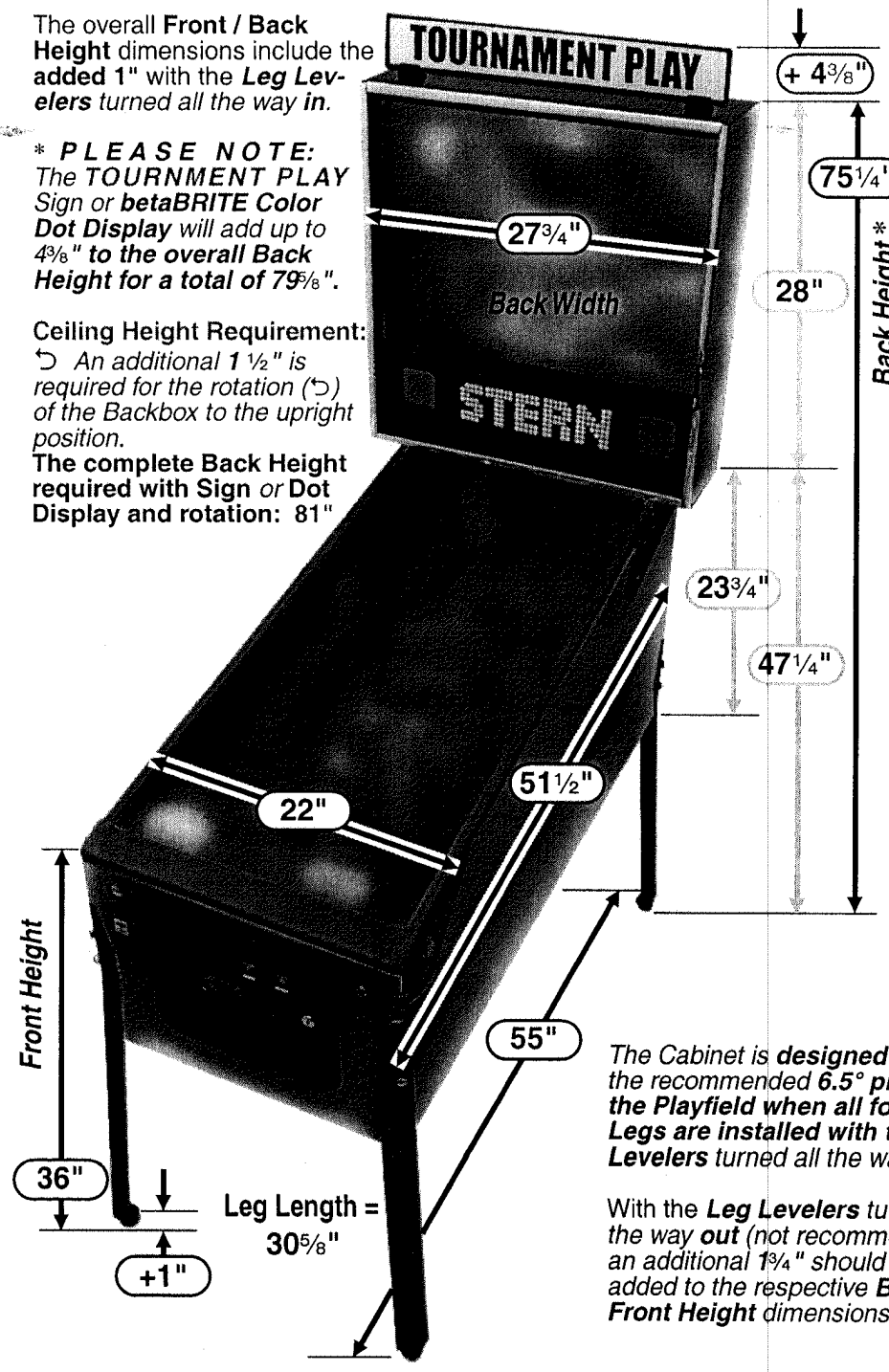
Normal Line:	**110v AC - 125v AC @ 60Hz**	
Domestic use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.8AMP** WATTAGE: **329W**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **940W**
High Line:	**218v AC - 240v AC @ 50Hz**	
Export use 2x 5AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuses. (*England & Hong Kong use an 8AMP 250v S/B Fuse.)	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **1.8AMP** WATTAGE: **412W**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **5AMP** | **8AMP*** (England & Hong Kong use an 8A Fuse.) WATTAGE: **1145W** | **1832W***
Low Line:	**95v AC - 108v AC @ 50Hz / 60Hz**	
Export Japan Only use an 8AMP 250v Slo-Blo Fuse.	**AVG OPERATION** CURRENT: **2.6AMP** WATTAGE: **264W**	**MAX OPERATION** CURRENT: **8AMP** WATTAGE: **812W**

GAME DIMENSIONS

The overall **Front / Back Height** dimensions include the **added 1"** with the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***in.***

** PLEASE NOTE: The TOURNMENT PLAY Sign or* ***betaBRITE Color Dot Display*** *will add up to 4⅜" to the overall Back Height for a total of 79⅝".*

Ceiling Height Requirement:
↻ *An additional* ***1 ½"*** *is required for the rotation (↻) of the Backbox to the upright position.*
The complete Back Height required with Sign *or* **Dot Display and rotation: 81"**



The Cabinet is ***designed*** *to give the recommended* ***6.5° pitch to the Playfield when all four (4) Legs are installed with the Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***in.***

With the ***Leg Levelers*** *turned all the way* ***out*** *(not recommended), an additional 1¾" should be added to the respective* ***Back*** *or* ***Front Height*** *dimensions.*

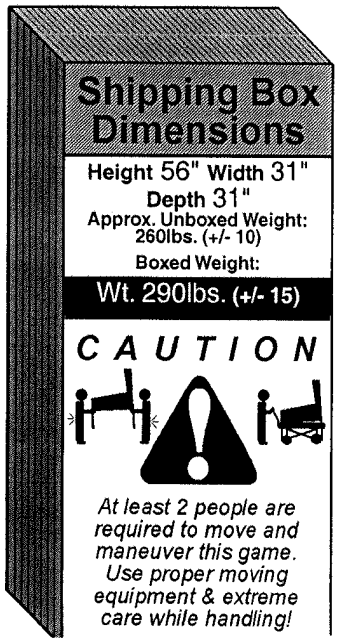
TRANSPORTATION

BEFORE TRANSPORTING

To reduce the possibility of damage, observe **ALL** precautions whenever transporting the game.

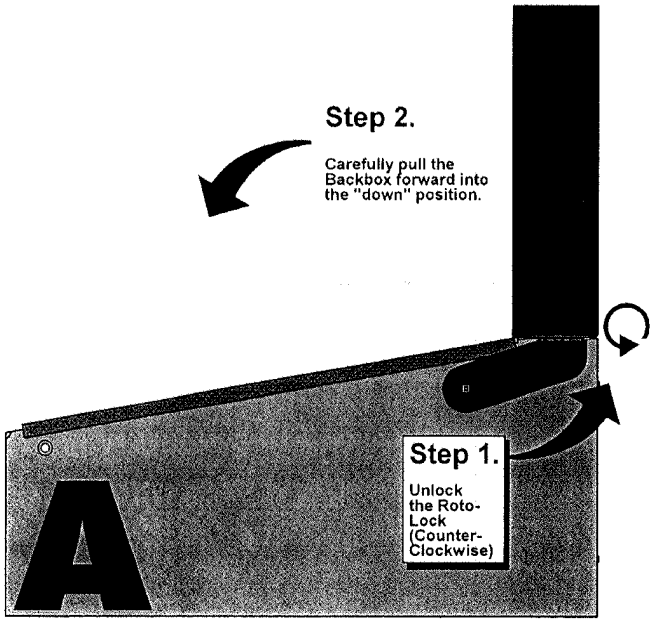
Read & follow *the next page on* ***How to Secure the Backbox for Transporting.*** *Remove the legs and secure the game within the transporting vehicle.*

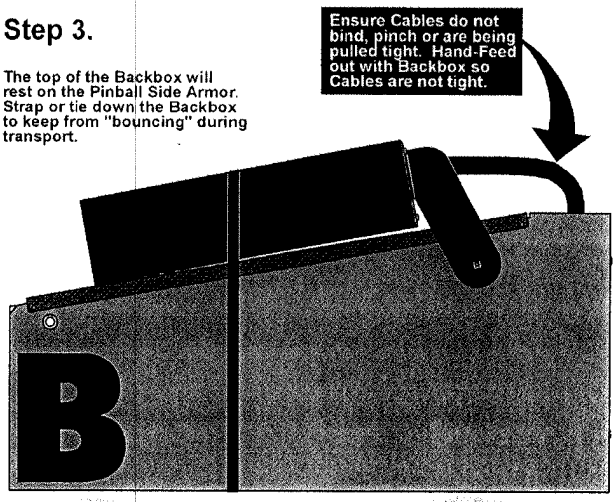
SAVE AND RETAIN ALL PRINTED INFORMATION INSIDE THE CABINET !



How to Secure the Backbox for Transporting

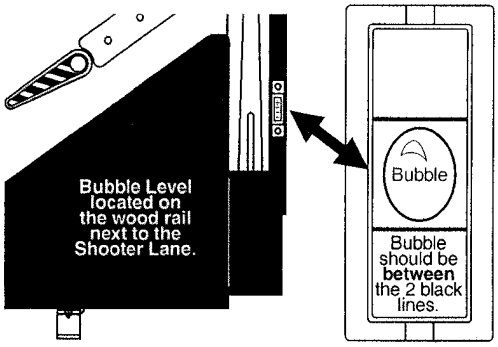
*For more Backbox details & part numbers, see the Pink Pages (**Parts Identification & Location, Backbox ...**).*





Leg Leveler Adjustment

Attach the four (4) Leg Assemblies to cabinet corners with the eight (8) leg bolts provided .



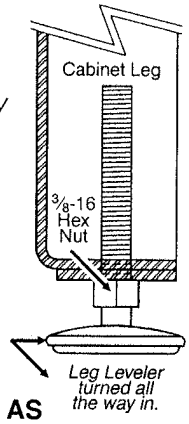
Start adjustment with the leg levelers *turned all the way in.*

View the *bubble* in the level provided on the right side wood rail.

Adjust the front or rear levelers as necessary to cause the bubble to float between the two (2) black lines.

Use a pinball to roll down the center of the playfield for side-to-side leveling.

YOUR PLAYFIELD PITCH IS NOW AT 6.5° AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER GAME PLAY!

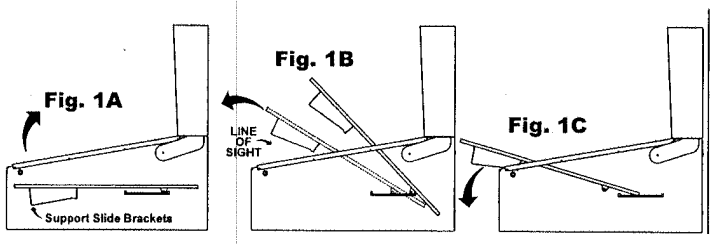


Note:** For custom adjustment greater than >6.5° can be achieved by turning out the rear leg leveler(s), however, **it is not recommended.

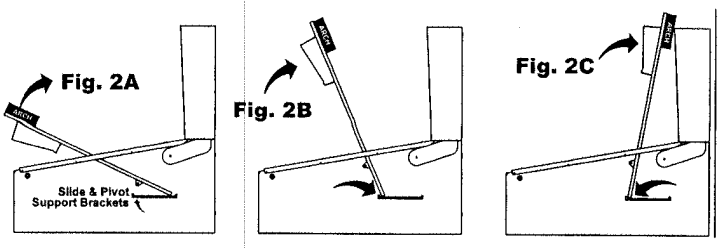
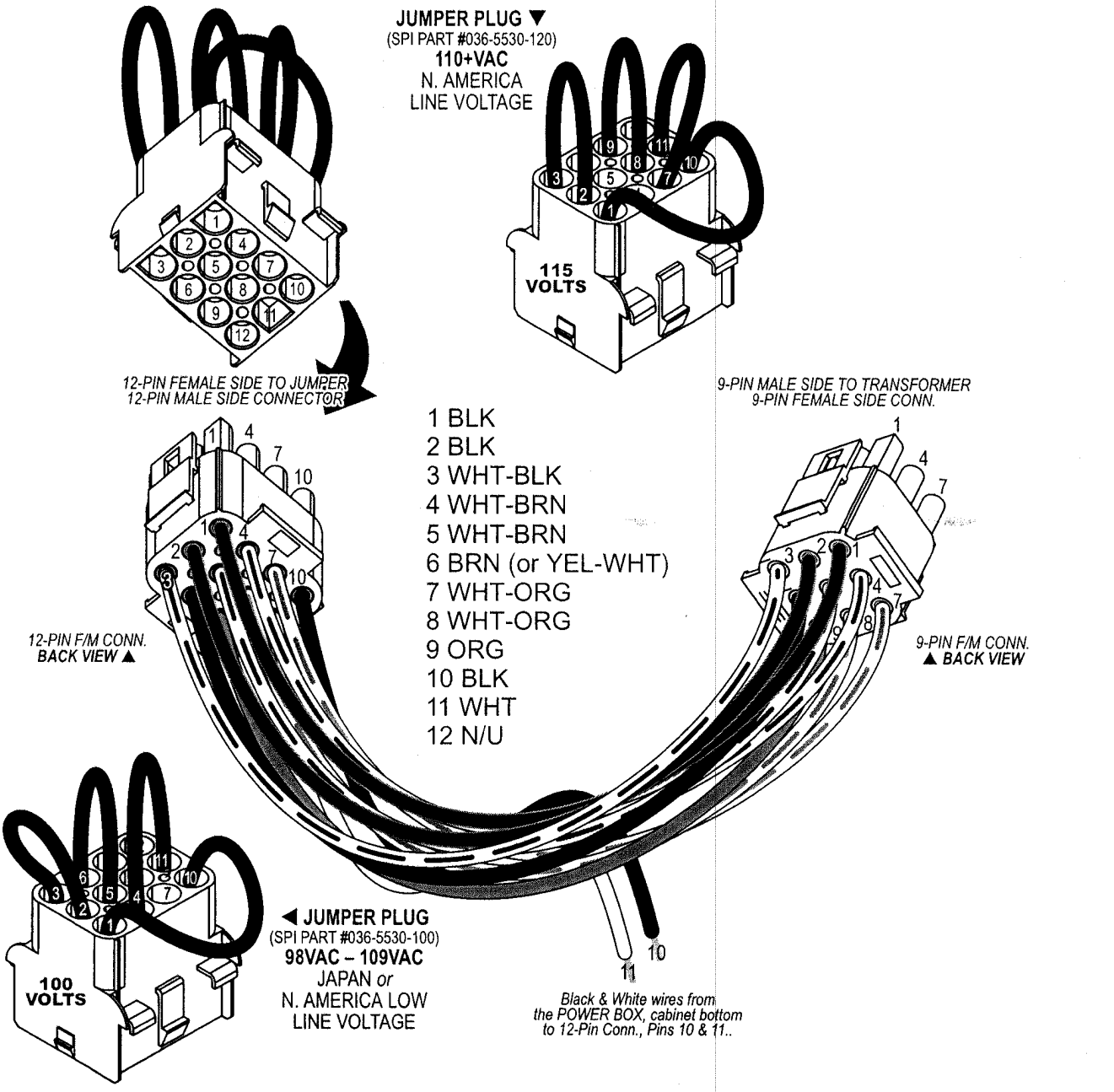
Easy Access Service System - 2 Positions

With the front molding & glass removed, carefully lift the playfield *(take care when using the Bottom Arch to hoist).*

Position 1
When lifted high enough, the ***Playfield Support Slide Brackets*** (**Fig. 1A**) can be seen and can clear the cabinet front (**Fig. 1B**). At this time, pull the playfield toward the front of the cabinet, checking that the mechanical components clear the cabinet front, then rest the playfield on the ***Playfield Support Slide Brackets*** at the front channel of cabinet (**Fig. 1C**);



Position 2
With the playfield at rest, hold the sides & pull toward the front of the cabinet *(approx. 6" to 8")*, until resistance is felt from ***Edge Slide Brackets*** stopping against the ***Slide & Pivot Support Brackets*** located on either side of the cabinet (**Fig. 2A**). At this time, swivel the playfield toward the Backbox, then rest on the top edge (**Fig. 2B & 2C**).



Cabinet Universal Voltage Jumper Plugs *(for use with Universal AC Cable, 036-5530-00 ONLY)*